Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument

MODEL

ME96SSHB-MB

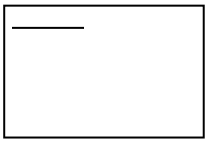
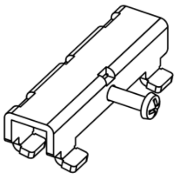
User's Manual: Detailed Edition

- ●Before use, you should read this user’s manual carefully to properly operate this instrument.

  Be sure to forward the manual to the end user.

Check your delivery

The following table shows a list of the instrument accessories.
When unpacking your package, check all the contents.

Contents	Quantity	Specification
User's Manual (Digest version)	1	 A3 size
Attachment lug (with a screw)	2	

Optional plug-in module

The following table shows a list of optional plug-in modules available for this product.
Installing the optional plug-in module enables various input or output. If you need it, consult with your supplier.
ME-4201-NS96, ME-0052-NS96, and ME-0040C-NS96, which are optional plug-in modules for ME96NSR and ME96NSR-MB, are not available for ME96SSHB-MB.

Model type	Input / Output specifications					
	Analog output	Pulse/Alarm output	Digital input	Digital output	Communication	Logging function
ME-4210-SS96B	4 ch	2 ch	1 ch	—	—	—
ME-0040C-SS96	—	—	4 ch	—	CC-Link	—
ME-0052-SS96	—	—	5 ch	2 ch	—	—
ME-0000MT-SS96	—	—	—	—	MODBUS TCP 1 port	—
ME-0000BU-SS96	—	—	—	—	—	6 items
ME-0040MT2-SS96	—	—	4 ch	—	MODBUS TCP 2 ports (*1)	—

ME-0040MT2-SS96 is only applicable to ME96SSHB-MB with firmware version 01.01 or later. The firmware version can be confirmed in the setting menu 4.2.
*1: 2 ports for daisy chain, one IP address.

Input / Output functions	Specifications	Model type
Analog output	Output: 4 mA to 20 mA Load resistance: 600 Ω or less	ME-4210-SS96B
Pulse/Alarm output	No-voltage a-contact Contact capacity: 35 V DC, 0.1 A or less	ME-4210-SS96B
Digital input	Contact capacity: 24 V DC (19 V DC to 30 V DC), 7 mA or less Input pulse width: 30 ms or more	ME-4210-SS96B ME-0040C-SS96 ME-0052-SS96 ME-0040MT2-SS96
Digital output	No-voltage a-contact Contact capacity: 35 V DC, 0.2 A or less	ME-0052-SS96

In this manual, the operation is also explained when the optional plug-in module is installed.

Features

- The instrument measures load status by wiring the secondary sides of VT (Voltage Transformer) and CT (Current Transformer) in the power receiving and distribution system and displays various measured values.

- The instrument supports highly accurate measurement (accuracy of current/voltage: 0.1%; active energy: class 0.5S) and high-order harmonic measurement (1st to 31st).

- Active energy can be measured by dividing into three time periods such as peak, off-peak, and shoulder. (Periodic Active Energy)

- This instrument enables measurement of active energy/reactive energy/ apparent energy for any period (interval). (Rolling demand active power/Rolling demand reactive power/Rolling demand apparent power)

- The password protection prevents undesired setting change and measured data deletion.

- The transmission function (MODBUS RTU communication, CC-Link communication, or MODBUS TCP commination) transmits measured data to superior monitoring systems.
  *CC-Link communication is available when ME-0040C-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed.
  *MODBUS TCP commination is available when ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed.

- The logging function enables to back up measured values in a SD memory card even when a MODBUS RTU communication error occurs.
  *It is available when ME-0000BU-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed.

- This instrument itself can output key measuring elements such as current, voltage, active power, power factor, and active energy at the power receiving point by installing an optional plug-in module with analog output/pulse output function. It is ideal for remote monitoring.
  *It is available when ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed

- The built-in logging function provides the logging of measured values, alarm logs, and system logs into this instrument.

- The standard complies with the requirements of CE marking, UL standards, KC mark, and FCC/IC.

- The support function for checking input wiring enables to determine the wiring condition in the test mode. When either a voltage input or current input are incorrectly wired, the incorrect wiring part is displayed on the screen and it also shows a current phase angle, a voltage phase angle, and each value of active power, voltage, and current.

Trademark

MODBUS is a trademark of Schneider Electric USA Inc.
Other company and product names herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
In the text, trademark symbols such as ‘TM’ and ‘®’ may not be written.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Safety Precautions

Before use, read these instructions carefully to properly operate the instrument.
Be sure to follow the precautions described here for personnel and product safety.
Keep this manual ready to hand and accessible for future use at all times.
Be sure to forward the manual to the end user.
If you consider using the instrument for a special purpose such as nuclear power plants, aerospace, medical care, or passenger vehicles, consult with our sales representative.

The instructional icon in the manual is described as follows.

⚠CAUTION	The caution icon (⚠) on the main unit indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions. Always follow the subsequent instructions (⚠CAUTION) because they are important to personal safety. Failure to follow them may result in an electric shock, a fire, erroneous operation, or damage to the instrument. If the instrument is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the instrument may be impaired.

⚠CAUTION	The terminals of auxiliary power (MA, MB) and voltage input (P1, P2, P3, PN) have hazards of electric shock, explosion, or arc flash. Turn off the power supply of auxiliary power and input circuit and then handle the instrument.

■Precautions on use environment and conditions

Do not use the instrument in the following places:
Failure to follow the instruction may cause a malfunction or reduced product life time.

- The ambient temperature exceeds the range -5°C to +55°C.
- The average daily temperature exceeds +35°C.
- The relative humidity exceeds the range 0 to 85% RH, or condensing.
- The altitude exceeds 2000 m.
- Pollution Degree: more than 2 *Note 1
- Exposed to much dust, corrosive gas, salty environment, or oil mist
- Transient over voltage: 4000 V *Note 1
- Exposed to excessive vibration or impact
- Exposed to rain or water drops
- Exposed to direct sunlight
- Pieces of metal or inductive substances are scattered.
- Exposed to strong magnetic fields or large exogenous noise

Note1: For details about the Pollution Degree and the Transient over voltage category,
refer to EN61010-1:2010.

Grit, dust, and small insects cause poor contact or a failure such as insulation decline that caused by deposition and moisture absorption. Furthermore, in the area where the air contains conductive dust, a failure such as a product malfunction or insulation deterioration occurs in a relatively short time. In this case, you must take measures against it such as putting the instrument in an enclosed board. In addition, if the temperature inside the board rises, the measures must be undertaken as well.

■Precautions on Installation and wiring

Be sure to read the instructions carefully before installation and wiring.

⚠CAUTION

- ● A qualified electrician must install and wire the instrument for safety.
- ● Supply power to the instrument after completing its assembly work on a cabinet door.
- ● The instrument is to be mounted on the cabinet door. All connections must be kept inside the cabinet.
- ● The following table shows the specifications on the input/output terminal.

■Auxiliary power supply and measuring elements

Auxiliary power supply		100 V AC to 240 V AC (±15%) 50 Hz to 60 Hz 100 V DC to 240 V DC (-30% ＋15%)		MA, MB terminal
Measuring element	Voltage	3-phase 4-wire: max 277/480 V AC 3-phase 3-wire: (DELTA) max 220 V AC (STAR) max 440 V AC 1-phase 3-wire: max 220/440 V AC 1-phase 2-wire: (DELTA) max 220 V AC (STAR) max 440 V AC	Category Ⅲ	P1, P2, P3, PN terminals
	Current	5 A (CT secondary side), max 30 V AC	Category Ⅲ	+C1, C1, +C2, C2, +C3, C3 terminals
	Frequency	50 Hz or 60 Hz		

The current input terminals must be connected to a CT, external equipment, with basic insulation.

Be sure to continuously connect the terminals for voltage-measuring purpose and current-measuring purpose during operation.

■Others

MODBUS RTU communication	T/R+, T/R-, SG terminals	max 35 V DC
MODBUS TCP communication	Ethernet terminal	
CC-Link communication	DA, DB, DG terminals	
Digital input	DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DI COM, DI+, DI-, DI1+, DI1-, DI2+, DI2-, DI3+, DI3-, DI4+, DI4-, DI5+, DI5- terminals	
Digital output	DO1+, DO1-, DO2+, DO2- terminals	
Analog output	CH1+, CH1-, CH2+, CH2-, CH3+, CH3-, CH4+, CH4- terminals	
Pulse/Alarm output	C1A/A1, C1B/COM1, C2A/A2, C2B/COM2 terminals	

- ● Keep the protection sheet affixed to the front of the instrument during installation and wiring.
- ● Do not drop the instrument from high place. If it is dropped and the display cracks, do not touch the liquid leaking from the broken LCD or do not get it in your mouth. If you touched the liquid, rinse it off with soapy water at once.
- ● Do not work under live-line condition. Otherwise, an instrument failure, an electric shock, or a fire may be caused.
- ● When tapping or wiring, take care not to enter any foreign objects such as chips or wire pieces into the instrument.
- ● If you pulled the wires with a strong force when connecting them to the terminals, the terminals might come off. (Tensile load: 39.2 N or less)
- ● Check the wiring diagram carefully. Inappropriate wiring can cause a failure of the instrument, an electric shock, or a fire.
- ● Use appropriate size wires. The use of an inappropriate size wire can cause a fire due to heat generation.
- ● Use crimp-type terminals compatible with the wire size. For details, refer to **7.3.1 Specifications on the Applicable Electrical** Wire. The use of an inappropriate terminal can cause a malfunction, failure, or burnout of the instrument or a fire due to damage to the terminal or poor contact.
- ● Tighten the terminal screws with a specified torque and use a suitable pressure connector. For details, refer to **7.3.1Specifications on the Applicable Electrical** Wire. Excessive tightening can cause damage to the terminals and screws.
- ● Be sure to confirm the wiring connections strictly after the connection. Poor connection can cause a malfunction of the instrument, an electric shock, or a fire.

Continued to the next page.

Safety Precautions

⚠CAUTION

- In order to prevent invasion of noise, MODBUS RTU communication cables, auxiliary power supply cables, and other signal cables must not be placed close to or bound together with power lines or high voltage lines. When lying parallel to the power lines or high voltage lines, refer to the following table for the separation distance. (Except the input part of the terminal block)

Conditions	Distance
Power lines of 600 V AC or less	300 mm or more
Other power lines	600 mm or more

■Precautions on preparation before use

- Observe the use conditions and environment requirements for installation place.
- You must set up the instrument before use. Read the manual carefully to set it up correctly. If the setup is incorrectly done, the instrument will not be properly operated.
- Check the power rating of the instrument and then apply proper voltage.

■Precautions on how to use

- When operating the instrument, check that active bare wires do not exist around it. If any bare wire existed, stop the operation immediately and then take appropriate action such as insulation protection.
- If a power outage occurred during the setup, the instrument would not be set up correctly. Set it up again after power recovery.

⚠CAUTION

- Do not disassemble or modify the instrument to use. Otherwise, a failure, an electric shock, or a fire can be caused.
- Use the instrument within the rating specified in the manual. If you used it outside the rating, it might cause not only a malfunction or failure of the instrument but also ignition or burnout.
- Do not open the CT secondary side while the primary current is energized. When the CT secondary side circuit is open, the primary current flows. However, the secondary current does not flow. Therefore, a high voltage is generated at the CT secondary side and the temperature rises, resulting in insulation breakdown in the CT secondary winding. It may lead to burnout.
- When external equipment is connected to the external terminals, the instrument and external equipment must not be powered and be used after the definitive assembly on a cabinet door.
- The rating of the terminal of external equipment should satisfy that of the external terminal of the instrument.

■Precautions on maintenance

- Wipe dirt off the surface with a soft dry cloth.
- Do not leave a chemical cloth in contact with the instrument for a long time or do not wipe it with benzene, thinner, or alcohol.
- In order to properly use the instrument for a long time, conduct the following inspections:

(1) Daily maintenance
  ①No damage in the instrument
  ②No abnormality with LCD indicator
  ③No abnormal noise, smell or heat generation
(2) Periodical maintenance
  Inspect the following item every six months to once a year.
  ①No looseness of installation and terminal block connection

⚠CAUTION

Be sure to conduct periodic inspection under the electric outage condition. Failure to follow the instruction may cause a failure of the instrument, an electric shock, or a fire. Tighten the terminals regularly to prevent a fire.

Safety Precautions

■Precautions on storage

To store the instrument, turn off the power supplies of auxiliary power and input circuit, remove the wires from the terminals, and then put them in a plastic bag.

For long-time storage, avoid the following places. Otherwise, there is danger of an instrument failure or reduced product life time.

- The ambient temperature exceeds the range -25°C to +75°C.
- The average daily temperature exceeds +35°C.
- The relative humidity exceeds the range 0 to 85% RH, or condensing.
- Exposed to much dust, corrosive gas, salty environment, or oil mist.
- Exposed to excessive vibration or impact.
- Exposed to rain or water drops.
- Exposed to direct sunlight.
- Pieces of metal or inductive substances are scattered.

■Warranty

- The warranty period is for one year from the date of your purchase or 18 months after the manufacturing date, whichever is earlier.
- During the warranty period, if any failure occurred in standard use that the product is used in the condition, method, and environment followed by the conditions and precautions described in the catalog and user's manual, we would repair the product without charge.
- Even within the warranty period, non-free repair is applied to the following cases.
  ① Failures caused by the customer's improper storage, handling, carelessness, or fault.
  ② Failures caused by faulty workmanship
  ③ Failures due to faults in use or undue modification
  ④ Failures due to force majeure such as a fire or abnormal voltage or due to natural disasters such as earthquakes, windstorms, or floods.
  ⑤ Failures caused by the problem in question that could not be predicted with the technology available at the time the product was shipped.
- Our company shall not be liable to compensate for any loss arising from events not attributable to our company, customers' opportunity loss or lost earnings due to failure of the product, any loss, secondary loss, or accident caused by a special reason regardless of our company's predictability, damage to other products besides our products, or other operations

■Replacement cycle of the product

It is recommend that you renew the product every ten years although it depends on your use condition. The long-term use of the product may cause discoloration of the LCD or a product malfunction.

■Disposal

- Treat the product properly as industrial waste.
- ME-0000BU-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is equipped with a lithium battery. The lithium battery is disposed of according to the local regulation.
- In EU member states, there is a separate collection system for waste batteries. Dispose of batteries properly at the local community waste collection/recycling center.
  For ME-0000BU-SS96, the following symbol mark is printed on the packaging.

Note: This symbol is for EU member states only.
The symbol is specified in Article 20 'Information for end-users' of the new EU Battery Directive (2006/66/EC) and the Annex II.
The above symbol indicates that batteries need to be disposed of separately from other wastes.

⚠CAUTION	ME-0000BU-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is equipped with a lithium battery. Therefore, if it is thrown in fire, heat generation, burst, or ignition may occur. The lithium battery is disposed of according to the local regulation.

■Packaging materials and user's manual

For reduction of environment load, cardboard is used for packaging materials and the manual is printed with recycled papers.

EMC Directive Instruction

This section summarizes the precautions to have the cabinet constructed with the instrument conform to the EMC Directive.
However, the method of conformance to the EMC Directive and the judgment on whether or not the cabinet conforms to the EMC Directive must be determined finally by the manufacturer.

This instrument complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This instrument may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this instrument must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

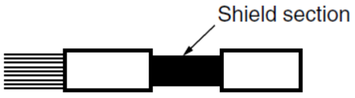
1. EMC Standards

- EN 61326-1
- EN 61000-3-2
- EN 61000-3-3

2. Installation (EMC directive)

The instrument is to be mounted on the panel of a cabinet.
Therefore, the installation to the cabinet is important not only for safety but also for conformance to EMC.
The instrument is examined in the following conditions.

- A conductive cabinet must be used.
- The conductivity of the six surfaces of the cabinet must be all ensured.
- The cabinet must be grounded by thick wires for low impedance.
- The hole drilling dimensions on the cabinet must be 10 cm or less in diameter.
- The terminals for protective earth and functional earth must be grounded by thick wires for low impedance. The use of the terminal for protective earth is important not only for safety but also for conformance to EMC.
- The connecting part of the terminal must be all placed inside the cabinet.
- Wiring outside the cabinet must be conducted with shielded cables, and the cables must be fixed to the panel with clamps. (Strip the covering of shielded cable by a portion of clamp installation and then mask the grounding part of the panel and clamp so as not to be painted.)



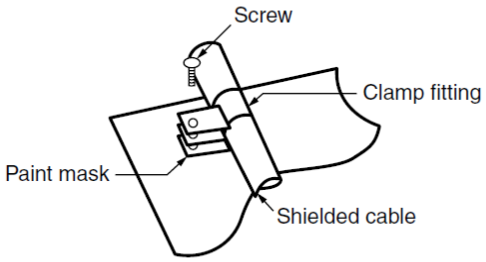


Table for measuring element code

The following table shows a list of measuring element codes used in the manual.

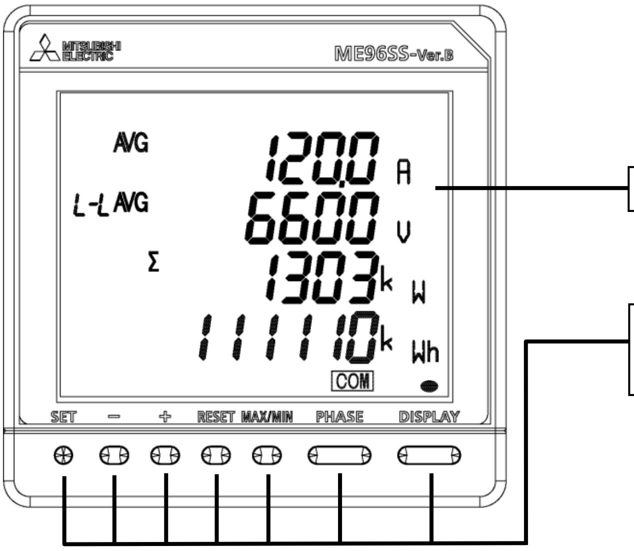
Measuring element code	Measuring element name
A1	Current, 1-phase
A2	Current, 2-phase
A3	Current, 3-phase
AN	Current, N-phase
A_{AVG}	Current, average
DA1	Current demand, 1-phase
DA2	Current demand, 2-phase
DA3	Current demand, 3-phase
DAN	Current demand, N-phase
DA_{AVG}	Current demand, average
V12	Voltage, between 1-2 lines
V23	Voltage, between 2-3 lines
V31	Voltage, between 3-1 lines
V_{AVG} (L-L)	Voltage, average, line to line
V1N	Voltage, 1N-phase
V2N	Voltage, 2N-phase
V3N	Voltage, 3N-phase
V_{AVG} (L-N)	Voltage, average, line to neutral
W1	Active power, 1-phase
W2	Active power, 2-phase
W3	Active power, 3-phase
ΣW	Active power, total
var1	Reactive power, 1-phase
var2	Reactive power, 2-phase
var3	Reactive power, 3-phase
Σvar	Reactive power, total
VA1	Apparent power, 1-phase
VA2	Apparent power, 2-phase
VA3	Apparent power, 3-phase
ΣVA	Apparent power, total
PF1	Power factor, 1-phase
PF2	Power factor, 2-phase
PF3	Power factor, 3-phase
ΣPF	Power factor, total
Hz	Frequency
Wh	Active energy
varh	Reactive energy
VAh	Apparent energy
DW	Rolling demand active power
Dvar	Rolling demand reactive power
DVA	Rolling demand apparent power
HI	Harmonic current
HI_N	Harmonic current, N-phase
HV	Harmonic voltage
THDi	Harmonic current total distortion ratio
THDv	Harmonic voltage total distortion ratio
Aunb	Current unbalance rate
Vunb	Voltage unbalance rate
DI	Digital input
DO	Digital output

1. Name and Function of Each Section

1.1. Name of Each Part

<The instrument>

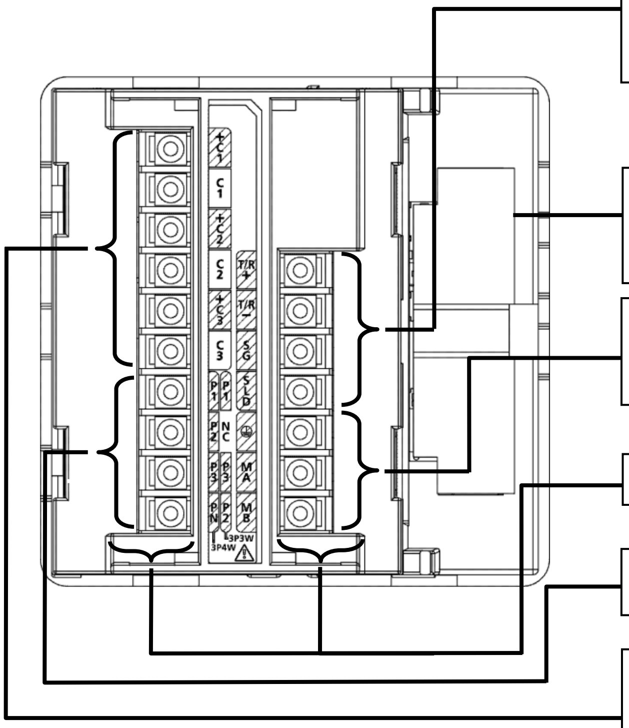
■The front of the unit



LCD with backlight

Operation buttons
*For details, refer to **1.3 Function of Operation Buttons**.

■The back of the unit



MODBUS RTU communication terminals
T/R+: MODBUS RTU communication transmission terminal
T/R-: MODBUS RTU communication transmission terminal
SG: MODBUS RTU signal ground terminal
SLD: Shielded wire terminal (Ground resistance: 100 Ω or less)

Option cover
Remove the option cover to attach each optional plug-in module. For the terminal names of optional plug-in modules, refer to the next page.

Auxiliary power input terminals
MA, MB: Connect to an auxiliary power.
⏚: Ground terminal (Ground resistance: 100 Ω or less)

Terminal covers

Voltage Input terminals
P1, P2, P3, PN (P1, NC, P3, P2): Circuit voltage is input.

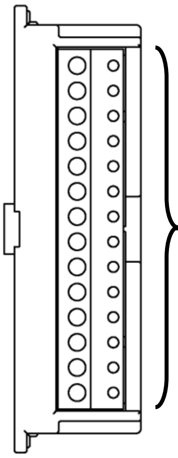
Current Input terminals
+C1, C1: Input a circuit current.
+C2, C2: Input a circuit current.
+C3, C3: Input a circuit current.

1. Name and Function of Each Section

1.1. Name of Each Part

<The optional plugs-in module>

■The back view (Model type: ME-4210-SS96B, ME-0040C-SS96, ME-0052-SS96)

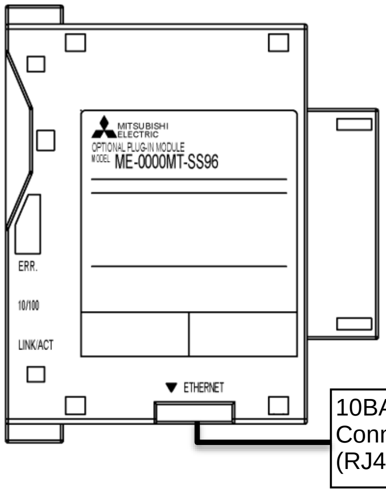


Input/Output terminals (ME-4210-SS96B)
CH1+, CH1-: Analog output terminal
CH2+, CH2-: Analog output terminal
CH3+, CH3-: Analog output terminal
CH4+, CH4-: Analog output terminal
C1A/A1, C1B/COM1: Pulse/Alarm output
C2A/A2, C2B/COM2: Pulse/Alarm output
DI+, DI-: Digital input terminal

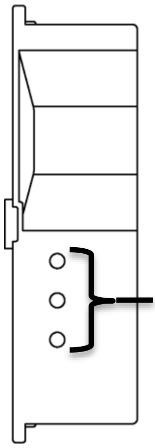
Input/Output terminals (ME-0040C-SS96)
DA: CC-Link communication terminal
DB: CC-Link communication terminal
DG: CC-Link communication terminal
SLD: Shielded wire terminal
FG: Ground terminal
(Ground resistance: 100 Ω or less)
DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DI COM: Digital input terminal

Input/Output terminals (ME-0052-SS96)
DI1+, DI1-: Digital input terminal
DI2+, DI2-: Digital input terminal
DI3+, DI3-: Digital input terminal
DI4+, DI4-: Digital input terminal
DI5+, DI5-: Digital input terminal
DO1+, DO1-: Digital output terminal
DO2+, DO2-: Digital output terminal

■The side/back view (Model type: ME-0000MT-SS96)



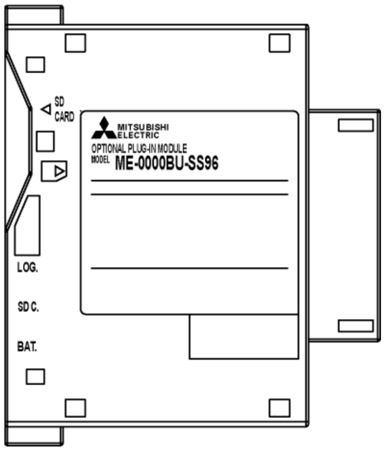
10BASE-T/100BASE-TX
Connection connector
(RJ45)

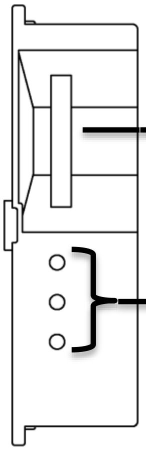


LED indicators
(Refer to **1.4 LED Display of Optional Plug-in Module**.)

ERR.	Red
10/100	Green
LINK/ACT	Green

■The side/back view (Model type: ME-0000BU-SS96)





Slot for SD memory card

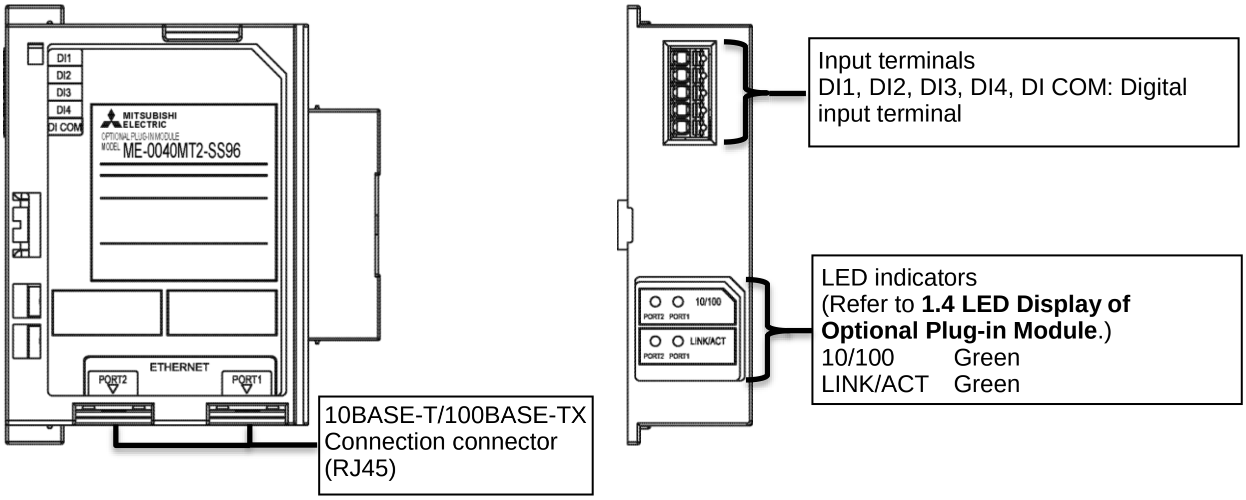
LED indicators
(Refer to **1.4 LED Display of Optional Plug-in Module**.)

LOG.	Red
SD C.	Red
BAT.	Red

1. Name and Function of Each Section

1.1. Name of Each Part

■The side/back view (Model type: ME-0040MT2-SS96)



Input terminals
DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DI COM: Digital input terminal

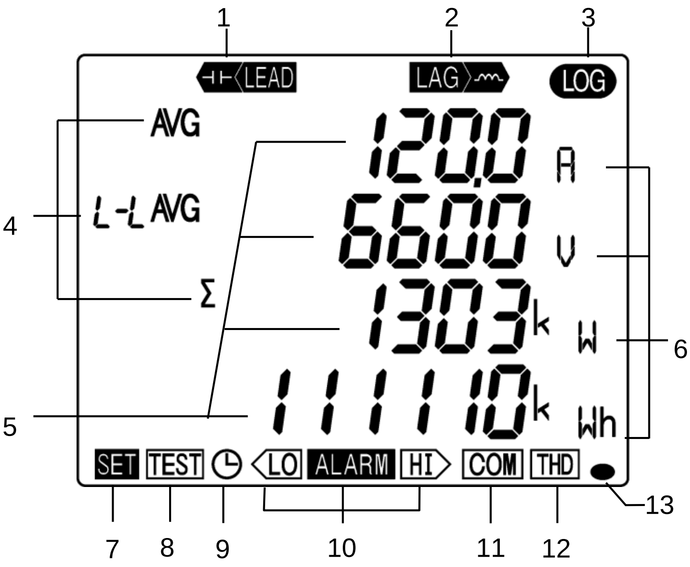
LED indicators
(Refer to **1.4 LED Display of Optional Plug-in Module**.)

10/100	Green
LINK/ACT	Green

10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Connection connector (RJ45)

1. Name and Function of Each Section

1.2. LCD Function



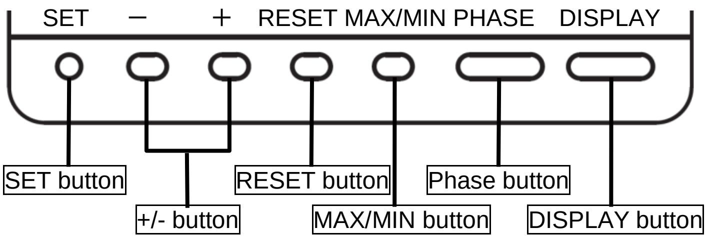
Note: The above display is an example for explanation.

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name of each part</th><th>Function</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>LEAD status</td><td>Light up on the reactive energy (imported lead)/ (exported lead) screen.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>LAG status</td><td>Light up on the reactive energy (imported lag)/ (exported lag) screen.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Built-in logging status</td><td>Light up when the built-in logging function is operating</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Digital element display</td><td>Display measuring elements expressed in digital numbers</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Digital display</td><td>Display measured values in digital numbers</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Unit</td><td>Display the units of measured values</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Setup status</td><td>Light up in the setting mode
Blink in the setting confirmation mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Test mode status</td><td>Light up in the test mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Clock status</td><td>Light up when the present time is set.</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Upper/lower limit alarm status</td><td>Blink when the upper/lower limit alarm is generating</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Communication/ Option logging status display</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Specification</th><th>ON</th><th>Blink</th><th>OFF</th></tr>
<tr><td>CC-Link communication</td><td>Normal</td><td>CC-Link version mismatches
Hardware abnormality</td><td>Hardware abnormality</td></tr>
<tr><td>MODBUS RTU communication
MODBUS TCP communication</td><td>Normal</td><td>Communication error such as wrong address*1</td><td>Hardware abnormality</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option logging function</td><td>Normal</td><td>Error occurrence such as setting abnormality, SD memory card error, or battery voltage drop *1</td><td>Hardware abnormality</td></tr>
</table>
*1. For details, refer to **6.5 Troubleshooting**.</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Harmonics status</td><td>Light up when harmonic is displayed</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Metering status</td><td>Blink when Imported active energy is measured *Note 1
*It appears on the imported active energy display screen only</td></tr>
</table>

Note 1: The blinking cycle is constant regardless of measuring input size.

1.3. Function of Operation Buttons

The function of each operation button varies depending on how to press the button.



<Meaning of marks>
○: Press, ☐: Press for 1 second or more, ◎: Press for 2 seconds or more, ——:Press simultaneously

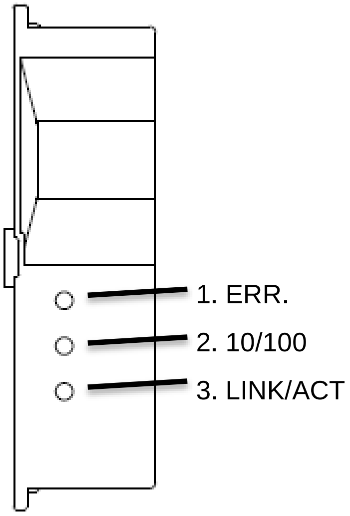
Operation Mode		Button name							Function	
		SET	−	+	RESET	MAX/MIN	PHASE	DISPLAY		
Operating mode	Display switching							○	Switch the measurement screen.	
			○—	—	—	—	—	—○	Switch the measurement screen in the reverse direction.	
							○		Switch phase display. Switch between the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio. (Available on the harmonics display screen)	
						○			Enter/Exit the Max/Min value screen.	
			○	○					Switch the harmonic degree on the harmonics display screen.	
								◎	Enter the cyclic display mode of measurement screen. Refer to **5.1.3**.	
							◎		Enter the cyclic display mode of phase. Refer to **5.1.3**. Switch between the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio screen in cyclic mode. (Available on the harmonics display)	
			◎—	—◎					Change the units of Wh, varh, and VAh or display the lower-digit enlarged view. Refer to **5.1.9**.	
	Measured value clear/ Alarm reset				◎				Clear the Max/Min values displayed on the screen.	They are available on the Max/Min value screen.
				◎—	—◎				Clear Max/Min values for every item in every screen.	
		◎—	—	—	—◎—	—	—◎		Reset Wh, varh, and VAh to zero. All measured values are reset to zero simultaneously.	
				◎—	—◎				Reset periodic active energy to zero. (The periodic active energy displayed on the screen only)	
			◎—	—◎					Set the rolling demand time period on the rolling demand screen.	
				◎—	—◎				Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen.	
					◎				Reset operating time to zero. (The operating time displayed on the screen only)	
				◎—	—◎				Reset CO_2 equivalent to zero on the CO_2 equivalent screen.	
					○				Reset the alarm. (For the item displayed on the screen)	They are available only when set to manual alarm cancellation.
					◎				Reset all alarms at once. (For every item in every screen)	
					○				Stop the backlight blinking caused by alarm. (Available only when set to backlight blinking)	
					◎				Release the latch for digital input at once on the digital input screen.	
	Mode switch	◎—	—	—	—◎				Enter the setting mode.	
		◎							Enter the setting confirmation mode.	
					◎—	—	—◎		Enter the password protection screen.	
Setting mode/ Setting confirmation mode	Setting operation	○							Determine the settings and then shift to the next settings.	
								○	Return to the previous setting item.	
			○ ☐	○ ☐					Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.)	
		☐							Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen.	
		○							Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen)	
		○							Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen)	
	Special operation					☐—	—☐		Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen)	
					◎—	—	—◎		Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Refer to **3.16**.	

Note: During backlight off mode, pressing any operation button first turns on the backlight. In addition, pressing any button again enables the use of the functions in the above table.

⚠CAUTION	● When you execute a function such as 'Reset Max/Min value' or 'Reset Wh, varh, and VAh to zero', past data is deleted. If you need to keep the data, record the data before the reset operation. ● When you execute 'Restart the instrument', the entire measurement function (measurement display, communication) will stop for a few seconds.

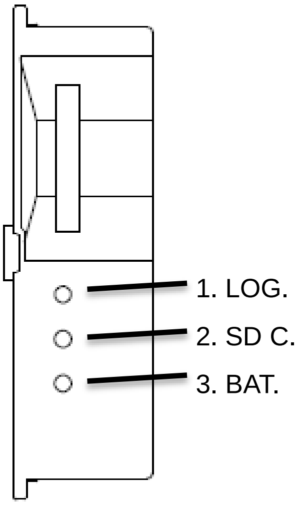
1.4. LED Display of Optional Plug-in Module

■LED (ME-0000MT-SS96）



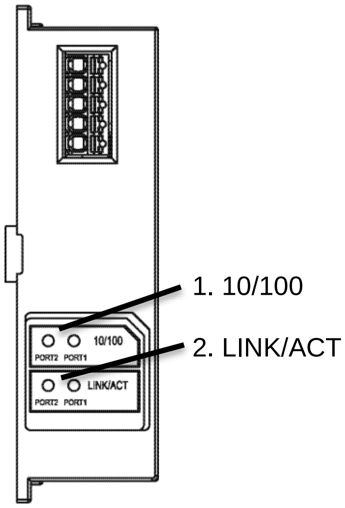
No.	Name	Function
1	ERR. LED	Indicate the communication status of ME-0000MT-SS96.
	OFF	Normal
	ON	The following MODBUS TCP communication errors occur: ･There is an abnormality in the MODBUS TCP application protocol head part. ･LED becomes off when normal messages are received such as function code for serial.
2	10/100 LED	Indicate transmission speed
	ON	100 Mbps or unconnected
	OFF	10 Mbps
3	LINK/ACT LED	Indicate the link status
	ON	The link is established.
	Blink	Blink when sending or receiving.
	OFF	The link is not established.

■LED (ME-0000BU-SS96）



No.	Name	Function
1	LOG. LED	Indicate the logging operation status
	ON	Logging is operating.
	OFF	Logging operation stops
	Low-speed blinking (0.5 sec: on/ 0.5 sec: off)	The setting change of logging conditions has been completed. Blink for 5 seconds.
	High-speed blinking (0.25 sec: on/ 0.25 sec: off)	When the logging element pattern is LP00, the setting file in the SD memory card is abnormal. Continue blinking until it turns to normal.
2	SD C. LED	Indicate the communication status of SD memory card.
	ON	Communicating
	OFF	Communication stops
	High-speed blinking (0.25 sec: on/ 0.25 sec: off)	It is a SD memory card error Check that the SD memory card is not in ‘write protect’ status and that there is available capacity.
3）	BAT. LED	Indicate the battery voltage status.
	OFF	Normal battery voltage
	ON	Battery voltage drop

■LED (ME-0040MT2-SS96）



No.	Name	Function
1	10/100 LED	Indicate transmission speed
	ON	100 Mbps
	OFF	10 Mbps or unconnected
2	LINK/ACT LED	Indicate the link status
	ON	The link is established.
	Blink	Blink when sending or receiving.
	OFF	The link is not established.

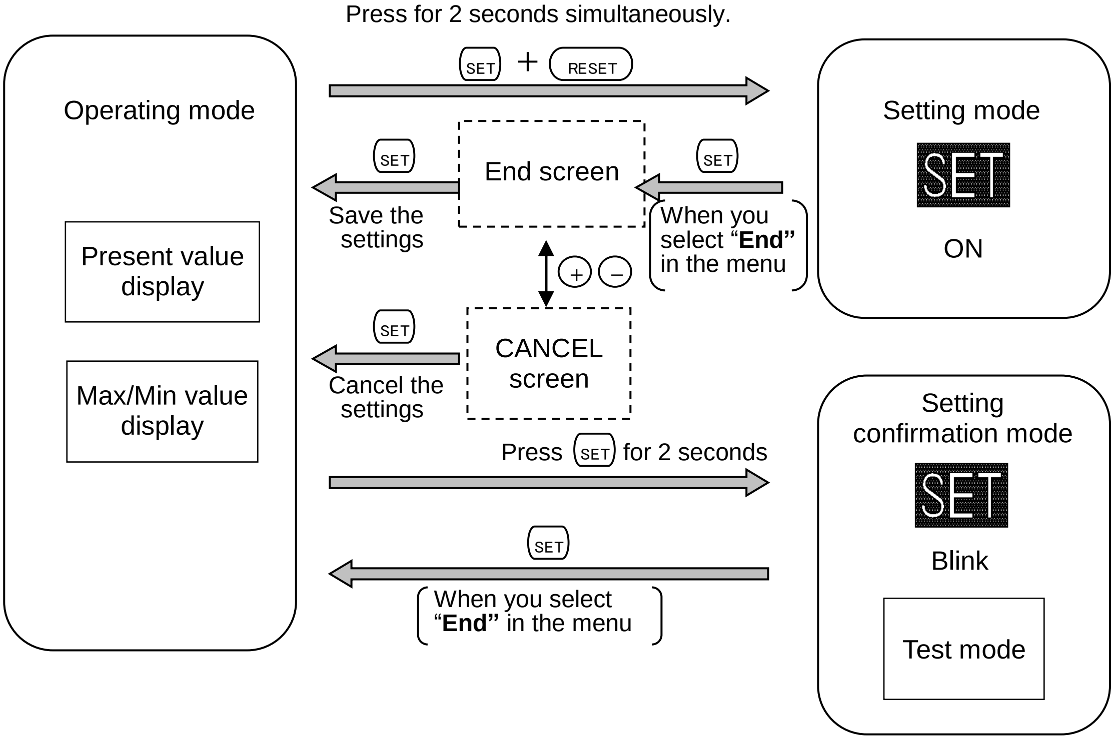
*1. When the firmware version of ME96SSHB-MB is 01.00, all LEDs are ON because ME-0040MT2-SS96 is not applicable.

2. Each Mode Function

The instrument has the following operation modes.
When auxiliary power is supplied, the operating mode is first displayed.
Depending on the application, switch the operation mode to use.

Mode	Description	Reference
Operating mode	This is a normal operation mode to display each measured value in digital numerical number. In the operating mode, there are 'Present value display' that shows values at present and 'Max/Min value display' that shows the maximum and minimum values in the past. In addition, on each display screen, the cyclic display mode, which automatically switches the display screen every 5 seconds, is available.	**5 Operation**
Setting mode	This is a mode where you can change the settings for measurement and output functions. In addition, on the CANCEL screen, which is the screen to cancel the setting change, the following special operations are available. ・ Restart the instrument. ・ Reset the settings to the factory default.	**3 How to Set up**
Setting confirmation mode (Test mode)	This is a mode where you can confirm the setting of each item. In this mode, you cannot change the setting. Therefore, it is possible to prevent from accidentally changing the setting. The mode also provides test function available at startup of systems. ・ Communication Test: Without measurement (voltage/current) input, fixed numerical data is returned. ・ Analog output adjustment: Analog output adjustment is executed such as zero adjustment or span adjustment. ・ Output test: Without measurement (voltage/current) input, alarm/digital output, analog output, or pulse output is executed. ・ Support function for checking input wiring: When either a voltage input or current input is incorrectly wired, the incorrect wiring part is displayed on the screen. In addition, useful information is also displayed such as a current phase angle and voltage phase angle.	**3.15 or 4 How to Use Test Mode**

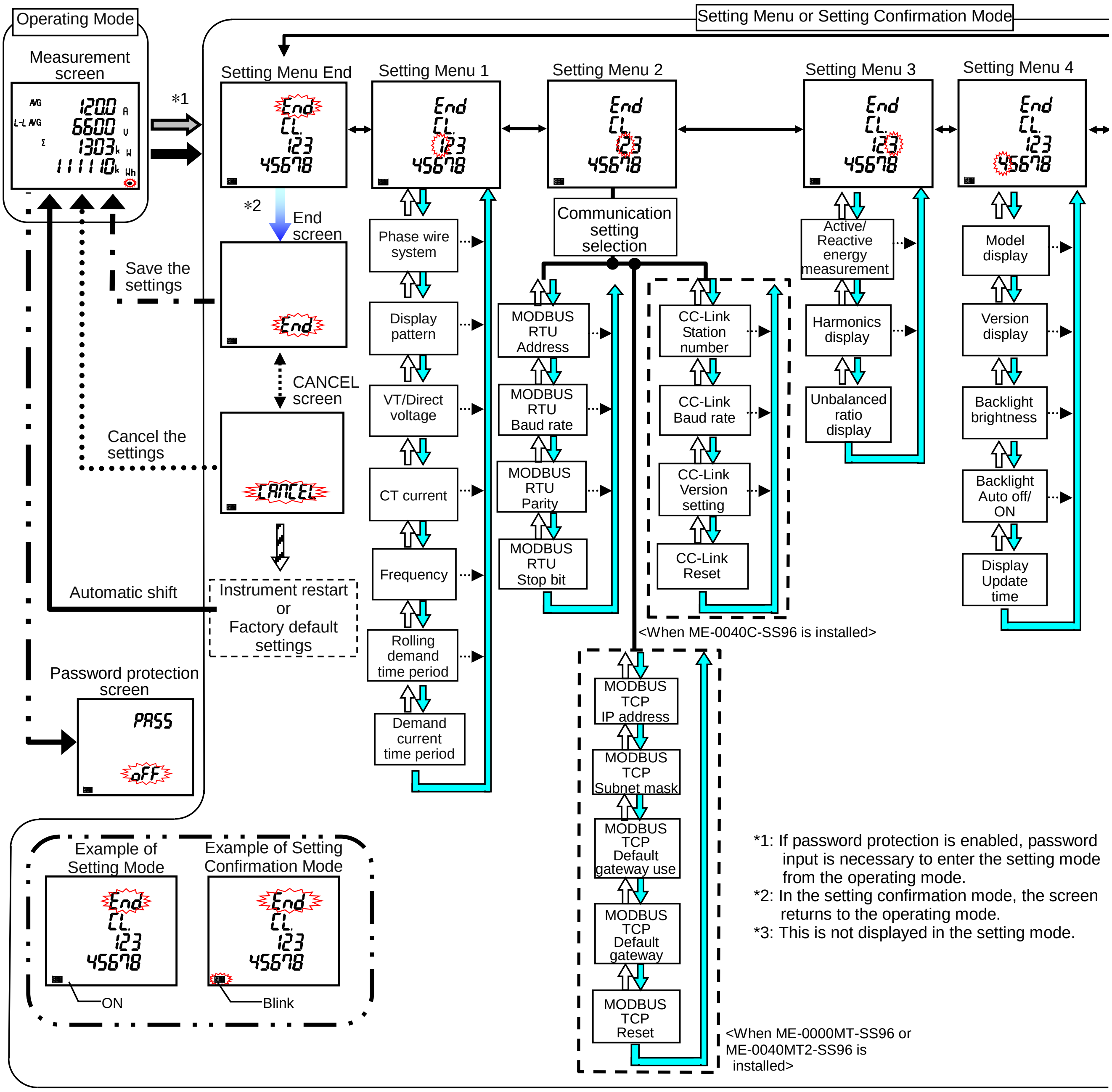
■Flow of each mode



3. How to Set up

3.1. Setting Flow

For measurement, you must set settings such as phase wire system, VT/Direct voltage, and CT primary current in the setting mode.
From the operating mode, enter the setting mode and then set necessary items. Any items not set remain in the factory default.
For normal use, set up the items in the setting menu 1 only. For details on the settings, refer to **3.2**Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern, VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current).
For details on the factory default settings, refer to **8.8**.



*1: If password protection is enabled, password input is necessary to enter the setting mode from the operating mode.
*2: In the setting confirmation mode, the screen returns to the operating mode.
*3: This is not displayed in the setting mode.

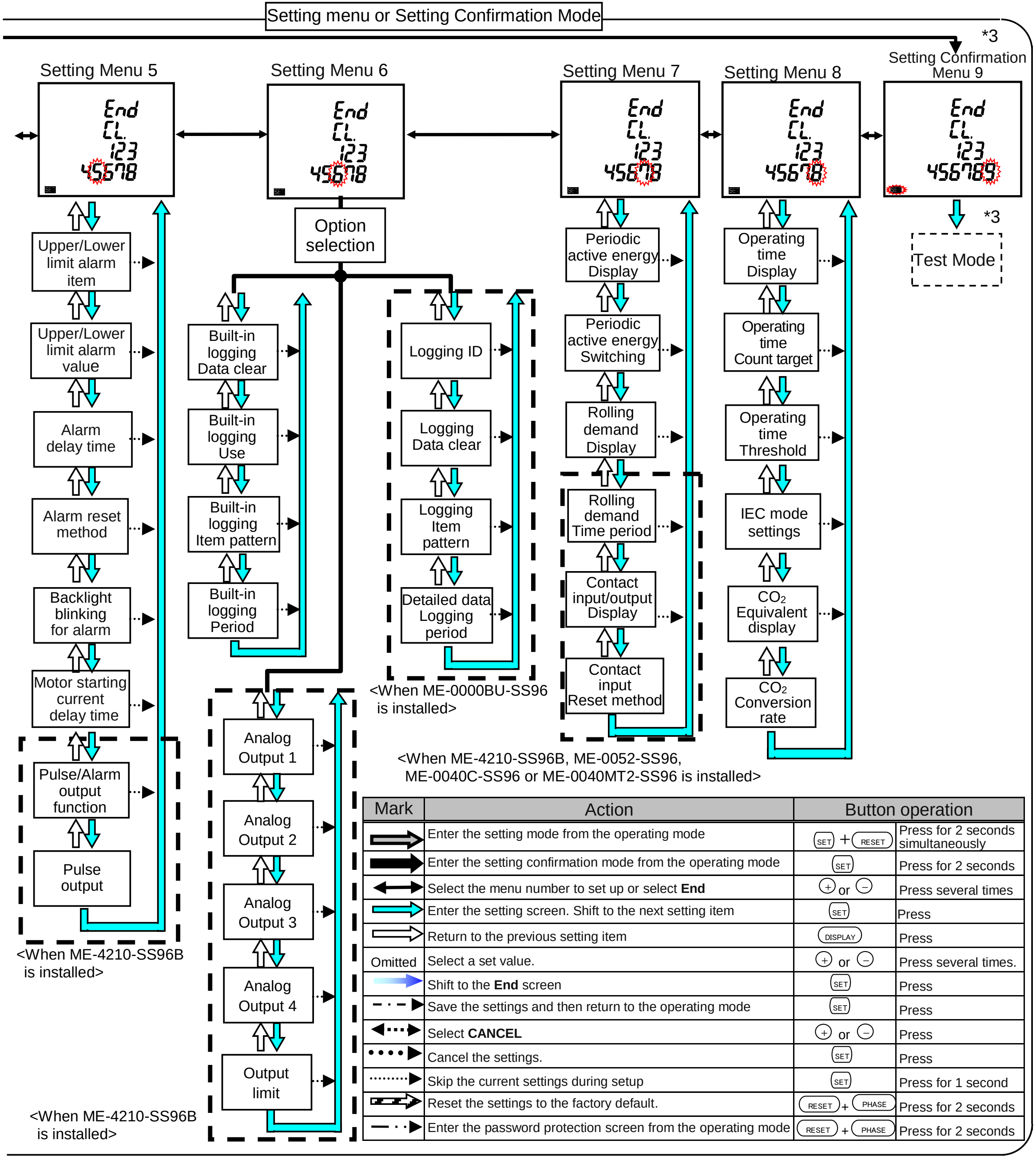
⚠CAUTION	When you change a setting, the related setting items and measured data will be initialized. Therefore, check that beforehand. For details on the initialization, refer to **3.16 Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting.**

3. How to Set up

3.1. Setting Flow

<Setting Procedure>

① Press the SET and RESET buttons simultaneously for 2 seconds to enter the setting mode.
② Select the setting menu number with the ⊕ or ⊖ button.
③ Press the SET button to determine the setting menu number.
④ Set each setting item. (Refer to **3.2** to **3.14**.)
⑤ After completing all the settings, select **End** in the setting menu and then press the SET button.
⑥ When the **End** screen appears, press the SET button again.



Mark	Action	Button operation	
⇨	Enter the setting mode from the operating mode	SET + RESET	Press for 2 seconds simultaneously
➡	Enter the setting confirmation mode from the operating mode	SET	Press for 2 seconds
↔	Select the menu number to set up or select **End**	⊕ or ⊖	Press several times
⇨	Enter the setting screen. Shift to the next setting item	SET	Press
⇨	Return to the previous setting item	DISPLAY	Press
Omitted	Select a set value.	⊕ or ⊖	Press several times.
→	Shift to the **End** screen	SET	Press
– · – ▶	Save the settings and then return to the operating mode	SET	Press
◀···▶	Select **CANCEL**	⊕ or ⊖	Press
• • • • ▶	Cancel the settings.	SET	Press
········▶	Skip the current settings during setup	SET	Press for 1 second
⇨	Reset the settings to the factory default.	RESET + PHASE	Press for 2 seconds
— · · ▶	Enter the password protection screen from the operating mode	RESET + PHASE	Press for 2 seconds

■Basic operation for settings

The following table shows a list of basic operations for settings.

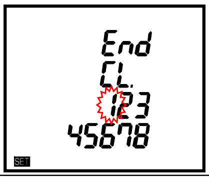
Function	Operation	Note
Select a setting	Press ⊕ or ⊖ button	Fast-forward by pressing for 1 second or more
Determine a setting	Press SET button	When the setting is determined, the screen switches to the next setting item.
Return to the previous setting item	Press DISPLAY button	The setting before return is enabled.
Return to the setting menu during setup	Press SET button for 1 second	

3.2. Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern, VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current)

You will set the phase wire system, display pattern, VT/Direct voltage, CT primary current, and demand time period.
In the operating mode, press SET and RESET simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

Setting Menu

Select 1 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.



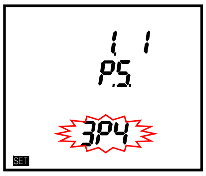
DISPLAY SET

①Phase wire system

Set the phase wire system
according to the measurement target circuit.

<u>3P4: 3-phase 4-wire</u>
3P3. 2CT: 3-phase 3-wire（2CT）
3P3. 3CT: 3-phase 3-wire（3CT）
1P3. 1N2: 1-phase 3-wire（1N2 display）
1P3. 1N3: 1-phase 3-wire（1N3 display）
1P2: 1-phase 2-wire

Note: The underlined shows the default setting.
(The same as below)

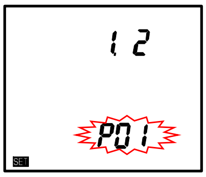


DISPLAY SET

②Display Pattern

Set the display pattern.
<u>P01</u> ↔ P02 ↔ P00

<When 1-phase 2-wire system is set at ①Phase wire system.>
P02 is not selectable.



The following table shows measuring elements displayed on each display pattern. The measuring elements displayed on P01 and P02 are the same. For P01, four elements are displayed in one screen. For P02, each phase is displayed in one screen. For details, refer to **6.1**.
P00 is a special display pattern to freely set display items. For details on the settings, refer to **3.18**.

○ : Displayable only by this setting
△ : Other additional settings are necessary to display.
☐ : Select ‘P00’ and set up the display order and position.

1) When set to 3-phase 4-wire system

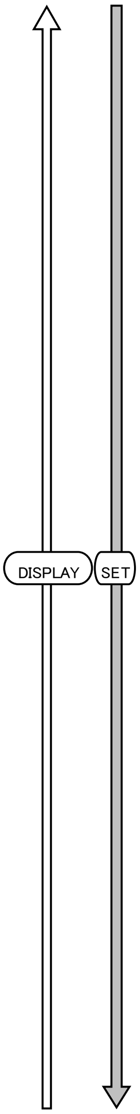
Display Pattern															Additional Screen *Note										
	Current	N-phase Current	Current demand	N-phase Current demand	Voltage	Active Power	Power Factor	Reactive Power	Apparent Power	Frequency	Active Energy (Imported)	Active Energy (Exported)	Reactive Energy (Imported lag)	Apparent Energy	Active Energy (Imported)	Active Energy (Exported)	Reactive Energy (Special)	Apparent Energy	Periodic Active Energy	Rolling Demand	Harmonic Current/Voltage	Unbalance Rate	Digital Input/output status	Operating Time	CO_2 Equivalent
<u>P01</u>	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	△	△	△	△	△	△	△
P02	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	△	△	△	△	△	△	△
P00	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△

DISPLAY SET

Continued to the next page.

3. How to Set up

3.2 Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern, VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current)



Continued from the previous page.

2）When set to other than 3-phase 4-wire system
*For 1-phase 2-wire system, P02 is not selectable.

Display Pattern	Current	Current demand	Voltage	Active Power	Power Factor	Reactive Power	Apparent Power	Frequency	Active Energy (Imported)	Active Energy (Exported)	Reactive Energy (Imported lag)	Apparent Energy	Additional Screen *Note										
													Active Energy (Imported)	Active Energy (Imported)	Reactive Energy (Special)	Apparent Energy	Periodic Active Energy	Rolling Demand	Harmonic Current/Voltage	Unbalance Rate	Digital Input/output Status	Operating Time	CO$_2$ Equivalent
P01	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	△	△	△	△	△	△	△
P02	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	△	△	△	△	△	△	△
P00	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△

Note: The following settings are necessary to display the elements of the additional screens.

Measuring element of the additional screen	Setting item	Reference
Active energy (Exported), Reactive energy (Special)*	Setting menu 3 Active/Reactive energy measurement	**3.6**
Harmonic current, Harmonic voltage	Setting menu 3 Harmonics display	**3.6**
Unbalance rate	Setting menu 3 Unbalance rate display	**3.6**
Periodic active energy	Setting menu 7 Periodic active energy display	**3.12**
Rolling demand	Setting menu 7 Rolling demand display	**3.12**
Digital input/output status	Setting menu 7 Digital input/output display	**3.12**
Operating time	Setting menu 8 Operating time display	**3.13**
CO$_2$ equivalent	Setting menu 8 CO$_2$ equivalent display	**3.13**

*To display the additional screens of active/reactive/apparent energy of P00, you must set each item as display element.

③VT/Direct voltage

Set the settings for VT.

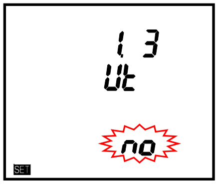
- For direct measurement (without VT) ⇒ Select no, and then press SET. Follow the settings of (1).
- For measurement with VT ⇒ Select yES and then press SET. Follow the settings of (2).

1. When set to 3-phase 4-wire system

   no ⟷ yES

2. When set to 3-phase 3-wire/1-phase 2-wire system

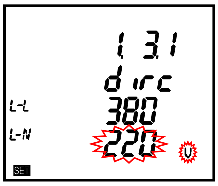
   yES ⟷ no



Note. VT is Voltage Transformer.

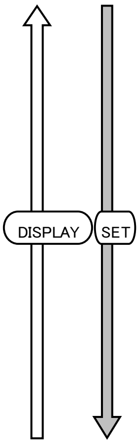
When you set 1-phase 3-wire at ①phase wire system, direct measurement input only is available. This setting will be skipped.

(1) For direct measurement input (without VT)



(a) When set to 3-phase 4-wire system
(Phase voltage/Line voltage)

63.5/110 V ⟷ 100/173 V ⟷ 110/190 V ⟷ 220/380 V ⟷ 230/400 V ⟷ 240/415 V
277/480 V ⟷ 254/440 V



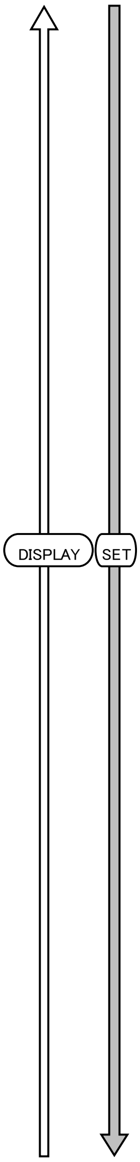
(b) When set to 3-phase 3-wire system (2CT, 3CT) /1-phase 2-wire system
(Line voltage)

110 V ⟷ 220 V ⟷ 440 V

(c) When set to 1-phase 3-wire system (1N2, 1N3)
(Phase voltage/Line voltage)

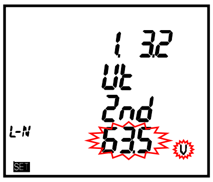
110/220 V ⟷ 220/440 V

3.2 Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern, VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current)



Continued form the previous page.

(2) For measurement with VT



<Secondary voltage setting>

(a) When set to 3-phase 4-wire system (Phase voltage)

63.5 V ↔ 100 V ↔ 110 V ↔ 115 V ↔ 120 V

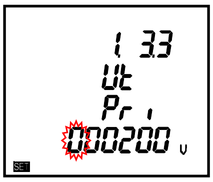
(b) When set to 3-phase 3-wire (2CT, 3CT) /1-phase 2-wire system (Line voltage)

100 V ↔ 110 V ↔ 220 V

<Primary voltage setting>

The factory default settings:

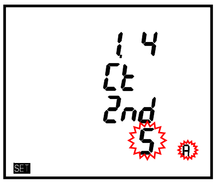
- For 3-phase 4-wire system ⇒ 200 V (Phase voltage)
- For 3-phse 3-wire/1-phase 2-wire system ⇒ 10000 V (Line voltage)



- From the upper digit, set the blinking digit with (+) or (−).
- By pressing (SET), move the setting item, blinking one, to a lower digit.
- By pressing (DISPLAY), move the setting item, blinking one, to an upper digit.
- The setting ranges from 60 V to 750000 V. The setting unit is V.
  *If you set out of range, the error message (E05) will appear.
  If the error message appears, press (SET) and then review the setting to set it again.
- By pressing (SET) at the lowest digit, shift to the next setting item.

Set the settings for CT.

You will set the primary and secondary current of CT.



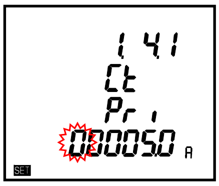
<Secondary current setting>

1 A ↔ 5 A

Note: CT is Current Transformer.

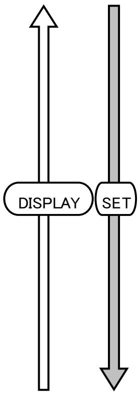
<Primary current setting>

The factory default setting: 5.0 A



- From the upper digit, set the blinking digit with (+) or (−).
- By pressing (SET), move the setting item, blinking one, to a lower digit.
- By pressing (DISPLAY), move the setting item, blinking one, to an upper digit.
- The setting ranges from 1.0 A to 30000.0 A.
  The setting unit is A.
  *If you set out of range, the error message (E05) will appear.
  If the error message appears, press (SET) and then review the setting to set it again.
- By pressing (SET) at the lowest digit, shift to the next setting item.

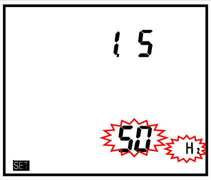
④CT current



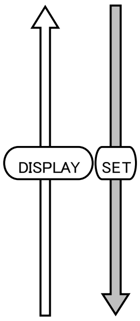
⑤Frequency

Set the frequency.

50 Hz ↔ 60 Hz

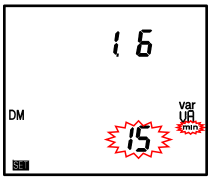


3.2 Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern, VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current)



⑥Rolling demand time period

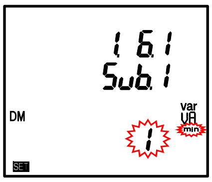
Set the interval time period for rolling demand.
*For details on the rolling demand, refer to **5.2.7**.



(1) Interval time period

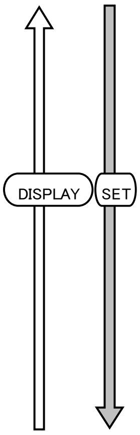
Setting range	Setting step
1 to 15 to 60（min）	1 min

(2) Subinterval time period



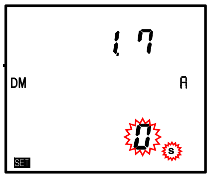
Setting range	Setting step
1 to 60（min）	1 min

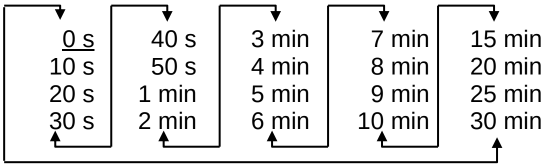
- If you set the interval time period to a value that is not divisible by the subinterval time period, the error (E05) will appear.
  If the error appears, press SET and review the setting to set it again.
- Even when you set the rolling demand to 'oFF (Not display)', this screen appears. If rolling demand is not necessary, just press SET.



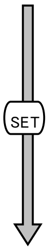
⑦Current demand time period

Set the current demand time period.
For details on the current demand time period, refer to **5.1.13**.



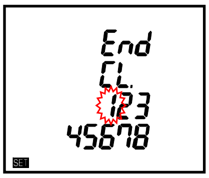


Note: Even when you set a display pattern that does not display current demand, this screen appears. If current demand is not necessary, just press SET.



Setting Menu

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**,
complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.



If you set the settings only in the setting menu 1 to use, move to **5 Operation**.
If you use an additional function, set it in the setting menu 2 to 8.

Note	If you change a setting in the setting menu 1, the maximum and minimum values of the related measuring elements will be reset. However, active/reactive/apparent energy value will not be reset. For details, refer to **3.16 Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting**.

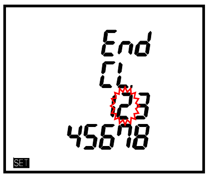
3.3. Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (MODBUS RTU Communication Settings)

<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module>
No installation

In the operating mode, press SET and RESET simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

Setting Menu

Select 2 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.



DISPLAY SET

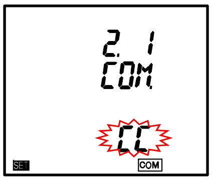
①Communication setting selection

Select option (CC-Link or MODBUS TCP communication) or MODBUS RTU communication.

CC or tcP ←→ rtu
(Option) (MODBUS RTU communication)

The explanation here is about the MODBUS RTU communication settings.
For the CC-Link communication settings, refer to **3.4**.
For the MODBUS TCP communication settings, refer to **3.5**.

Note: When ME-0040C-SS96, ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 of optional plug-in module is not installed, this setting is skipped.

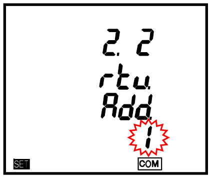


DISPLAY SET

②MODBUS RTU Address

Set the address of MODBUS RTU communication.

Settable address: 1 to 255

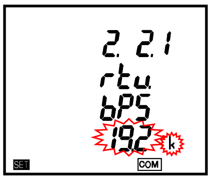


DISPLAY SET

③MODBUS RTU Baud rate

Set the baud rate of MODBUS RTU communication.

- 2400 bps
- 4800 bps
- 9600 bps
- 19.2 kbps
- 38.4 kbps

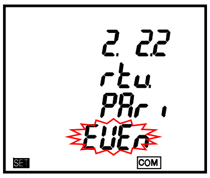


DISPLAY SET

④MODBUS RTU Parity

Set the parity of MODBUS RTU communication.

- non
- odd
- even (EVEn)

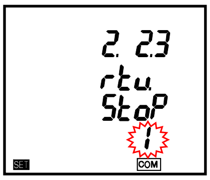


DISPLAY SET

⑤MODBUS RTU Stop bit

Set the stop bit of MODBUS RTU communication.

Stop bit 1 ←→ Stop bit 2

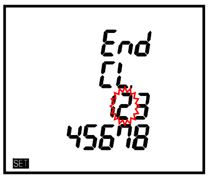


SET

Setting Menu

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**, complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.

In addition, if you need to set the settings for CC-Link or MODBUS TCP communication, select the setting menu 2 again and then select ‘CC’ or ‘Mb.tcP’ at ①Communication setting selection.



3. How to Set up

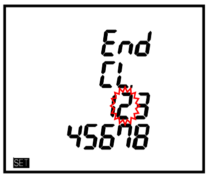
3.4. Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (CC-Link Communication Settings)

<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module>
ME-0040C-SS96 installation

In the operating mode, press SET and RESET simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

Setting Menu

Select 2 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.

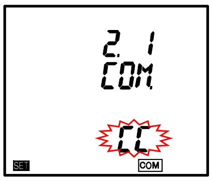


DISPLAY SET

①Communication setting selection

Select CC-Link communication or MODBUS RTU communication.

CC ←→ rtu
(CC-Link communication) (MODBUS RTU communication)



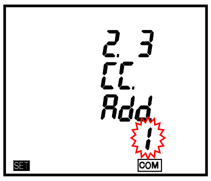
The explanation here is about CC-Link communication settings.
For the MODBUS RTU communication settings, refer to **3.3**.

DISPLAY SET

②CC-Link Station number

Set the station number of CC-Link communication.

Settable station number: 1 to 64

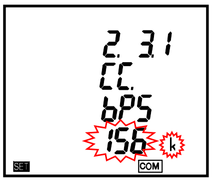


DISPLAY SET

③CC-Link Baud rate

Set the baud rate of CC-Link communication.

156 kbps
625 kbps
2.5 Mbps
5 Mbps
10 Mbps

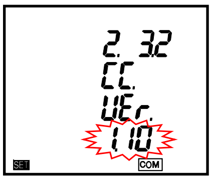


DISPLAY SET

④CC-Link Version setting

Set the version of CC-Link communication.

Version 1.10 ←→ Version 2.00



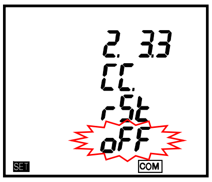
DISPLAY SET

⑤Communication reset

If you have changed a setting related to CC-Link communication, set to 'on.'

*If you do not set to 'on', the changed setting will not be enabled.

oFF ←→ on

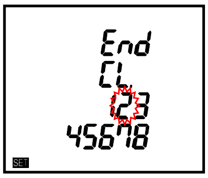


SET

Setting Menu

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**,
complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.

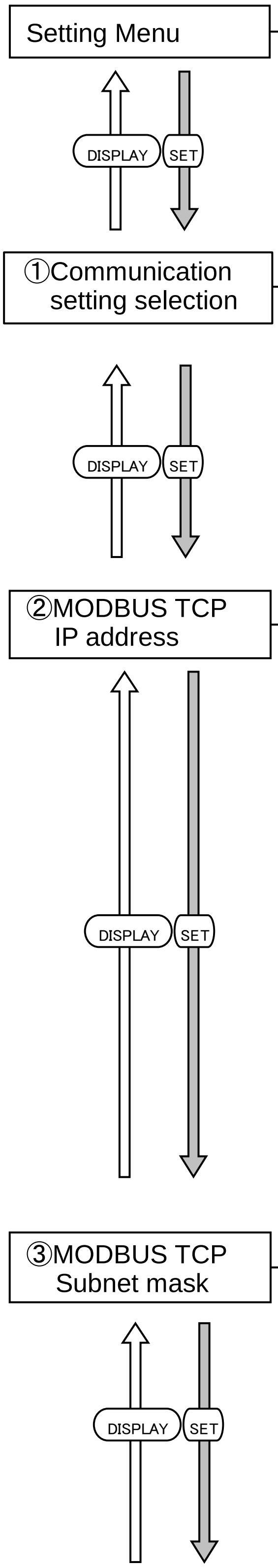
In addition, if you need to set the settings for MODBUS RTU communication, select the setting menu 2 again and select 'Mb. rtu' at ①Communication setting selection.



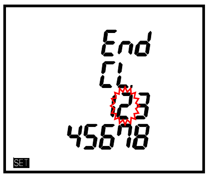
3.5. Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (MODBUS TCP Communication Settings)

<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module>
ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 installation

In the operating mode, press SET and RESET simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

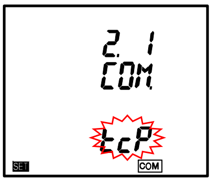


Select 2 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.



Select MODBUS TCP communication or MODBUS RTU communication.

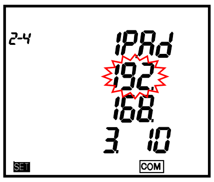
tcP ◄──► rtu
(MODBUS TCP communication) (MODBUS RTU communication)



The explanation here is about MODBUS TCP communication settings.
For the MODBUS RTU communication settings, refer to **3.3**.

Set the IP address of MODBUS TCP communication.

000.000.000.000 to 192.168.3.10 to 255.255.255.255



*If you set an invalid address, the error (E05) will appear.
If the error appears, press SET and review the setting to set it again.

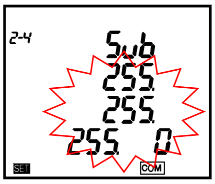
[The setting range of IP address]

1.0.0.0 to 126.255.255.254
128.0.0.0 to 191.255.255.254
192.0.0.0 to 223.255.255.254

However, the following IP addresses are impossible to set:
- 0.0.0.0
- xxx.xxx.xxx.255 (xxx is any number.)

Set the subnet mask of MOCBUS TCP communication.

Select a subnet mask setting from the following 30 types in the table.



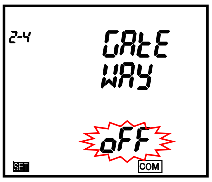
(1)	128.0.0.0	(9)	255.128.0.0	(17)	255.255.128.0	(25)	255.255.255.128
(2)	192.0.0.0	(10)	255.192.0.0	(18)	255.255.192.0	(26)	255.255.255.192
(3)	224.0.0.0	(11)	255.224.0.0	(19)	255.255.224.0	(27)	255.255.255.224
(4)	240.0.0.0	(12)	255.240.0.0	(20)	255.255.240.0	(28)	255.255.255.240
(5)	248.0.0.0	(13)	255.248.0.0	(21)	255.255.248.0	(29)	255.255.255.248
(6)	252.0.0.0	(14)	255.252.0.0	(22)	255.255.252.0	(30)	255.255.255.252
(7)	254.0.0.0	(15)	255.254.0.0	(23)	255.255.254.0		
(8)	255.0.0.0	(16)	255.255.0.0	(24)	255.255.255.0		

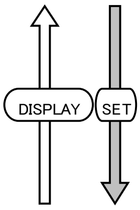
3.5. Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (MODBUS TCP Communication Settings)

④MODBUS TCP Default gateway use

Set whether default gateway exists.
If there is default gateway on the Ethernet, set to 'on' to communicate with other network.

oFF ←→ on

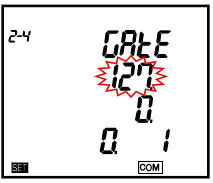




⑤MODBUS TCP Default gateway

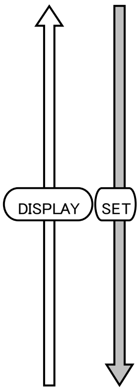
Set the address of default gateway.
If you set ④MODBUS TCP Default gateway use to "oFF", this screen will not be displayed.

000.000.000.000 to 127.0.0.1 to 255.255.255.255



*If you set an invalid address, the error (E05) will appear.
If the error appears, press (SET) and review the setting to set it again.

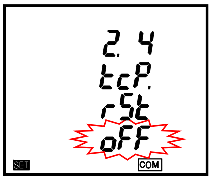
The following default gateway addresses are impossible to set:
- 0.0.0.0
- xxx.xxx.xxx.255 (xxx is any number.)

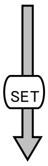


⑥Communication reset

If you have changed a setting related to MODBUS TCP communication, set to 'on.'
*If you do not set to "on", the changed setting will not be enabled.

oFF ←→ on

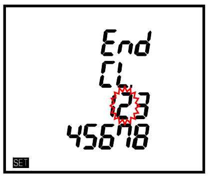




Setting Menu

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**, complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.

In addition, if you need to set the settings for MODBUS RTU communication, select the setting menu 2 again and select 'Mb. rtu' at ①Communication setting selection.

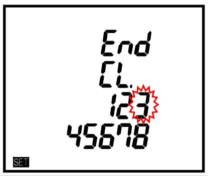


3.6. Setting Menu 3: Display Settings (Settings for Active/Reactive Energy and Harmonic Measurement)

This section describes how to set the special measurement of active/reactive energy and harmonic display. In the operating mode, press SET and RESET simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

Setting Menu

Select 3 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.



DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

①Active/Reactive energy measurement

Set the display combination of active energy and reactive energy (imported/exported, lag/lead) and the measurement method of reactive energy.

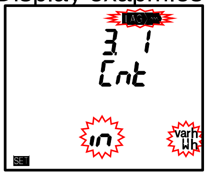
Combination (Setting)	Combination of displays						Reactive energy measurement method
	Active energy (Wh)		Reactive energy (varh)				
	Imported	Exported	Imported		Exported		
			lag	lead	lag	lead	
I	○		○				2 quadrant measurement
II	○		○	○			
III	○	○	○		○		4 quadrant measurement
IV	○	○	○	○	○	○	

Note: For details on how to measure reactive energy, refer to **5.1.11**.

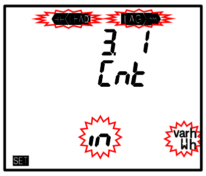
Combination I, II ⇒ They are suitable for measuring systems without a private power generator or measuring reactive power of capacitor load where power factor is around zero generally.

Combination III, IV ⇒ They are suitable for measuring systems with a private power generator.

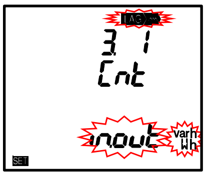
<Display exapmles>



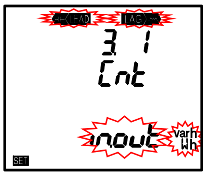
Combination I



Combination II



Combination Ⅲ



Combination IV

in Imported out Exported LEAD varh (lead) LAG varh (lag)

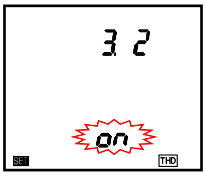
When 'Wh' or 'varh' is selected in the display pattern of P00, it is displayed.

DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

②Harmonics display

Set the harmonic display.

on ←→ oFF
(Display) (Not display)



When you set to 'on (Display)', harmonic measured values are displayed on the additional screen of display pattern.

DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

3.6 Setting Menu 3: Display Settings (Settings for Active/Reactive Energy and Harmonic Measurement)

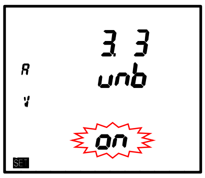
③Unbalance rate display

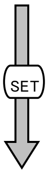
Set whether to display the unbalance rate.

on ←→ oFF
(Display) (Not display)

Note: For 1-phase 2-wire system, this setting is skipped.

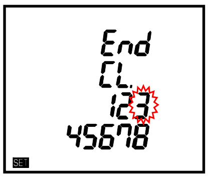
When you set to ‘on (Display)’, the voltage/current unbalance rate can be displayed on the additional screen of display pattern.





Setting Menu

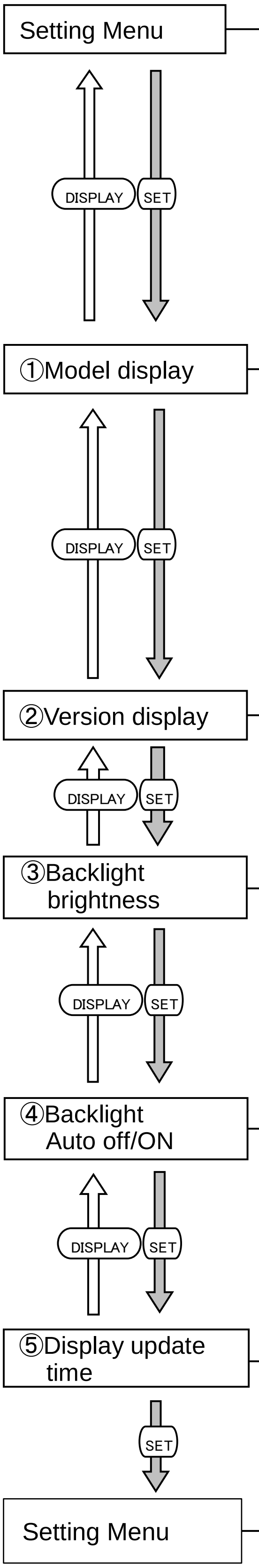
According to **3.1 Setting Flow**,
complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.



Note	Even when you select a display pattern that does not display active/reactive power or active/reactive energy, the setting items of ⑥ Active/Reactive energy measurement are displayed because the symbol can be displayed as appropriate for 2 quadrant/4 quadrant measurement of reactive power/power factor according to the settings of ⑥Active/Reactive energy measurement.

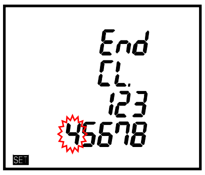
3.7. Setting Menu 4: LCD Settings (Settings for Model Display, Version Display, Backlight, and Display Update Time)

This section describes how to check the model and set the backlight and display update time. These settings are not necessary for normal use.
In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.



Setting Menu

Select 4 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.



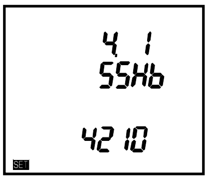
①Model display

You can check the model. This is for display only and not possible to change the settings. Refer to the following table for the corresponding model.
(1) Second line

Model	
SSHb	ME96SSHB-MB

(2) Fourth line

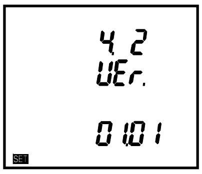
Model name for optional plug-in module	
	Blank
4210	ME-4210-SS96B
0040C	ME-0040C-SS96
0052	ME-0052-SS96
0000MT	ME-0000MT-SS96 (*1)
0000bU	ME-0000BU-SS96
0040MT	ME-0040MT2-SS96 (*1)



*1 When “E90xx” appears, a MODBUS TCP communication error is occurring.

②Version display

You can check the product firmware version.
*This is for display only and not possible to change the settings.

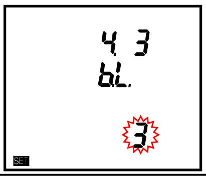


③Backlight brightness

It is possible to adjust the backlight brightness.

1 ⟷ 2 ⟷ 3 ⟷ 4 ⟷ 5

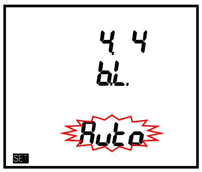
Dark → Bright



④Backlight Auto off/ON

It is possible to select a backlight setting from ‘Auto’ or ‘HoLd’.

Auto ⟷ HoLd
(Auto off) (ON)



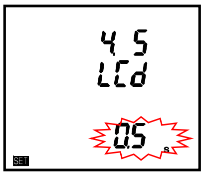
<When the backlight is set to ‘Auto’>
No button operation for 5 minutes → OFF
Button operation during off *Note → ON for 5 minutes

Note: During OFF mode, when you operate any button, the backlight lights up and the display remains as it is. When you press any button again, the display switches.

⑤Display update time

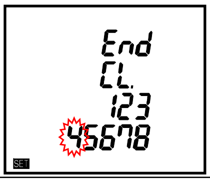
It is possible to change the setting of display update time of measured values. If the switch timing is too quickly for you to read the display value, set to 1 second.
*The default setting is 0.5 second.

0.5 second ⟷ 1 second



Setting Menu

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**,
complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.



3.8. Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)

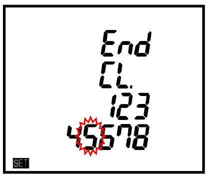
This section describes how to set the upper/lower limit alarm, backlight blinking during alarm, motor starting current, pulse output, and alarm output.

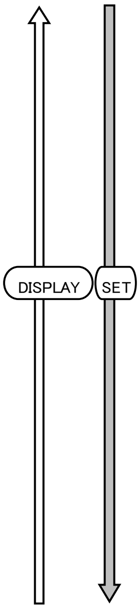
In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

For details about each function, refer to the following:
- Upper/lower limit alarm → See **5.2.1** to **5.2.3**.
- Motor starting current → See **5.2.17**.

Setting Menu

Select 5 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.



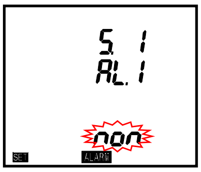


①Upper/Lower limit alarm item 1

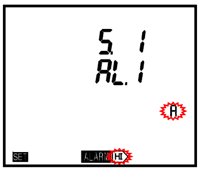
Set a measuring element of upper/lower limit alarm item 1.
This setting enables upper/lower limit monitoring of a measured value.

(1) When set to 3-phase 4-wire system

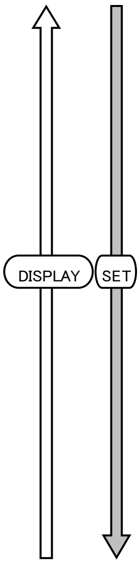
non
A upper limit
A lower limit
AN upper limit
DA upper limit
DA lower limit
DAN upper limit
V (L-N) upper limit
V (L-N) lower limit
V (L-L) upper limit
V (L-L) lower limit
W upper limit
W lower limit
DW (Predict) upper limit
DW (Present) upper limit
DW (Last) upper limit
var upper limit
var lower limit
Dvar (Predict) upper limit
Dvar (Present) upper limit
Dvar (Last) upper limit
DVA (Predict) upper limit
DVA (Present) upper limit t
DVA (Last) upper limit
PF upper limit
PF lower limit
Hz upper limit
Hz lower limit
HI total upper limit
$\mathrm{HI_N}$ total upper limit
$\mathrm{THD_V}$ upper limit
Aunb upper limit
Vunb upper limit



Display for selection of "non"



Display for selection of "A upper limit"



(2) When set to other than 3-phase 4-wire system

non
A upper limit
A lower limit
DA upper limit
DA lower limit
V upper limit
V lower limit
W upper limit
W lower limit
DW (Predict) upper limit
DW (Present) upper limit
DW (Last) upper limit
var upper limit
var lower limit
Dvar (Predict) upper limit
Dvar (Present) upper limit
Dvar (Last) upper limit
DVA (Predict) upper limit
DVA (Present) upper limit t
DVA (Last) upper limit
PF upper limit
PF lower limit
Hz upper limit
Hz lower limit
HI total upper limit
$\mathrm{THD_V}$ upper limit
Aunb upper limit *1
Vunb upper limit *1

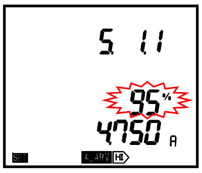
Note1.The measuring elements not included in the display pattern you set can be selected.

*1. It is not displayed for 1-phase 2-wire system.

3.8 Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)

②Upper/Lower limit alarm value 1

Set the alarm value of upper/lower limit alarm item 1.
The following table shows the setting range.



Measuring element	Setting range	Setting Step *
A, AN, DA, DAN upper limit	5 to 100 to 120 (%)	1%
A, DA lower limit	3 to 10 to 95 (%)	1%
V (L-N), V (L-L) upper limit	25 to 110 to 135 (%)	1%
V (L-N), V (L-L) lower limit	20 to 70 to 95 (%)	1%
W, var upper limit	-95 to 100 to 120 (%)	1%
W, var lower limit	-120 to 3 to 95 (%)	1%
DW, Dvar, DVA upper limit	5 to 100 to 120 (%)	1%
PF upper limit	-0.05 to 1 to 0.05	0.05
PF lower limit	-0.05 to -0.5 to 0.05	0.05
Hz upper limit	45 to 65 (Hz)	1Hz
Hz lower limit	45 to 65 (Hz)	1Hz
HI total upper limit	1 to 35 to 120 (%)	1%
HI$_N$ total upper limit	1 to 35 to 120 (%)	1%
THD$_V$ upper limit	0.5 to 3.5 to 20.0 (%)	0.5%
Aunb upper limit	1 to 30 to 99 (%)	1%
Vunb upper limit	1 to 3 to 99 (%)	1%

*Note: W, var, DW, Dvar, and DVA show the percentage ratio of a standard value.
For details on how to calculate the standard value, refer to **6.2** Standard Value.
A, AN, DA, DAN, HI total RMS value, and HI$_N$ total RMS value show the percentage ratio of the CT primary current setting.
V shows the percentage ratio of the VT primary voltage (or direct voltage).
*For 1-phase 3-wire system, V shows the percentage ratio of the phase voltage. For 12-phase or 31-phase, alarm monitoring is executed based on twice the set upper/lower limit alarm value.

DISPLAY SET

③Upper/Lower limit alarm item 2 to 4

Set a measuring element of each of upper/lower limit alarm item 2 to 4.
The alarm item you have already selected is not available repeatedly.
The setting method is the same as ①Upper/Lower limit alarm item 1.

DISPLAY SET

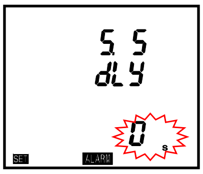
④Upper/Lower limit alarm value 2 to 4

Set the alarm value of each of upper/lower limit alarm item 2 to 4.
The setting method is the same as ②Upper/Lower limit alarm value 1.

DISPLAY SET

⑤Alarm delay time

Set the alarm delay time if you want to prevent an alarm caused by momentary overload or noise.
If you set this setting, an alarm will occur only when the upper/lower limit alarm value is exceeded and the situation continues for a period of alarm delay time.



0 s
5 s
10 s
20 s
30 s
40 s
50 s
1 min
2 min
3 min
4 min
5 min

Note: When ①Upper/Lower limit alarm item 1 and ③Upper/Lower limit alarm item 2 to 4 are all set to “non”, this setting is skipped.

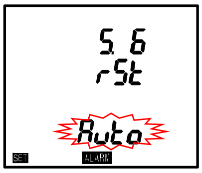
DISPLAY SET

3.8 Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)

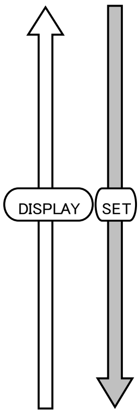
⑥Alarm reset method

Set the reset method to cancel an alarm.

Reset method (Settings)	Description (For details, refer to **5.2.1** to **5.2.2**.)
Automatic (<u>Auto</u>)	When alarm-generating conditions disappear, the alarm is automatically reset.
Manual (HoLd)	Even if alarm-generating conditions disappear, the alarm is retained. To cancel the alarm, you must execute button operation.



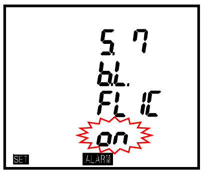
Note: When ①Upper/Lower limit alarm item 1 and ③Upper/Lower limit alarm item 2 to 4 are all set to 'non', this setting is skipped.



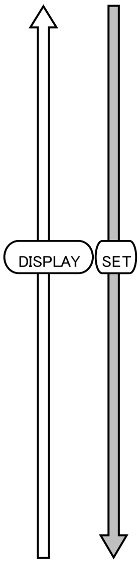
⑦Backlight blinking for alarm

It is possible to blink the backlight for alarm.

<u>oFF</u> ←→ on
(Not blink) (Blink)



Note: When ①Upper/Lower limit alarm item 1 and ③Upper/Lower limit alarm item 2 to 4 are all set to "non", this setting is skipped.

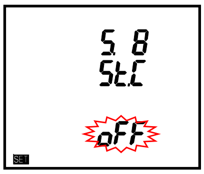


⑧Motor starting current delay time

For motor current monitoring, this setting enables to prevent unnecessary maximum value update and alarm generating caused by motor starting current.

- When this setting is not necessary ⇒ Select 'oFF' and then press (SET) to move to the next setting item.
- When this setting is necessary ⇒ Select 'on' and then press (SET) to move to (1) below.

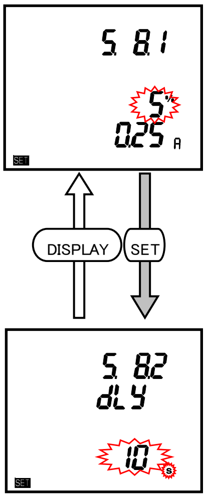
<u>oFF</u> ←→ on



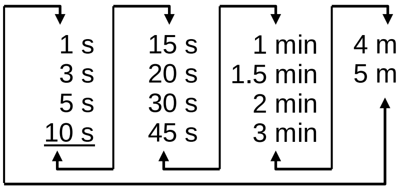
(1) Motor starting current threshold
Set the threshold to detect motor starting current.

Setting range	Setting step *Note
3 to <u>5</u> to 120 (%)	1%

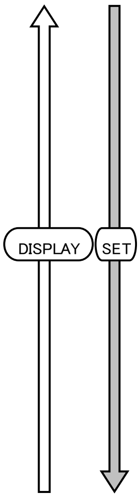
*Note: This is the percentage ratio of the CT primary current setting.



(2) Motor starting current delay time
During the delay time after motor starting current is detected, neither a maximum value update nor an alarm is generated.



1 s	15 s	1 min	4 min
3 s	20 s	1.5 min	5 min
5 s	30 s	2 min	
<u>10 s</u>	45 s	3 min	



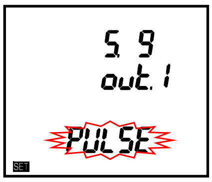
3.8 Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)

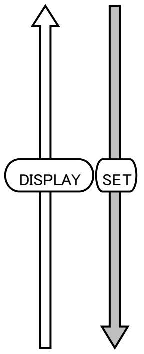
⑨Pulse/Alarm output function 1

Set the function of pulse/alarm output 1.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this screen is not displayed.
For alarm items at selecting alarm output, refer to **5.2.4**.

PULSE ←→ AL
(Pulse output) (Alarm output)



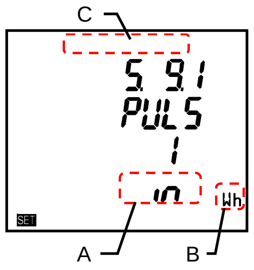


⑩Pulse output 1 Output item

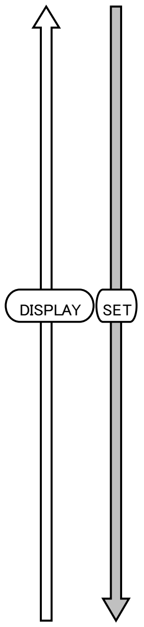
Set the output item of pulse output 1.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed or when ⑨Pulse/Alarm output function 1 is not set to pulse output, this screen is not displayed.

Setting item	Display		
	A	B	C
Active energy (Imported)	in	Wh	OFF
Active energy (Exported)	out	Wh	OFF
Reactive energy (Imported lag)	in	varh	LAG
Reactive energy (Imported lead)	in	varh	LEAD
Reactive energy (Exported lag)	out	varh	LAG
Reactive energy (Exported lead)	out	varh	LEAD
Apparent energy		VAh	OFF
Periodic active energy 1	Wh1	Wh	OFF
Periodic active energy 2	Wh2	Wh	OFF
Periodic active energy 3	Wh3	Wh	OFF
non (No output)	non	OFF	OFF



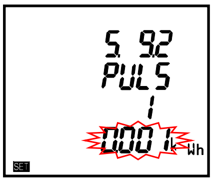
Note: According to the selected item, the segment in the left table blinks.



⑪Pulse output 1 Pulse unit

Set the pulse unit of pulse output 1.
The pulse unit is selected from the following table according to full-load power.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed or when ⑨Pulse/Alarm output function 1 is not set to pulse output, this screen is not displayed.



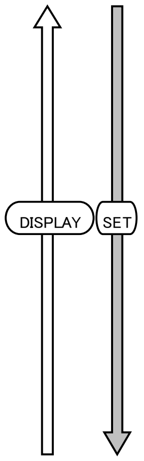
$$\text{Full-load power [kW]} = \frac{\alpha\times(\text{VT primary voltage})\times(\text{CT primary voltage})}{1000}$$

α:	1	1-phase 2-wire
	2	1-phase 3-wire
	$\sqrt{3}$	3-phase 2-wire
	3	3-phase 4-wire

*1: For 3-phase 4-wire system, the VT primary voltage and direct voltage are calculated using phase voltage.
*2: For 1-phase 3-wire system, the VT primary voltage is calculated using phase voltage.
*3: For the direct voltage setting, direct voltage is used for the calculation instead of VT primary voltage.

Full-load power [kW]	Settable pulse unit				
Below 10	1	0.1	0.01	0.001	kWh/pulse
10 or more and below 100	10	1	0.1	0.01	
100 or more and below 1000	100	10	1	0.1	
1000 or more and below 10000	1	0.1	0.01	0.001	MWh/pulse
10000 or more and below 100000	10	1	0.1	0.01	
100000 or more	100	10	1	0.1	

Note1: When ⑩Pulse output 1 Output item is set to ‘non’, this setting is skipped.
Note2: The factory default setting is the minimum value of settable pulse unit.
Note3: For reactive power, read ‘kW’ and ‘kWh’ of the above table as ‘kvar’ and ‘kvarh’ respectively.
Note4: For apparent power, read ‘kW’ and ‘kWh’ of the above table as ‘kVA’ and ‘kVAh’ respectively.



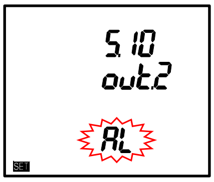
3.8 Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)

⑫Pulse/Alarm output function 2

Set the function of pulse/alarm output 2.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this screen is not displayed.
For alarm items at selecting alarm output, refer to **5.2.4**.

AL ←→ PULSE
(Alarm output) (Pulse output)



DISPLAY SET

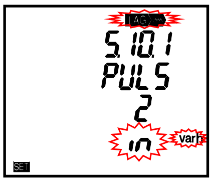
⑬Pulse output 2 Output item

Set the output item of pulse output 2.
It is possible to set the same item as pulse output 1.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed or when ⑫Pulse/Alarm output function 2 is not set to pulse output, this screen is not displayed.

The setting method is the same as ⑩Pulse output 1 Output item.

The factory default setting: Reactive energy (Imported lag)



DISPLAY SET

⑭Pulse output 2 Pulse unit

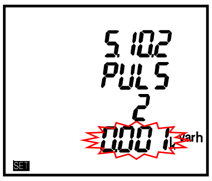
Set the pulse unit of pulse output 2.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed or when ⑫Pulse/Alarm output function 2 is not set to pulse output, this screen is not displayed.

The setting method is the same as ⑪Pulse output 1 Output unit.

The factory default setting: The minimum value of settable pulse unit

Note: When ⑬Pulse output 2 Output item is set to "non", this setting is skipped.



DISPLAY SET

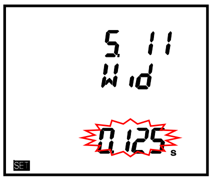
⑮Pulse width

Set the pulse width of output pulse according to the input pulse conditions of receiver side.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed or when ⑨Pulse/Alarm output function 1 or ⑫Pulse/Alarm output function 2 is not set to pulse output, this screen is not displayed.

→0.125 s ←→ 0.500 s ←→ 1.000 s←

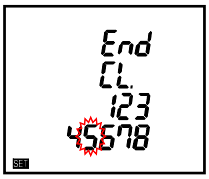
Note	When the pulse width is set to 0.500 s or 1.000 s, if the pulse unit is set to the minimum value, the pulse output cannot track under large load conditions and it can result in a decrease in the pulse output number.



SET

Setting Menu

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**,
complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.

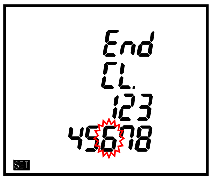


3.9. Setting Menu 6: Built-in Logging Settings

You will set the built-in logging.
In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

Setting Menu

Select 6 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.



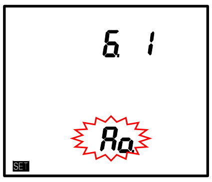
DISPLAY SET

①Option selection

Select option (analog output or optional logging) or built-in logging.

Ao or Log.PLUG ↔ Log.buiLt
(Option) (Built-in logging)

The explanation here is about the built-in logging settings.
For the analog output settings, refer to **3.10**.
For the optional logging settings, refer to **3.11**.



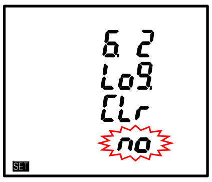
Note: When ME-4210-SS96B or ME-0000BU-SS96 of optional plug-in module is not installed, this setting is skipped.

DISPLAY SET

②Built-in logging Data clear

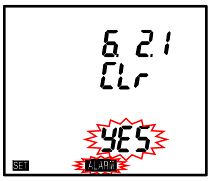
Clear the logging data that this instrument stores.

no ↔ yES
(Not clear) (Clear)



When you select ‘yES’ at the above setting, the screen appears again to confirm the determination.

no ↔ yES
(Not clear) (Clear)

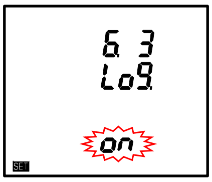


DISPLAY SET

③Built-in logging use

Set whether to use the built-in logging function.

oFF ↔ on
(Not use) (Use)

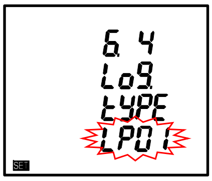


DISPLAY SET

④Built-in logging Item pattern

Select a logging item pattern to set data for built-in logging.

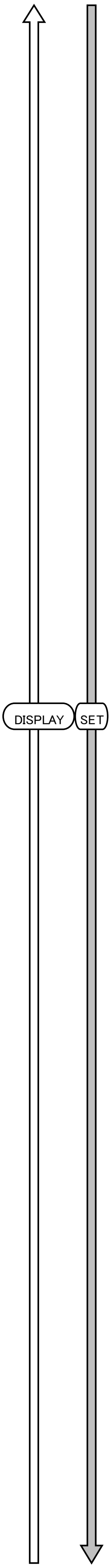
Settable pattern: LP00 ↔ LP01 ↔ LP02



When setting to LP00, you can select any logging item.
For details on LP00, refer to the following document.
·Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications LSPM-0075
The logging item patterns of LP01 and LP02 are defined as the following table.

Continued to the next page.

3.9 Setting Menu 6: Built-in Logging Settings

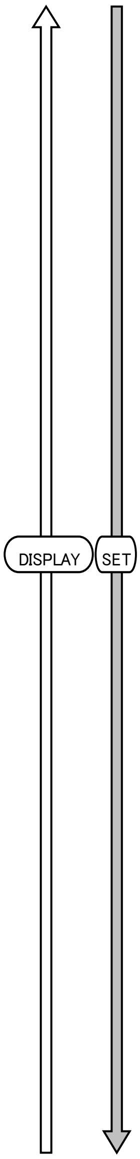


(1) Phase wire system: 3-phase 4-wire

Logging item pattern	LP01	LP02
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 2	Wh (Exported)	Wh (Exported)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 3	varh (Imported lag)	varh (Imported lag)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 4	varh (Imported lead)	varh (Imported lead)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 5	VAh	VAh
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 1	ΣW	ΣW
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 2	ΣPF	ΣPF
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 3	Hz	Hz
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 4	Σvar	A_{AVG}
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 5	ΣVA	V_{AVG} (L-L)
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 6	A_{AVG}	A1
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 7	V_{AVG} (L-L)	A2
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 8	DW (Last)	A3
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 9	Dvar (Last)	AN
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 10	DVA (Last)	V12
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 11	DW (Peak)	V23
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 12	Dvar (Peak)	V31
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 13	DVA (Peak)	V1N
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 14	HI1 (total)	V2N
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 15	THD_{V1N}	V3N

(2) Phase wire system: 3-phase 3-wire (2CT)/ 3-phase 3-wire (3CT)/ 1-phase 3-wire

Logging item pattern	LP01	LP02
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 2	Wh (Exported)	Wh (Exported)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 3	varh (Imported lag)	varh (Imported lag)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 4	varh (Imported lead)	varh (Imported lead)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 5	VAh	VAh
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 1	ΣW	ΣW
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 2	ΣPF	ΣPF
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 3	Hz	Hz
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 4	Σvar	A_{AVG}
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 5	ΣVA	V_{AVG} (L-L)
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 6	A_{AVG}	A1
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 7	V_{AVG} (L-L)	A2
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 8	DW (Last)	A3
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 9	Dvar (Last)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 10	DVA (Last)	V12
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 11	DW (Peak)	V23
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 12	Dvar (Peak)	V31
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 13	DVA (Peak)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 14	HI1 (total)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 15	THD_{V12}	-



Continued from the previous page.

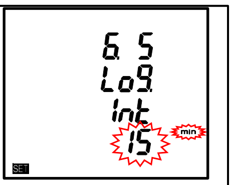
(3) Phase wire system: 1-phase 2-wire

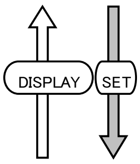
Logging item pattern	LP01	LP02
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 2	Wh (Exported)	Wh (Exported)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 3	varh (Imported lag)	varh (Imported lag)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 4	varh (Imported lead)	varh (Imported lead)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 5	VAh	VAh
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 1	ΣW	ΣW
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 2	ΣPF	ΣPF
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 3	Hz	Hz
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 4	Σvar	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 5	ΣVA	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 6	A_{AVG}	A1
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 7	V_{AVG} (L-L)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 8	DW (Last)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 9	Dvar (Last)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 10	DVA (Last)	V12
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 11	DW (Peak)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 12	Dvar (Peak)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 13	DVA (Peak)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 14	HI1 (total)	-
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 15	THD_{V12}	-

⑤Built-in data logging period

Set the logging period of the built-in logging.

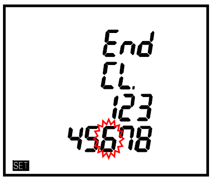
15 min ↔ 30 min ↔ 60 min





Setting Menu

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**,
complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.



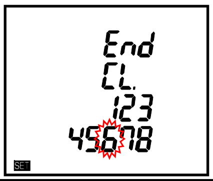
3.10. Setting Menu 6: Analog Output Settings

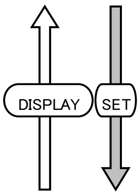
<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module>
ME-4210-SS96B installation

You will set the analog output.
In the operating mode, press SET and RESET simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

Setting Menu

Select 6 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.



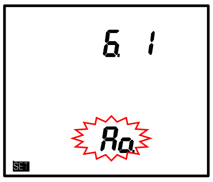


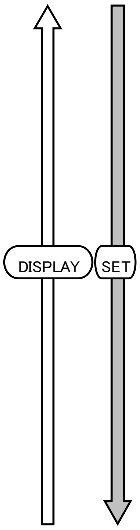
①Option selection

Select option (analog output) or built-in logging.

Ao ←→	Log.buiLt
(Analog output)	(Built-in logging)

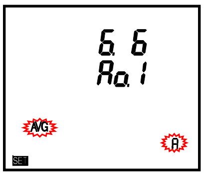
The explanation here is about the analog output settings.
For the built-in logging settings, refer to **3.9**.





②Analog output CH1 output item

Set the output item of analog output CH1.
Select an output measuring item from the following table.
(1) When set to 3-phase 4-wire system



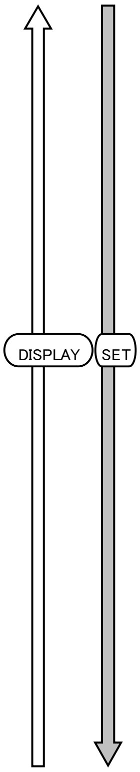
3-phase 4-wire system		
non	V_{12}	PF_1
A_1	V_{23}	PF_2
A_2	V_{31}	PF_3
A_3	V_{AVG}（L-L）	PF_{Σ}（CH4）
A_N	W_1	Hz
A^{AVG}（CH1）	W_2	HI_1
DA_1	W_3	HI_2
DA_2	W^{Σ}（CH3）	HI_3
DA_3	var_1	HI_N
DA_N	var_2	THD_{v1N}
DA_{AVG}	var_3	THD_{v2N}
V_{1N}	var_{Σ}	THD_{v3N}
V_{2N}	VA_1	
V_{3N}	VA_2	
V^{AVG}（L-N）（CH2）	VA_3	
	VA_{Σ}	

AVG: Average value, ∑: Total RMS value

Note1: The same measuring item can be set for each CH.
Note2: The measuring items not included in the display pattern you set can be selected.
Note3: Channels set to 'non' have the minimum output (4mA). In addition, it proceeds to the next CH setting.
Note4: The underlined measuring items represent the factory default settings assigned to each CH
Note5: VA is output with a scaling of 0 to 100% (the percentage of a standard value). For details on how to calculate the standard value, refer to **6.2**.
Note6: Hz is output with a scaling of 40 Hz to 50 Hz to 55 Hz for 50 Hz setting and 55 Hz to 60 Hz to 65 Hz for 60 Hz setting.
Note7: For HI, the harmonic current total RMS value is output with a scaling of 0 to 60% (the percentage of the primary current setting).
For THD_v, the harmonic voltage total distortion ratio is output with a scaling of 0 to 20%.

Continued to the next page.

②Analog output CH1 output item



(2) When set to other than 3-phase 4-wire system

3-phase 3-wire	1-phase 3-wire (1N2 display)	1-phase 3-wire (1N3 display)	1-phase 2-wire
non	non	non	non
A^1（CH1）	A^1（CH1）	A^1（CH1）	A（CH1）
A_2	A_N	A_N	DA
A_3	A_2	A_3	V（CH2）
A_{AVG}	A_{AVG}	A_{AVG}	W（CH3）
DA_1	DA_1	DA_1	var
DA_2	DA_2	DA_2	VA
DA_3	DA_3	DA_3	PF（CH4）
DA_N	DA_N	DA_N	Hz
DA_{AVG}	DA_{AVG}	DA_{AVG}	HI
V^{12}（CH2）	V^{1N}（CH2）	V^{1N}（CH2）	THD_v
V_{23}	V_{2N}	V_{3N}	
V_{31}	V_{12}	V_{13}	
V_{AVG}	V_{AVG}	V_{AVG}	
W（CH3）	W（CH3）	W（CH3）	
var	var	var	
VA	VA	VA	
PF（CH4）	PF（CH4）	PF（CH4）	
Hz	Hz	Hz	
HI_1	HI_1	HI_1	
HI_3	HI_2	HI_3	
THD_{v12}	THD_{v1N}	THD_{v1N}	
THD_{v23}	THD_{v2N}	THD_{v3N}	

AVG: Average value

Note1: The same measuring item can be set for each CH.

Note2: The measuring items not included in display pattern you set can be selected.

Note3: Channels set to ‘non’ have the minimum output (4mA). In addition, it proceeds to the next CH setting.

Note4: The underlined measuring items represent the factory default settings assigned to each CH

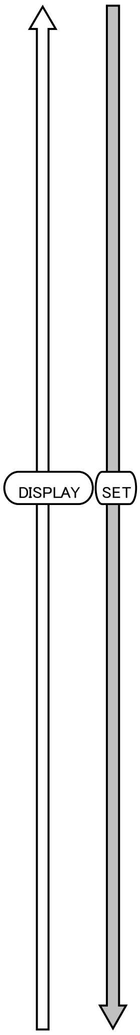
Note5: VA is output with a scaling of 0 to 100% (the percentage of a standard value). For details on how to calculate the standard value, refer to **6.2**.

Note6: Hz is output with a scaling of 40 Hz to 50 Hz to 55 Hz for 50 Hz setting and 55 Hz to 60 Hz to 65 Hz for 60 Hz setting.

Note7: For HI, the harmonic current total RMS value is output with a scaling of 0 to 60% (the percentage of the primary current setting).
For THD_v, the harmonic voltage total distortion ratio is output with a scaling of 0 to 20%.

3.10 Setting Menu 6: Analog Output Settings

③Analog output CH1 detailed settings



Set the details of analog output CH1.

*The following settings can be set separately from measuring items included in the display pattern.

This setting is necessary when ②Analog output CH1 Output item is set to current, current demand, voltage, active power, reactive power, or power factor. If it is set to other element, the setting will be skipped.

(1) When the output item is set to current or current demand.

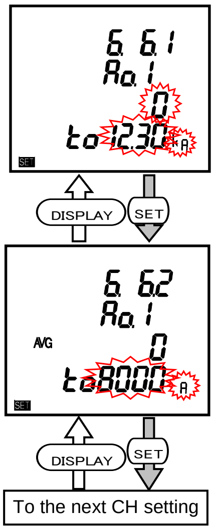
(a) Select the CT primary current value or a special primary current value to set the max output value of analog output.

Output item	Setting range	
A DA	CT primary current value (Setting menu 1.4.1 Primary current setting value)	←→ SP. (Special primary current value)

(b) When selecting 'SP' at (a), select a max output value from the following range.

Output item	Setting range *1
A DA	＋ 3 STEP (Approximately 120% of CT primary current setting value) ± 0 STEP (100%: CT primary current setting value) －10 STEP (Approximately 40% of CT primary current setting value) ⊕ ⊖

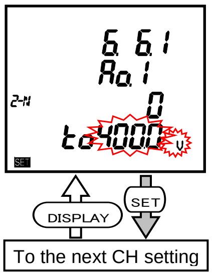
*1: For details on how to calculate STEP and setting range, refer to **6.2**.



(2) When the output item is set to voltage, select a max output value from the following range.

Output item	Setting range *1
V	＋10 STEP (Approximately 250% of standard value) ± 0 STEP (100%: Standard value) －18 STEP (Approximately 20% of standard value) ⊕ ⊖

*1: For details on how to calculate the standard value and STEP, refer to **6.2**.



(3) When the output item is set to active power or reactive power.

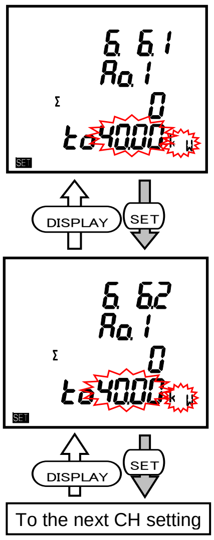
(a) Select a max output value from the following range.

Output item	Setting range *1
W var	＋ 3 STEP (Approximately 120% of standard value) ± 0 STEP (100%: Standard value) －18 STEP (Approximately 20% of standard value) ⊕ ⊖

*1: For details on how to calculate the standard value and STEP, refer to **6.2**.

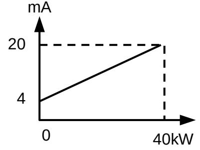
(b) When the output item is set to active power, select single deflection or double deflection for analog output.
(When the output item is reactive power, the double deflection only is available.)

Output item	Setting range
W	Single deflection ←→ Double deflection

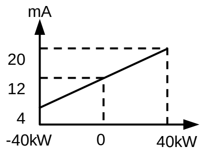


<Relationship with input and output>

<Single deflection>



<Double deflection>



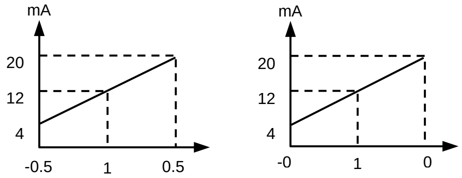
3.10 Setting Menu 6: Analog Output Settings

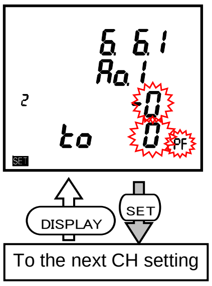
Continued from the previous page.

(4) When the output item is set to power factor, select an output range.

Output item	Setting range
PF	-0.5 to 1 to 0.5 ←→ -0 to 1 to 0

<Relationship with input and output>



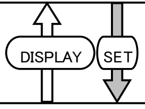


To the next CH setting

④Analog output CH2 to 4 output item

Set the output item of each of analog output CH2 to 4.

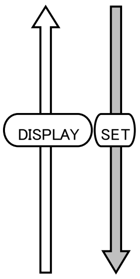
The setting method is the same as ②Analog output CH1 output item.



⑤Analog output CH2 to 4 detailed settings

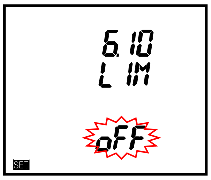
Set the details of each of analog output CH2 to 4.

The setting method is the same as ③Analog output CH1 detailed settings.

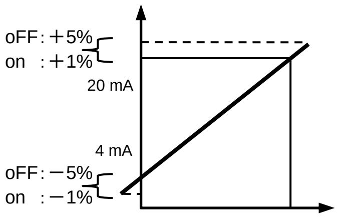


⑥Analog output limit

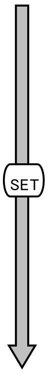
Set the limit of analog output in case of excess of full scale.
(Every CH is the same setting.)



Setting	Description
oFF (No limited)	For span value, the upper limit output is +5% and the lower limit output is -5%.
on (Limited)	For span value, the upper limit output is +1% and the lower limit output is -1%.

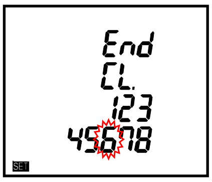


Note: When every analog output CH is set to “non”, this setting is skipped.



Setting Menu

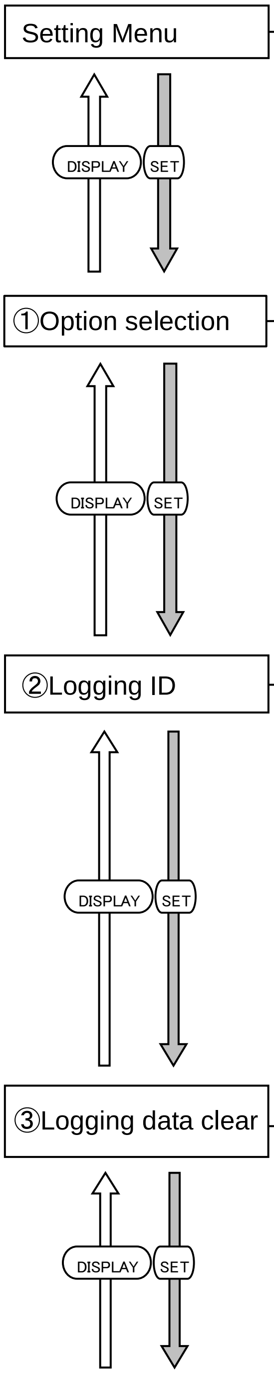
According to **3.1 Setting Flow**,
complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.



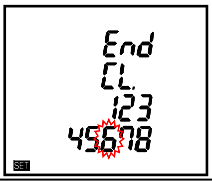
3.11. Setting Menu 6: Optional Logging settings

<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module>
ME-0000BU-SS96 installation

You will set the optional logging.
In the operating mode, press SET and RESET simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.



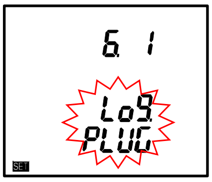
Select 6 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.



Select option (optional logging) or built-in logging.

Log.PLUG ←→ Log.buiLt
(Optional logging) (Built-in logging)

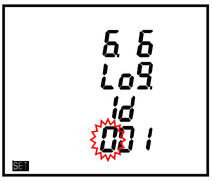
The explanation here is about the optional logging settings.
For the built-in logging settings, refer to **3.9**.



Set the ID number of logging optional module.

Settable ID: 001 to 255

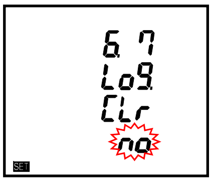
When the installed logging optional module has the set ID number, the number is displayed as the initial value.



Note	If this instrument does not receive the ID number from the logging optional module, this screen will not be displayed. Wait until it receives.

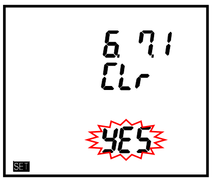
Clear the data that the logging optional module stores.

no ←→ yES
(Not clear) (Clear)

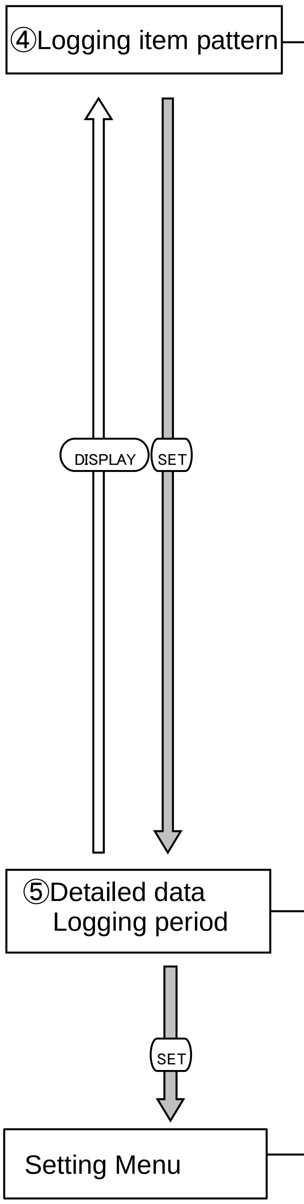


When you select ‘yES’ at the above setting, the screen appears again to confirm the determination.

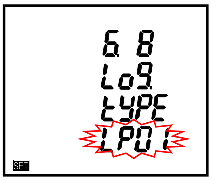
no ←→ yES
(Not clear) (Clear)



3.11 Setting Menu 6: Optional Logging settings



Select a logging item pattern to set data for logging.



Settable pattern: LP01 ↔ LP02 ↔ LP00

When setting to LP00, you can select any logging item.
For details on LP00, refer to the following document.

・ME-0000BU-SS96 Logging function specifications·········LMS-0092

For LP01 and LP02, the logging item pattern is defined as the following table. The detailed data is recorded in a period shorter than 1-hour data. The logging period of the detailed data is set at ⑤Detailed data logging period.

Phase wire system: 3-phase 4-wire

Logging item pattern	LP01		LP02	
	Detailed data	1-hour data	Detailed data	1-hour data
Data 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)
Data 2	varh (Imported lag)	Wh (Exported)	A_{AVG}	Wh (Exported)
Data 3	VAh	varh (Imported lag)	V_{AVG} (L-L)	varh (Imported lag)
Data 4	DW (Last value)	varh (Imported lead)	ΣW	varh (Imported lead)
Data 5	Dvar (Last value)	VAh	ΣPF	VAh
Data 6	DVA (Last value)	Non	Hz	Non

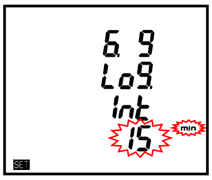
Phase wire system: 3-phase 3-wire_2CT, 3-phase 3-wire_3CT, 1-phase 3-wire

Logging item pattern	LP01		LP02	
	Detailed data	1-hour data	Detailed data	1-hour data
Data 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)
Data 2	varh (Imported lag)	Wh (Exported)	A_{AVG}	Wh (Exported)
Data 3	VAh	varh (Imported lag)	V_{AVG}	varh (Imported lag)
Data 4	DW (Last value)	varh (Imported lead)	W	varh (Imported lead)
Data 5	Dvar (Last value)	VAh	PF	VAh
Data 6	DVA (Last value)	Non	Hz	Non

Phase wire system: 1-phase 2-wire

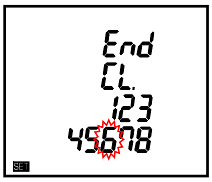
Logging item pattern	LP01		LP02	
	Detailed data	1-hour data	Detailed data	1-hour data
Data 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)
Data 2	varh (Imported lag)	Wh (Exported)	A1	Wh (Exported)
Data 3	VAh	varh (Imported lag)	V12	varh (Imported lag)
Data 4	DW (Last value)	varh (Imported lead)	W	varh (Imported lead)
Data 5	Dvar (Last value)	VAh	PF	VAh
Data 6	DVA (Last value)	Non	Hz	Non

Set the logging period for detailed data of LP01 or LP02 of logging item pattern.



1 min ↔ 5 min ↔ 10 min ↔ 15 min ↔ 30 min

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**,
complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.



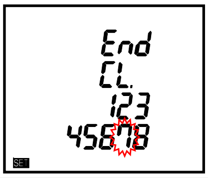
3.12. Setting Menu 7: Settings for Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, and Digital Input/Output

You will set the periodic active energy, rolling demand, and digital input/output.
In the operating mode, press SET and RESET simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

For details about each function, refer to the corresponding section.
Periodic active energy ⇒ See **5.2.5** to **5.2.6**.
Rolling demand ⇒ See **5.2.7** to **5.2.10**.
Digital input/output ⇒ See to **5.2.15** to **5.2.16**.

Settin Menu

Select 7 in the setting menu number.
*Refer to the right figure.

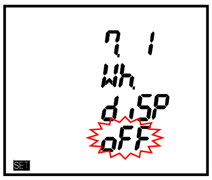


DISPLAY SET

①Periodic active energy display

Set whether to display periodic active energy, which is active energy displayed by dividing into some time periods.

oFF ←→ on
(Not display) (Display)



DISPLAY SET

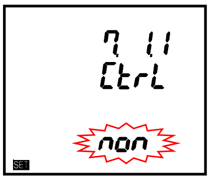
②Control method to switch periodic active energy time period

Set the control method to switch the periodic active energy time period.

When any optional plug-in module is not installed and when ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed, no item related to DI is displayed.

When two time periods are controlled with a contact, select ‘d.in1’ or ‘d.in2.’

When three time periods are controlled with three contacts, select ‘d.in1 to 3.’



→non ←→ COM. ←→ d.in1 ←→ d.in2 ←→ d.in1to3 ←
(No switching) (Communication control) (Digital input DI 1) (Digital input DI 2) (Digital input DI1 to 3)

Note1: When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, ‘d.in2’ and ‘d.in1 to 3’ are not displayed. In addition, when ④Rolling demand time period adjustment is set to ‘d.in1’, no item related to DI is displayed.

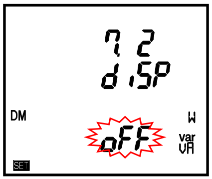
Note2: When ME-0040C-SS96, ME-0052-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed, DI set at ④Rolling demand time period adjustment is not displayed.

DISPLAY SET

③Rolling demand display

Set whether to display rolling demand.

oFF ←→ on
(Not display) (Display)

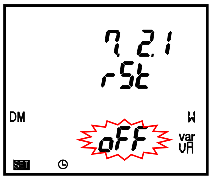


DISPLAY SET

④Rolling demand time period adjustment

Set the time period of rolling demand.

When any optional plug-in module is not installed and when ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed, this screen is not displayed.



→ oFF ←→ d.in1 ←→ d.in2 ←→ d.in3 ←→ d.in4 ←
(Manual) (Digital input DI 1) (Digital input DI 2) (Digital input DI 3) (Digital input DI 4)

Note1: When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, ‘d.in2’, ‘d.in3’, and ‘d.in4’ are not displayed. In addition, when ②Control method to switch periodic active energy time period is set to ‘d.in1’, this screen is not displayed.

Note2: When ME-0040C-SS96, ME-0052-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed, DI set at ②Control method to switch periodic active energy time period is not displayed.

DISPLAY SET

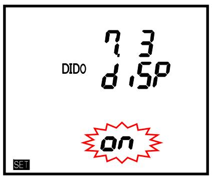
3.12 Setting Menu 7: Settings for Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, and Digital Input/Output

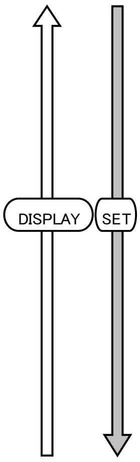
⑤Digital input/output display

Set whether to display digital input/output.

When any optional plug-in module is not installed and when ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed, this screen is not displayed.

oFF ←→ on
(Not display) (Display)

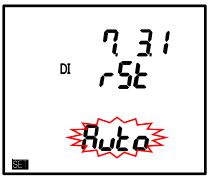




⑥Digital input reset method

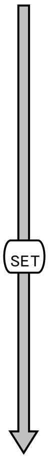
Set the reset method of digital input.

When any optional plug-in module is not installed and when ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed, this screen is not displayed.



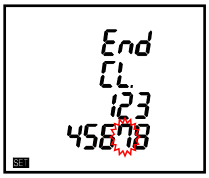
Reset method (Setting)	Description (For details, refer to **5.2.15**.)
Automatic (Auto)	If digital input becomes OFF (open), the digital input status will automatically become OFF (open).
Latch (HoLd)	Once digital input detects ON (closed), even if it becomes OFF (open), the digital input status remains as ON (closed) until the latch is cancelled.

Note	When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, if ②Control method to switch periodic active energy time period or ④Rolling demand time period adjustment is set to 'd.in1', this screen will not be displayed. When ME-0040C-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed, if ②Control method to switch periodic active energy time period and ④Rolling demand time period adjustment are set to 'd.in1 to 3' and 'd.in4' respectively, this screen will not be displayed.



Setting Menu

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**,
complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.



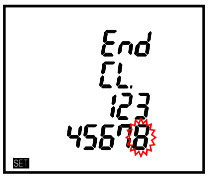
3.13. Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO₂ equivalent)

You will set the operating time and IEC mode.
In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

For details about each function, refer to the corresponding section.
Operating time ⇒ See **5.2.11** to **5.2.12**.

Setting Menu

Select 8 in the setting menu.
*Refer to the right figure.

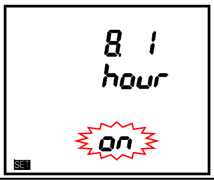


DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

①Operating time Display

Set whether to display the operating time, which integrates input time of count target and is displayed as load operating time.

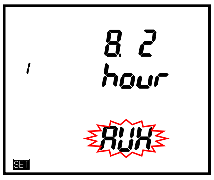
oFF ←→ on
(Not display) (Display)



DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

②Operating time 1 Count target settings

Select a count target of operating time 1 from auxiliary power, current, or voltage.



→ AUX ←→ A ←→ V ↵
(Auxiliary power) (Current) (Voltage)

Item	3-phase 4-wire	1-phase 2-wire	Others
AUX	AUX	AUX	AUX
A	AAVG	A	AAVG
V	VAVG（L-N）	V	VAVG（L-L）

DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

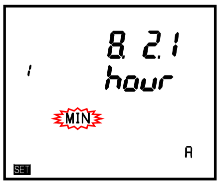
③Operating time 1 Threshold

Set the threshold of operating time 1 count target.
When you select auxiliary power (AUX) at operating time1, this screen is not displayed.

(1) When you set the operating time 1 count target to current.

→ min ←→ 1 to 120% ↵
(Setting step 1%)

*If you select ‘min’, the operating time will be counted at current display of other than 0A.



(2) When you set the operating time 1 count target to voltage.

→ min ←→ 20 to 120% ↵
(Setting step 1%)

*If you select ‘min’, the operating time will be counted at voltage display of other than 0V.

DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

④Operating time 2 Count target settings

Select a count target of operating time 2 from auxiliary power, current, or voltage.

The setting method is the same as ②Operating time 1 Count target settings.

DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

3.13. Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO₂ equivalent)

⑤Operating time 2 Threshold

Set the threshold for operating time 2 count target.

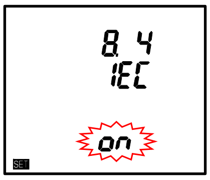
The setting method is the same as ③Operating time 1 Threshold.

DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

⑥IEC mode settings

According to this setting, calculation formulas and signs are changed. For details, refer to the following:

- For measuring method for reactive energy (2 quadrant/4 quadrant measurement), refer to **5.1.11**.
- For each measuring item display during power transmission, refer to **5.1.12**.
- For rolling demand display and calculation, refer to **5.2.7**.
- For calculation method for ME96SS, refer to **9.1**.



oFF ◄──► on A ◄──► on V

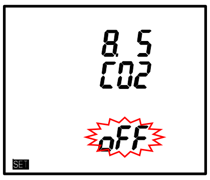
(Normal mode) (IEC mode A) (IEC mode V)

DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

⑦CO₂ equivalent display

It is possible to display CO₂ emissions converted using active energy (imported).

Set whether to display CO₂ equivalent.



oFF ◄──► on

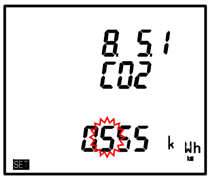
(Not display) (Display)

DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

⑧CO₂ conversion rate

Set the CO₂ conversion rate.

(The factory default setting: 0.5kg-CO₂/kWh)

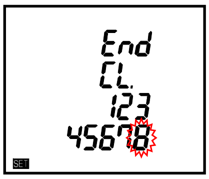


- From the upper digit, set the blinking digit with ⊕ or ⊖.
- By pressing SET, move the setting item, blinking one, to a lower digit.
- By pressing DISPLAY, move the setting item, blinking one, to an upper digit.
- The setting ranges from 0.000 to 0.999 (kg-CO₂/kWh).
- By pressing SET at the lowest digit, return to the setting menu.

SET ↓

Setting Menu

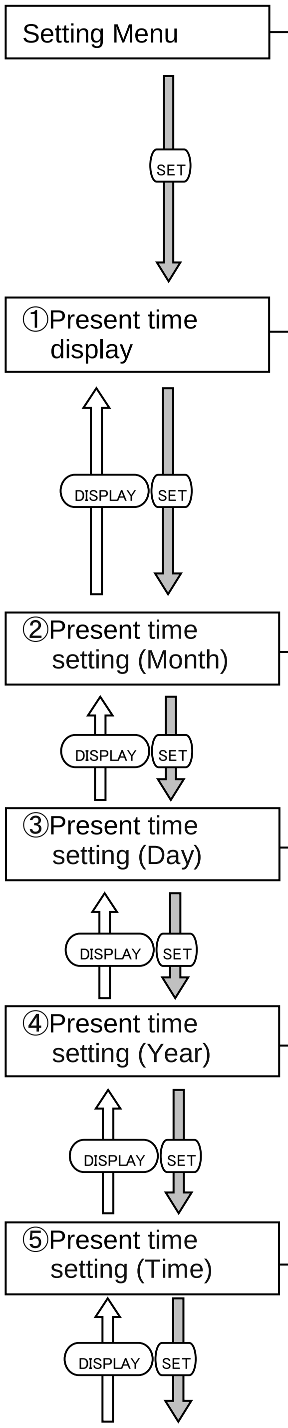
According to **3.1 Setting Flow**, complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.



3.14. Setting Menu CL: Present Time Settings

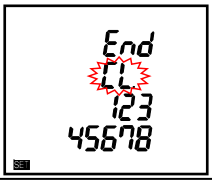
You will set the time necessary when data logging is executed.
When the built-in logging function is set to 'oFF (Not use)', and when ME-0000BU-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this menu is not displayed.
In the operating mode, press SET and RESET simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

⚠CAUTION	If the present time were changed from the time displayed at ①Current time display to the date before/after 31 days, all logging data in ME-0000BU-SS96 (optional plug-in module) would be deleted. If you change the present time, output the logging data to a SD memory card beforehand, confirm that the data is correctly stored on a PC, and change the settings.



Setting Menu

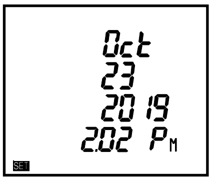
Select CL in the setting menu.
*Refer to the right figure.



①Present time display

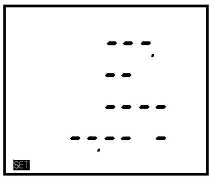
The present time that this instrument has is displayed.

When you change the present time, press SET.



If this instrument does not receive the clock data from the optional plug-in module, the right screen will appear. Wait for a while.

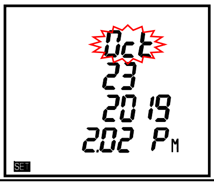
When ME-0000BU-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed, its present time is synchronized at startup.



②Present time setting (Month)

Set the month for date.

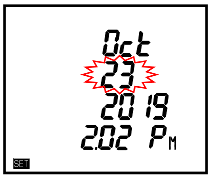
Setting range: Jan. (January) to Dec. (December)



③Present time setting (Day)

Set the day for date.

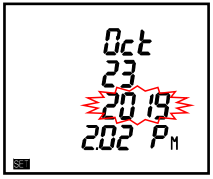
Setting range: 01 to 31



④Present time setting (Year)

Set the year for date.

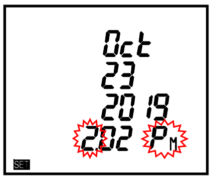
Setting range: 2016 to 2099



⑤Present time setting (Time)

Set the hour for time.

Setting range: 12 AM ↔ 1 AM ↔ 2 AM ↔ ··· ↔ 11 AM
12 PM ↔ 1 PM ↔ 2 PM ↔ ··· ↔ 11 PM



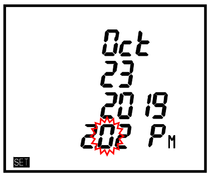
3.14. Setting Menu CL: Current Time Settings

⑥Present time setting (Minute)

Set the minute for time.

Setting range (Tens place): 0 to 5

Setting range (Ones place): 0 to 9

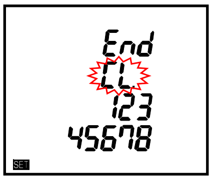


Example for setting of tens place

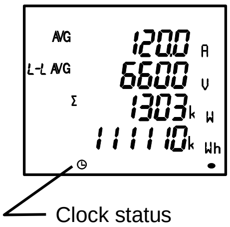
SET

Setting Menu

According to **3.1 Setting Flow**, complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.

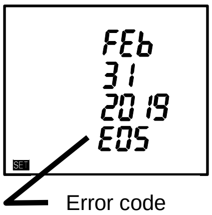


When the present time setting has been completed and then the operating mode is entered, the clock status lights up.
If the clock status does not light up, check the present time setting.



Clock status

When 'E05' appears at the bottom line as the right screen, the time setting is not correct.
*The right figure illustrates an example for the setting of Feb. 31.
If the error code appears, press (SET), review the setting, and set from ③Present time setting (Day).



Error code

Note	1. The present time can be set with MODBUS RTU or MODBUS TCP communication. For details on the setting, refer to Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0075). 2. The clock accuracy is ± 1 minute per month, typical (at +25°C). To adjust the clock drift, regularly perform the present time setting. 3. In order to use the built-in logging function, be sure to set the present time. Otherwise, the function will not operate. 4. The clock of the built-in logging function is not equipped with power interruption backup. After the startup, be sure to set the present time setting. When an optional plug-in module of ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed, the power interruption backup of the clock operation is executed because it has the built-in battery for backup. 5. After the present time setting, when an optional plug-in module of ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed, set the present time again.

3.15. Setting Confirmation Menu 1 to 9: Confirming the Settings in the Setting Menu 1 to 8 and 9 Test Mode

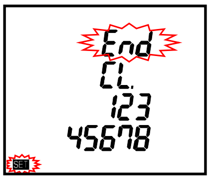
●Setting Confirmation

In the operating mode, press (SET) for 2 seconds or more to execute the operation.

Setting confirmation menu

In the setting confirmation menu, the screen switching and operation methods are the same as the setting menu 1 to 8. For details, refer to each setting menu.

Note: In the setting confirmation mode, setting change is not possible.



●Test Mode

In the operating mode, press (SET) for 2 seconds or more and then set the setting confirmation menu number to 9 to enter the test mode.
For details about how to use the test mode, refer to **4 How to Use Test Mode**.

3.16. Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting

When you change a setting, the related setting items and measuring data (maximum and minimum values) are initialized. For details, refer to the following table.

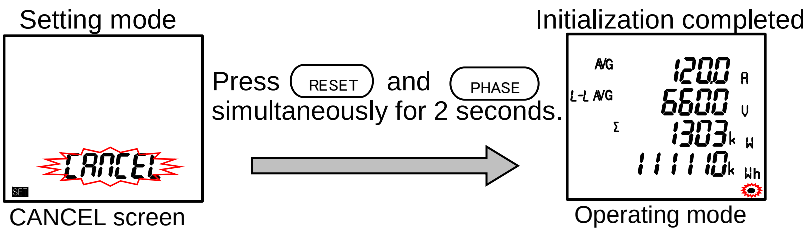
Setting item to be changed / Initialized item			Menu 1				Menu 2		Menu 5	Menu 6				Menu 8			Optional module change
			Phase wire system *1	VT/Direct voltage	CT current		Default gateway use	Communication reset	Upper/Lower limit alarm item	Analog output item	Built-in logging function ON/OFF	Built-in logging item pattern	Built-in logging period	Operating time 1 count target	Operating time 2 count target	IEC mode settings	
					CT secondary current	CT primary current											
Setting item	Menu 1	Phase wire system															
		Display pattern	●														
		VT/Direct voltage	○														
	Menu 2	Default gateway					●										
	Menu 5	Upper/Lower limit alarm item	●														
		Upper/Lower limit alarm value	●						●								
	Menu 6	Analog output item	●														
		Current value	●			●				●							
		Current demand value	●			●				●							
		Voltage value	●	●						●							
		Active power value	●	●		●				●							
		Active power single/double deflection	●							●							
		Reactive power value	●	●		●				●							
		Power factor -0.5 to 1 to 0.5/-0 to 1 to 0	●							●							
	Menu 7	Method to switch periodic active energy time period															●
		Rolling demand digital input time period															●
	Menu 8	Threshold of Operating time 1 count target												●			
		Threshold of Operating time 2 count target													●		
Measuring value	Current, Maximum/Minimum value		●		●	●											
	Current demand Maximum/Minimum value		●		●	●											
	Voltage Maximum/Minimum value		●	●													
	Active power Maximum/Minimum value		●	●	●	●											
	Reactive power Maximum/Minimum value		●	●	●	●										●	
	Apparent power Maximum/Minimum value		●	●	●	●										●	
	Power factor Maximum/Minimum value		●	●	●	●										●	
	Frequency, Maximum/Minimum value		●														
	Harmonic current Maximum value		●		●	●											
	Harmonic voltage Maximum value		●	●													
	Rolling demand active power Peak/Predict/Last/Present value		●	●	●	●										●	
	Rolling demand reactive power Peak/Predict/Last/Present value		●	●	●	●										●	
	Rolling demand apparent power Peak /Predict/Last/Present value		●	●	●	●										●	
	Current unbalance rate Maximum value		●		●	●											
	Voltage unbalance rate Maximum value		●	●													
	Built-in logging Measurement data		●								●	●	●				
	Built-in logging Alarm data										●						
	Built-in logging items		●									●					
Communication option unit reset *Note2			●	●		●		●									

●: It turns to the default setting.
○: It turns to the default setting according to the phase wire system.
Note1: For 1-phase 3-wire system, the setting change between ‘1N2 display’ and ‘1N3 display’ does not cause initialization.
Note2: The communication option unit is reset.

3.17. Initialization of All Settings

The following operation enables to reset all settings to the factory default. It is only for the settings. Measured active energy, reactive energy, and operating time are not changed.
For details on the initialization of maximum and minimum values, refer to **3.16 Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting**.
*For example, if the phase wire system setting is changed by initializing all settings, all maximum and minimum values will be reset.

To initialize all settings, display the CANCEL screen in the setting mode and then execute the following operation.
For details on how to display the CANCEL screen, refer to **3.1 Setting Flow**.

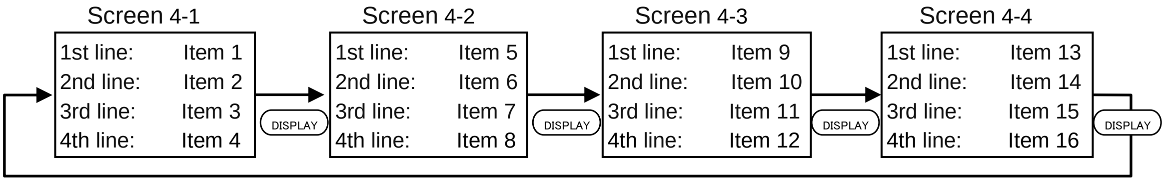

Press RESET and PHASE simultaneously for 2 seconds.

Note	When all settings are initialized, back up the logging data before the initialization.

3.18. Settings for Special Display Pattern P00

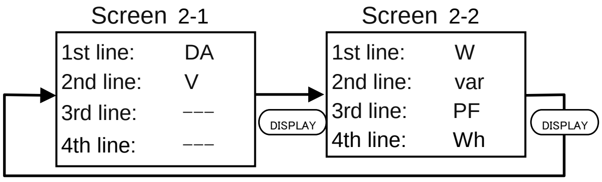
If you want to set a display pattern other than P01 or P02, P00 is available to freely set display items. This setting is conducted in the setting menu 1. The explanation here begins with the settings for P00 at ②Display pattern in the setting menu 1. For other operations, which are not explained here, refer to **3.2 Setting Menu 1**.

(1) Max four screens are available and 16 measuring items can be displayed.



From the first line to the third line, each selectable item is A, DA, V, W, var, VA, PF, or Hz.
At the fourth line, Wh, -Wh, varh, and VAh are selectable.

(2) As an example, the following display pattern is used for explanation.

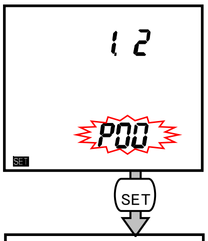


(3) How to set up

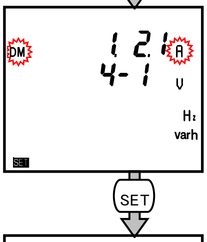
②Display pattern

You will set up a display pattern.

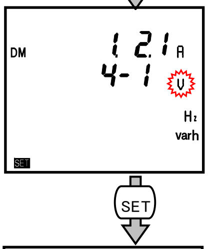
(1) Select 'P00.'
Select 'P00' with ⊕or ⊖and then press SET .



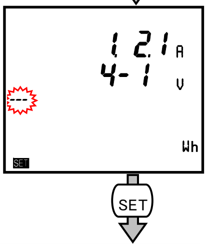
(2) Set the 1st line to 'DM A' in the screen 4-1.
Select 'DM A' with ⊕or ⊖and then press SET.



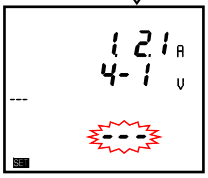
(3) Set the 2nd line to 'V' in the screen 4-1.
Select 'V' with ⊕or ⊖and then press SET.



(4) Set the 3rd line to no display in the screen 4-1.
Select '---' with ⊕or ⊖and then press SET.



(5) Set the 4th line to no display in the screen 4-1.
Select '---' with ⊕or ⊖and then press SET.



3.13. Settings for Special Display Pattern P00

Continued form the previous page

(6) You will set up the display of screen 4-2.
Select 'yES' with ⊕ or ⊖ and then press SET.

∗When the screen 2 is not necessary to display, select 'no' and press SET.

(7) Set the 1st line to 'W' in the screen 4-2.
Select 'W' with ⊕ or ⊖ and then press SET.

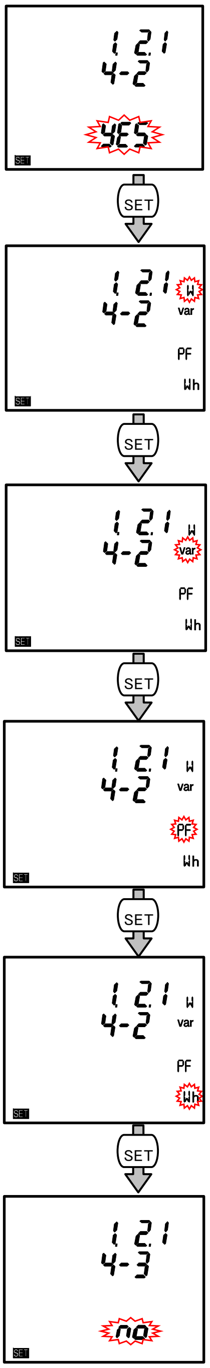
(8) Set the 2nd line to 'var' in the screen 4-2.
Select 'var' with ⊕ or ⊖ and then press SET.

(9) Set the 3rd line to 'PF' in the screen 4-2.
Select 'PF' with ⊕ or ⊖ and then press SET.

(10) Set the 4th line to 'Wh' in the screen 4-2.
Select 'Wh' with ⊕ or ⊖ and then press SET.

(11) Set the screen 4-3 to hidden.
Select 'no' with ⊕ or ⊖ and then press SET.

Note: When you set the screen 4-3 to hidden, the screen 4-4 is automatically set to hidden.



Return to the settings of the upper line in the screen 4-1.

DISPLAY

③VT/Direct voltage

(Hereafter same as the setting menu 1)

Note	1. The following measuring items cannot be set in the display pattern of P00. Set them in the setting menu 3 and 8. ･Harmonic current, Harmonic voltage, Current unbalance rate, Voltage unbalance rate, Operating time, CO_2 equivalent 2. It is not possible to specify the phases of current and voltage. In the operating mode, press PHASE to switch the phase. 3. The following measuring items can be set for 3-phase 4-wire system only. ･Current N-phase, Current demand N-phase

3.19. Example for Easy Setup

The following example illustrates an easy setup.

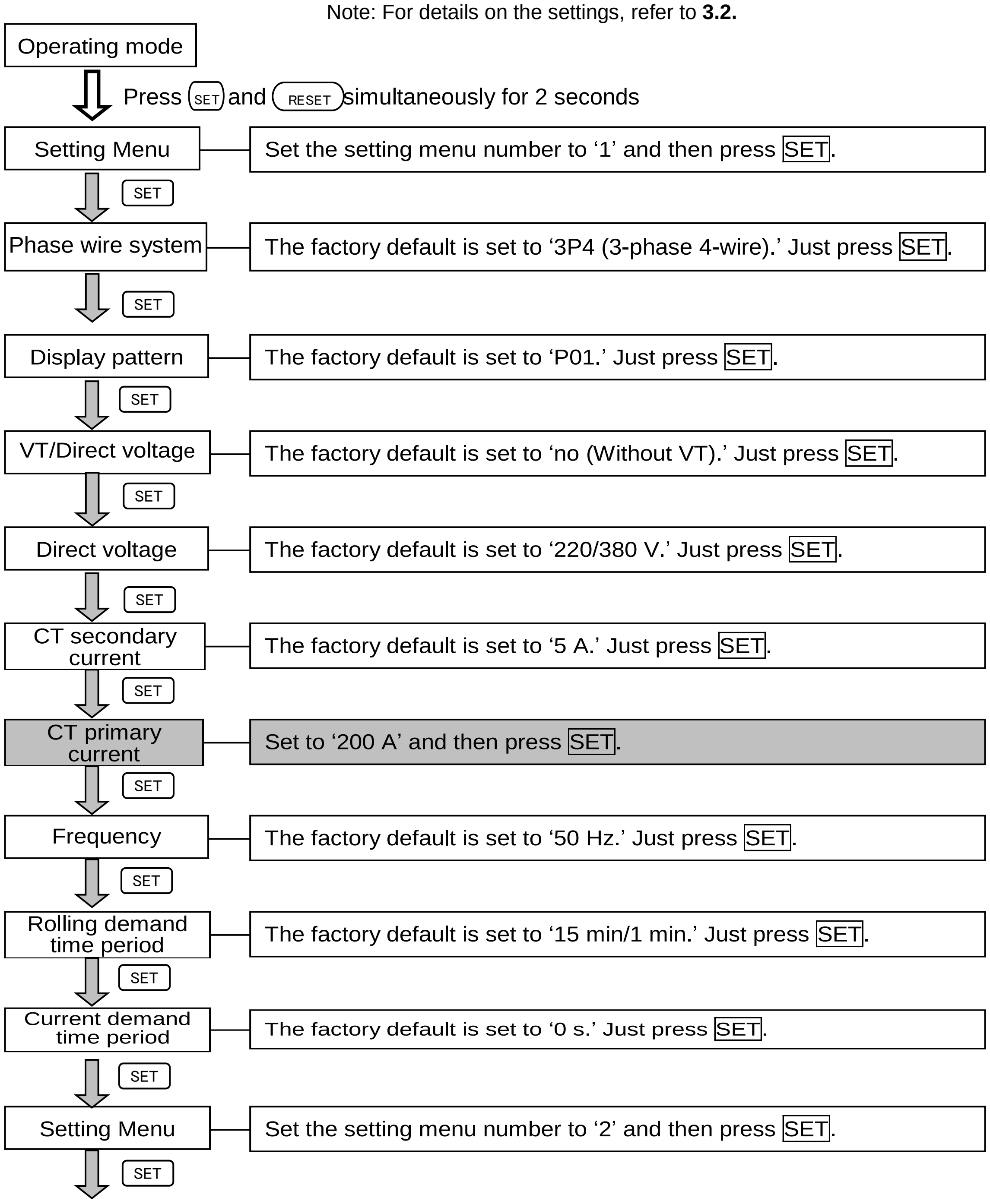
■Setting Example

・ Model:	ME96SSHB-MB (without optional plug-in module)
・ Phase wire system:	3-phase 4-wire
・ Measuring element:	A, V, W, PF
・ Input Voltage:	220/380 V
・ CT primary current:	200 A
・ CT Secondary current:	5 A
・ Frequency:	50 Hz
・ MODBUS RTU:	Address: 1, Baud rates: 19.2 kbps, Parity: even, Stop bit: 1

■Setting Procedure

▨ shows the item where setting change is necessary.

Note: For details on the settings, refer to **3.2.**



Setting Menu: Set the setting menu number to ‘1’ and then press SET.

Phase wire system: The factory default is set to ‘3P4 (3-phase 4-wire).’ Just press SET.

Display pattern: The factory default is set to ‘P01.’ Just press SET.

VT/Direct voltage: The factory default is set to ‘no (Without VT).’ Just press SET.

Direct voltage: The factory default is set to ‘220/380 V.’ Just press SET.

CT secondary current: The factory default is set to ‘5 A.’ Just press SET.

CT primary current: Set to ‘200 A’ and then press SET.

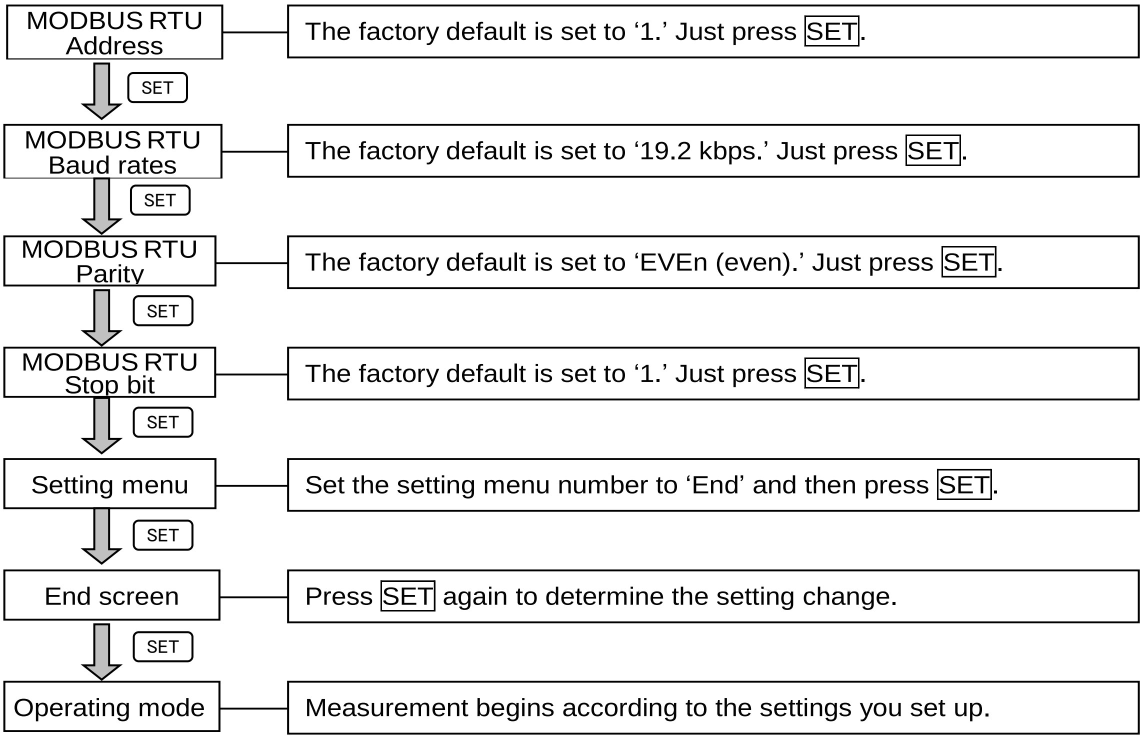
Frequency: The factory default is set to ‘50 Hz.’ Just press SET.

Rolling demand time period: The factory default is set to ‘15 min/1 min.’ Just press SET.

Current demand time period: The factory default is set to ‘0 s.’ Just press SET.

Setting Menu: Set the setting menu number to ‘2’ and then press SET.

3.14. Example for Easy Setup



The factory default is set to ‘1.’ Just press SET.

The factory default is set to ‘19.2 kbps.’ Just press SET.

The factory default is set to ‘EVEn (even).’ Just press SET.

The factory default is set to ‘1.’ Just press SET.

Set the setting menu number to ‘End’ and then press SET.

Press SET again to determine the setting change.

Measurement begins according to the settings you set up.

4. How to Use Test Mode

The test mode has function useful for startup of systems.
The following table shows a list of functions in the test mode.

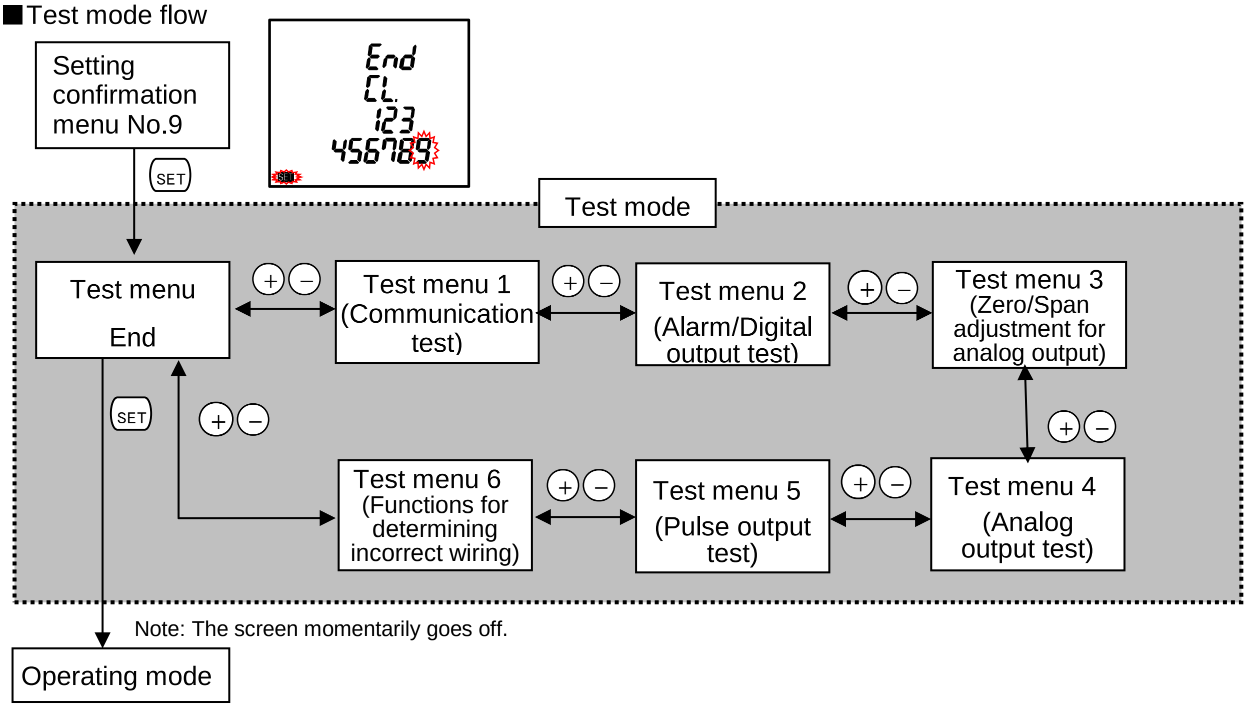
Test menu	Description
1. Communication test	For models with communication function, without measurement (voltage/current) input, it is possible to return fixed numerical data. Use this for checking with the host system.
2. Alarm output/Digital output test	For models with alarm/digital output function, without measurement (voltage/current) input, it is possible to check alarm output (digital output) operation. Use the check of connection with the destination.
3. Zero/Span adjustment for analog output	For the model with analog output function, zero/span adjustment is possible for analog output. Use it for adjustment to the receiver side or output change.
4. Analog output test	For the model with analog output function, without measurement (voltage/current) input, it is possible to check analog output operation. Use the check for connection with the receiver side.
5. Pulse output test	For the model with pulse output function, without measurement (voltage/current) input, it is possible to check pulse output operation. Use the check for connection with the receiver side.
6. Functions for determining incorrect wiring	①Pattern display for incorrect wiring When either a voltage input or current input is incorrectly wired, this function automatically determines incorrect wiring and displays its part on the screen. It is easier to find out the incorrect part and useful to check the connection. *Note ②Support display for determining incorrect wiring This function displays a current phase angle, a voltage phase angle, and active power, voltage, and current value of each phase. By checking each display and **9.3 A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display**, it is easier to determine incorrect wiring of measurement (voltage/current) input.

Note: The function cannot determine all incorrect wiring. If both a voltage input and current input are incorrectly wired, a different pattern may be displayed.

■Test procedure

① Press SET for 2 seconds to enter the setting confirmation mode.
② With + or –, select 9 in the setting confirmation menu number
③ Press SET to enter the test mode.
④ Execute the test in each test menu.

■Test mode flow



Note	1. When ME-0000BU-SS96 is activated, entering the test mode causes the power outage of ME-0000BU-SS96 so as not to log the test data. As a result, the system log is recorded for power outage and COM of the LED blinks. 2. Entering from the test mode to the operating mode restarts this instrument. Therefore, if the built-in logging function is activated, the system log for startup will be recorded. In addition, the present time setting is required again.

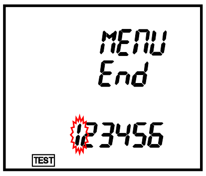
4. How to Use Test Mode

4.1. Test Menu 1: Communication Test

Set the setting confirmation menu number to 9 to enter the test mode
In the test mode, the following operation is available.

Test Menu

Set the test menu number to 1.
*Refer to the right figure.



SET

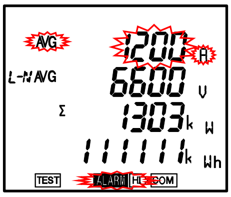
①Communication test

The communication test will be executed.
*Without current/voltage input, it is possible to monitor values other than zero.

■Monitor values by communication

- Monitor elements and values are measuring items and values displayed on the screen. The monitor values of measuring items that are not displayed on the screen are zero. The power factor only is 1.000.
- The measuring items set to alarm are displayed as alarm generating.
  *Even if the optional module with alarm output function is installed, alarm output is not executed.
- Digital input/output status can be also monitored.

■Display screen



- As in the operating mode, the items are displayed according to settings such as display pattern.
- The Max/Min value display is also possible.
  *The cyclic display is not possible.

■Button operation

Operation	Function
Press DISPLAY	Switch the display screen.
Press PHASE	Switch phase display. Switch between the RMS value and distortion ratio on the harmonic screen.
Press MAX/MIN	Enter/Exit the Max/Min value screen.
Press ⊕or ⊖	Switch the harmonic degree (available on the harmonic display screen)
Press ⊕and ⊖ simultaneously for 2 seconds or more.	Change the unit such as Wh or change to the lower-digit enlarged display.
Press SET	Return to the test menu.

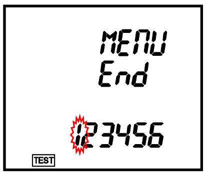
Note: When executing the communication test, read the following documents as well as this user's manual.
- Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications (Reference No. LSPM-0075)
- Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series CC-Link programing manual (Reference No. LEN080334)

SET

Test Menu

<To shift to other test menu>
⇒ Select other test menu number and then press SET .

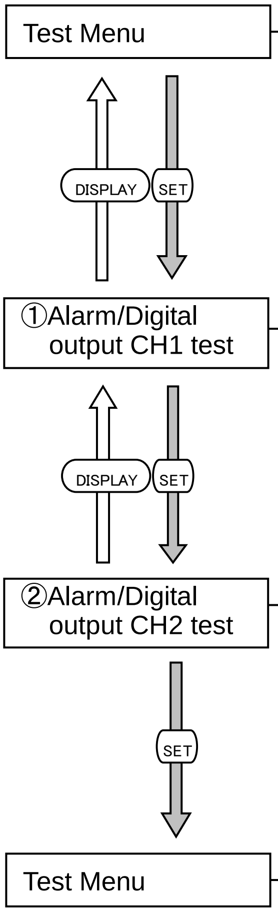
<To end the test mode>
⇒ Select End in the test menu number and then press SET . The screen will return to the operating mode.



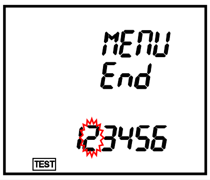
4.2. Test Menu 2: Alarm Output/Digital Output Test

In the test mode, the following operation is available.

- When ME-4210-SS96B or ME-0052-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this menu is not displayed.
- Even when ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, if alarm output is not set at the setting menu 5: Pulse/Alarm output function, this menu will not be displayed.
- When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, if alarm output is set for CH1 only at the setting menu 5: Pulse/Alarm output function, the screen for ②Alarm/Digital output CH2 test will not be displayed. Likewise, if alarm output is set for CH2 only, the screen for ①Alarm/Digital output CH1 test will not be displayed.



Set the test menu number to 2.
*Refer to the right figure.

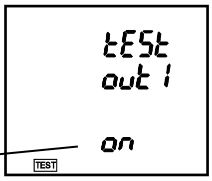


The operation test will be executed for alarm/digital output CH1.
Every time you press RESET, the digital output is reversed.

Press RESET for 2 seconds.

oFF ⟷ on
(Open) (Closed)

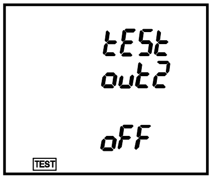
Note: Returning to the test menu, the digital output will be "oFF".



The current output status is displayed.

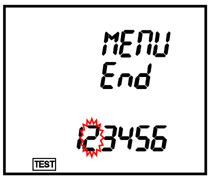
The operation test will be executed for alarm/digital output CH2.

The test method is the same as ①Alarm/Contact output CH1 test.



<To shift to other test menu>
⇒ Select other test menu number and then press SET.

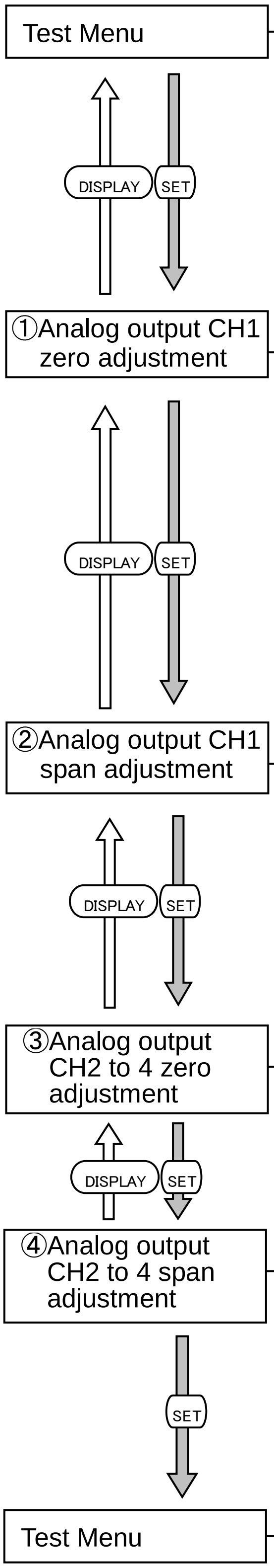
<To end the test mode>
⇒ Select End in the test menu number and then press SET. The screen will return to the operating mode.



4. How to Use Test Mode

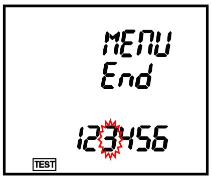
4.3. Test Menu 3: Zero/Span Adjustment for Analog Output

In the test mode, the following operation is available.
When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this screen is not displayed.



Test Menu

Set the test menu number to 3.
*Refer to the right figure.



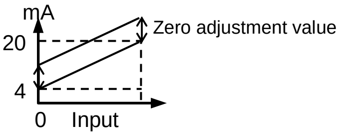
①Analog output CH1 zero adjustment

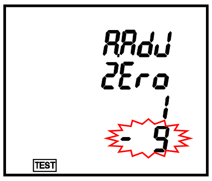
The zero adjustment will be executed for analog output CH1.

Setting range: -50 to ±0 to +50

*A maximum of approximately ±0.3 mA can be adjusted.

■Action of zero adjustment





Note: When executing the zero adjustment, first set measurement input to zero.

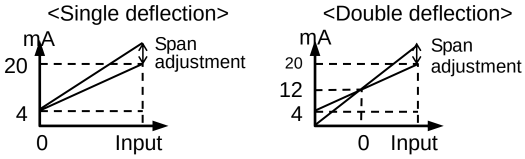
②Analog output CH1 span adjustment

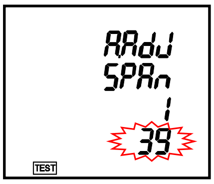
The span adjustment will be executed for analog output CH1.

Setting range: -50 to ±0 to +50

*A maximum of approximately 0.3 mA can be adjusted.

■Action of span adjustment





Note: When the span adjustment is executed, measurement input is required.

③Analog output CH2 to 4 zero adjustment

The zero adjustment will be executed for analog output CH2 to 4.

The adjustment method is the same as ①Analog output CH1 zero adjustment.

④Analog output CH2 to 4 span adjustment

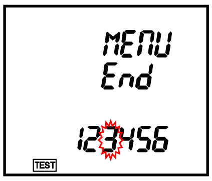
The span adjustment will be executed for analog output CH2 to 4.

The adjustment method is the same as ②Analog output CH1 span adjustment.

Test Menu

<To shift to other test menu>
⇒ Select other test menu number and then press SET.

<To end the test mode>
⇒ Select End in the test menu number and then press SET. The screen will return to the operating mode.

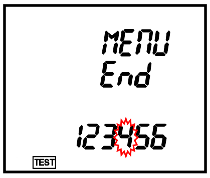


4.4. Test Menu 4: Analog Output Test

In the test mode, the following operation is available.
When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this menu is not displayed.

Test Menu

Set the test menu number to 4.
*Refer to the right figure.



DISPLAY SET

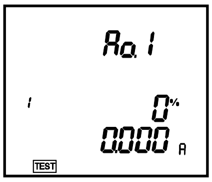
①Analog output CH1 test

The test operation will be executed for analog output CH1.

Input is not necessary.

0%
25%
50%
75%
100%

Output	Output specifications
	4 to 20 mA
0%	4 mA
25%	8 mA
50%	12 mA
75%	16 mA
100%	20 mA



1st line: Analog output CH1
3rd line: Percentage value in the output
4th line: The selected output item and a measured value corresponding to the percentage value in the output

Note: The output item selected at Setting menu 6: Analog output settings is displayed.

DISPLAY SET

②Analog output CH2 to 4 test

The test operation will be executed for analog output CH2.

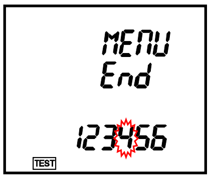
The test method is the same as ①Analog output CH1 test.

SET

Test Menu

<To shift to other test menu>
⇒ Select other test menu number and then press SET.

<To end the test mode>
⇒ Select End in the test menu number and then press SET. The screen will return to the operating mode.



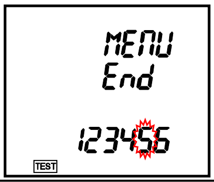
4.5. Test Menu 5: Pulse Output Test

In the test mode, the following operation is available.

- When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this menu is not displayed.
- Even when ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, if pulse output is not set at the setting menu 5: Pulse/Alarm output function, this menu will not be displayed.
- When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, if pulse output is set for CH1 only at the setting menu 5: Pulse/Alarm output function, the screen for ②Pulse output CH2 test will not be displayed. Likewise, if pulse output is set for CH2 only, the screen for ①Pulse output CH1 test will not be displayed.

Test Menu

Set the test menu number to 5.
*Refer to the right figure.



DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

①Pulse output CH1 test

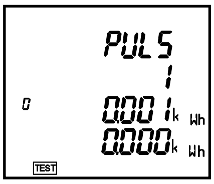
The test operation will be executed for pulse output CH1.
*Input is not required.
Press RESET to output 1 pulse.

Note: It is output with the setting pulse width.

RESET

0 →1 →2 →··· →49 →50[pulse]

Note: When the count reaches 50, it returns to 1.

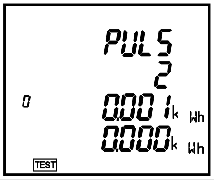


1st line: Pulse output
2nd line: CH1
3rd line: The left is the count number.
The right is the setting pulse unit. (Setting menu: 5.9.2)
4th line: Pulse unit ×The number of output pulse

DISPLAY ↑ SET ↓

②Pulse output CH2 test

The test operation will be executed for pulse output CH2.
The test method is the same as ①Pulse output CH1 test.

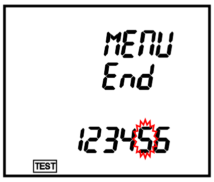


SET ↓

Test Menu

<To shift to other test menu>
⇒ Select other test menu number and then press SET.

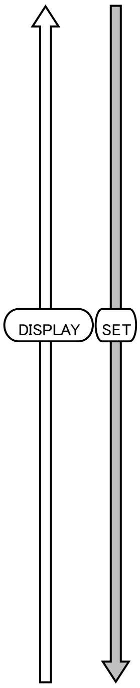
<To end the test mode>
⇒ Select End in the test menu number and then press SET. The screen will return to the operating mode.



4.6. Test Menu 6: Function for Determining Incorrect Wiring

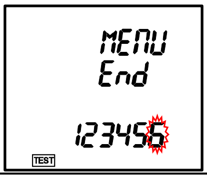
In the test mode, the following operation is available.

Test Menu



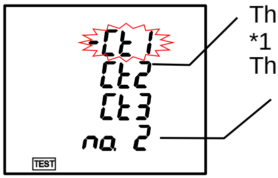
①Pattern display of incorrect wiring

Set the test menu number to 6.
*Refer to the right figure.



When either a voltage input or a current input is incorrectly wired, this function automatically determines incorrect wiring and the incorrect part is displayed on the screen. After checking it, press SET to return to the test menu.

Example of correct wiring



The incorrect wiring part blinks. *1
The correct one is ON.

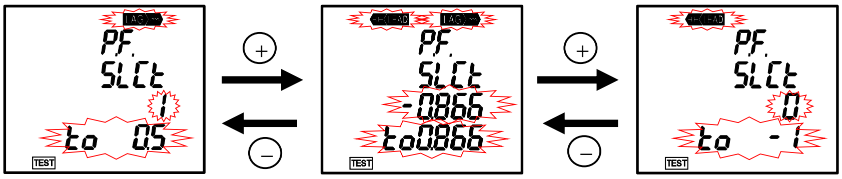
The number of incorrect wiring pattern appears.
*For details on the pattern, refer to **4.6.1**.

Example of incorrect wiring: Reverse connection of 1 side CT

*1. For 3-phase 3-wire system, the PN terminal is displayed as ‘P2’ on the screen. Read as ‘PN.’

■Select a power factor condition (For 3-phase 3-wire system)

For 3-phase 3-wire system, the following screen may be displayed to select a power factor condition according to the incorrect wiring situation.
With + or −, select a power factor condition and then press SET.
When the settings are determined, the incorrect wiring part is displayed on the screen.



Power factor: LAG Power factor: Around 1 Power factor: LEAD

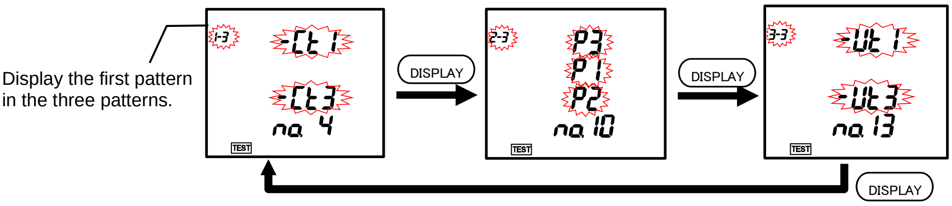
Note: Select a power factor condition by referring to the following points:

- Power factor: LAG → Power factor is lagging for load of inductive machines. Assume 1 to lag 0.5.
- Power factor: Around 1 → Power factor is around 1 due to resistance load or power factor improvement. Assume lead 0.866 to lag 0.866.
- Power factor: LEAD → Power factor is leading for capacitor panel. Assume lead 0 to 1.

*If the Err display appears at the bottom line of the LCD, press − and then select the power factor condition again.

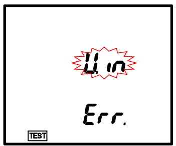
■Check multiple alternatives (For 3-phase 3-wire/1-phase 3-wire/1-phase 2-wire system)

There may be multiple patterns of incorrect wiring according to the incorrect wiring situation. For the above three systems, press DISPLAY to switch the screen and check the incorrect wiring patterns.

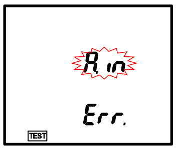


■There are multiple incorrect wiring parts. (For 3-phase 4-wire system)

For this phase wire system, multiple incorrect wiring parts of voltage or those of current are detected and displayed on each screen.



Example of voltage



Example of current

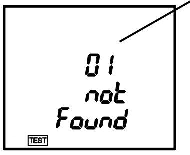
4. How to Use Test Mode

4.6. Test Menu 6: Function for Determining Incorrect Wiring

Continued from the previous page.

■It is not possible to detect incorrect wiring

If the screen is displayed as the following, it is not possible to detect incorrect wiring. Check measurement (voltage/current) input or press ⊕ to check ②Support display for determining incorrect wiring.



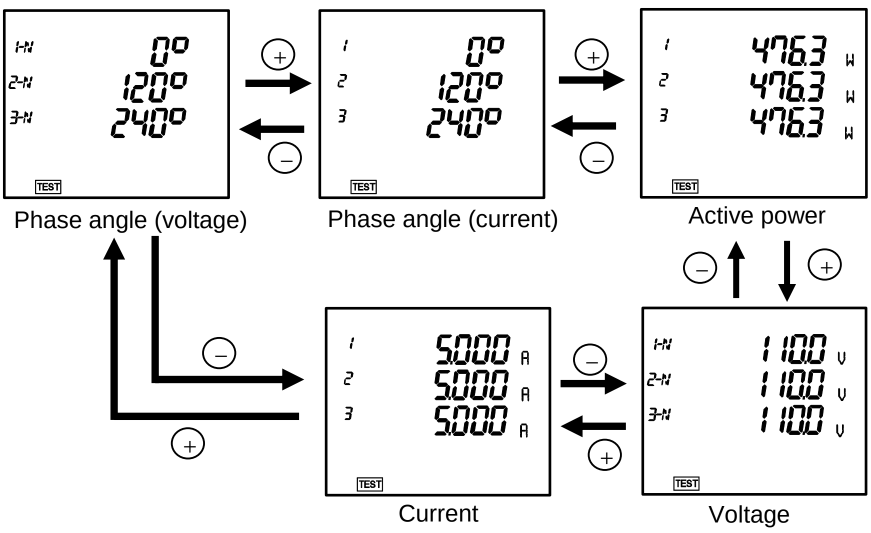
Display	Description
01	This is low voltage. Apply about 70 percent or more of the direct voltage or secondary voltage setting.
02	This is low current. Apply about 5 percent or more of the rated current of the instrument.
03	This is in an unbalanced state. For 3-phase 3-wire system, it is not possible to detect incorrect wiring if there is a 10 percent or more difference between values in 1-phase and 3-phase of current.
04	There may be multiple incorrect wiring parts. Check ②Support display for determining incorrect wiring.

②Support display for determining incorrect wiring

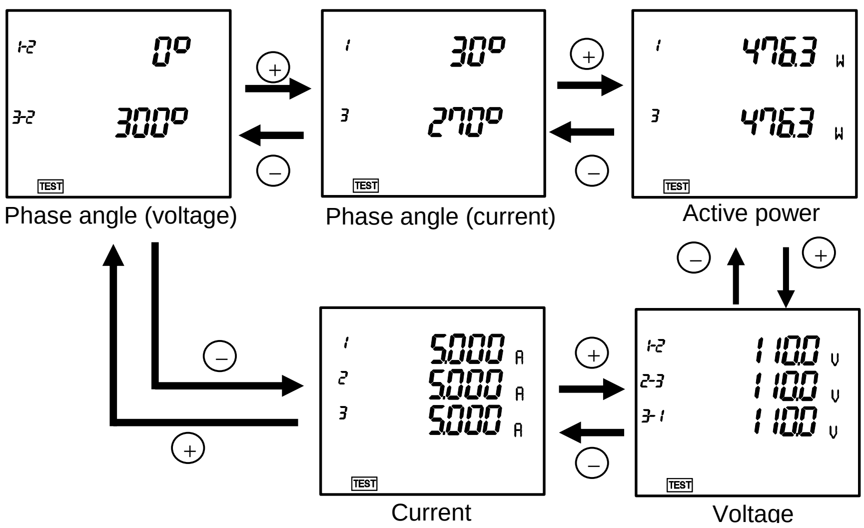
SET

Phase angle, active power, voltage, and current are displayed.

<For 3-phase 4-wire system>



<For 3-phase 3-wire system>



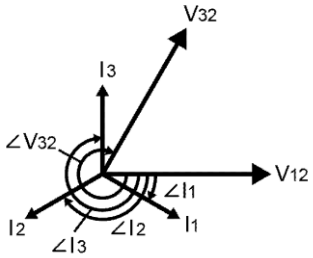
Continued to the next page.

4.6. Test Menu 6：Function for Determining Incorrect Wiring

Continued from the previous page.

■Phase angle

The phase angle is displayed clockwise based on V_{12} (0 degree).



$\angle V_{32\text{-phase}}$ angle between V_{32} and V_{12}
$\angle I_{1\text{-phase}}$ angle between I_1 and V_{12}
$\angle I_{3\text{-phase}}$ angle between I_3 and V_{12}

Note: For 1-phase 3-wire, read the phase as follows.
$V_{12} \rightarrow V_{1N}$
$V_{32} \rightarrow V_{3N}$
$I_3 \rightarrow I_2$ or I_3

■Display examples of incorrect wiring support function

For display examples of each incorrect wiring, refer to **9.3 A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display.**

Test Menu

<To shift to other test menu>
⇒Select other test menu number and then press (SET).

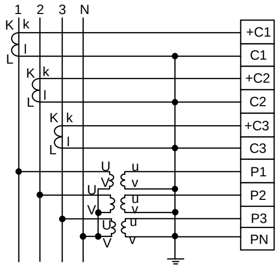
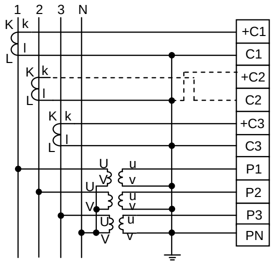
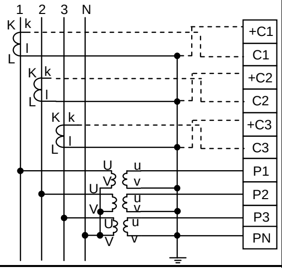
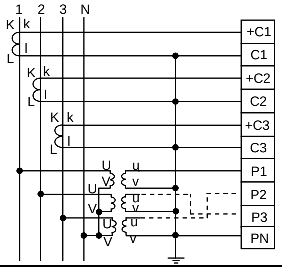
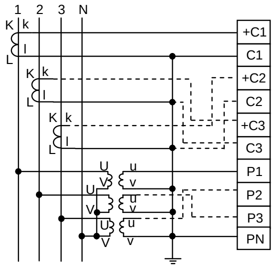
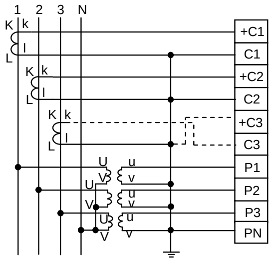
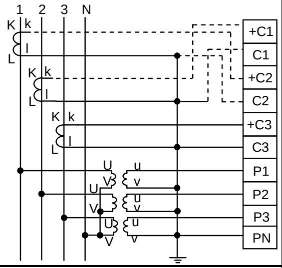
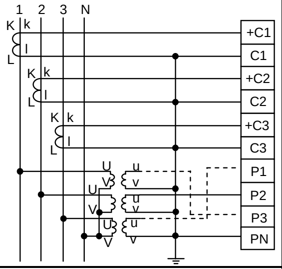
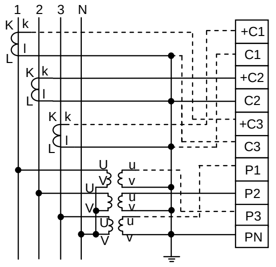
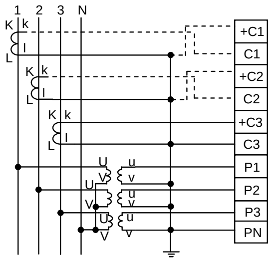
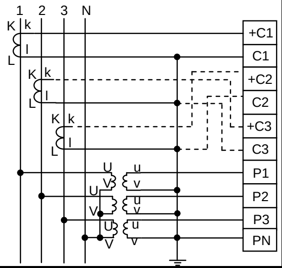
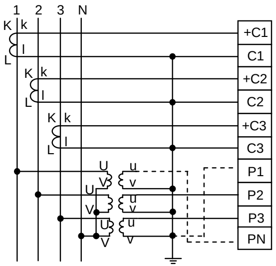
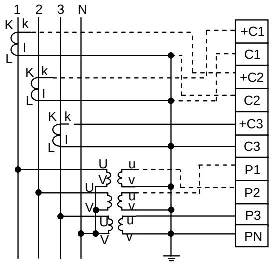
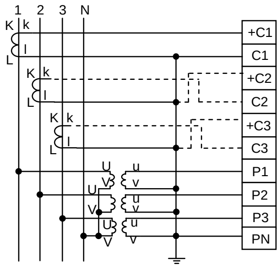
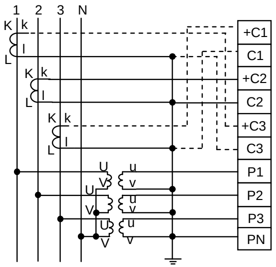
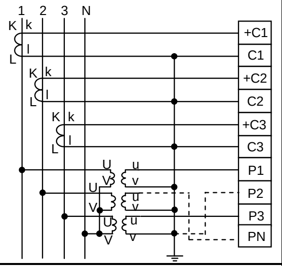
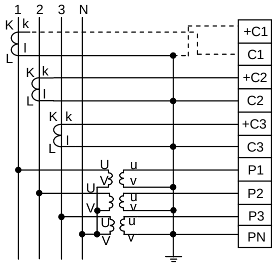
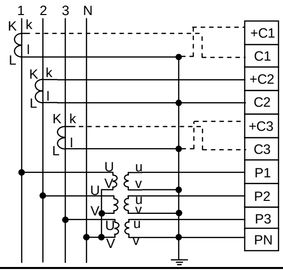
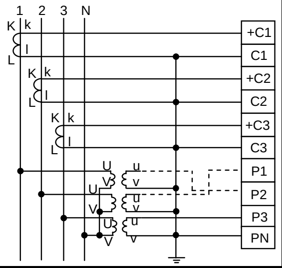
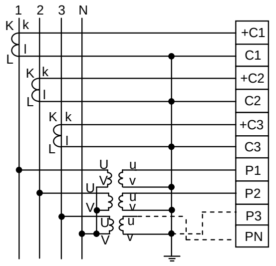
<To end the test mode>
⇒ Select End in the test menu number and then press (SET).
The screen will return to the operating mode.

4.6. Test Menu 6: Function for Determining Incorrect Wiring

4.6.1. Incorrect Wiring Patterns Detected by ①Pattern display of incorrect wiring

This function is designed with the assumption that either a current input or a voltage input is incorrectly wired in positive phase sequence. It is not possible to determine all incorrect wiring.
Dashed lines indicate incorrect wiring parts.

■For 3-phase 4-wire system

No.	Wiring diagram	No.	Wiring diagram	No.	Wiring diagram	No.	Wiring diagram
1	Normal 	3	Reverse connection of 2 side CT 	8	Reverse connection of 1 side CT, 2 side CT, and 3 side CT 	13	Reverse connection between terminals P2 and P3 
	Reversed phase sequence 1 *1 	4	Reverse connection of 3 side CT 	9	Switch between 1 side CT and 2 side CT 	14	Reverse connection between terminals P1 and P3 
	Reversed phase sequence 2 *1 	5	Reverse connection of 1 side CT and 2 side CT 	10	Switch between 2 side CT and 3 side CT 	15	Reverse connection between terminals P1 and PN 
	Reversed phase sequence 3 *1 	6	Reverse connection of 2 side CT and 3 side CT 	11	Switch between 1 side CT and 3 side CT 	16	Reverse connection between terminals P2 and PN 
2	Reverse connection of 1 side CT 	7	Reverse connection of 1 side CT and 3 side CT 	12	Reverse connection between terminals P1 and P2 	17	Reverse connection between terminals P3 and PN 

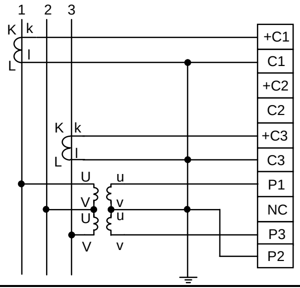
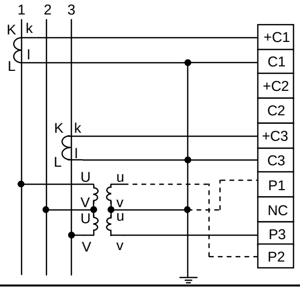
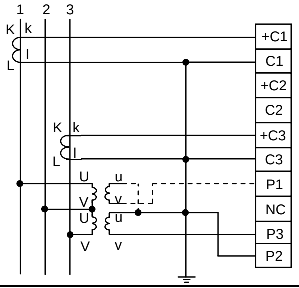
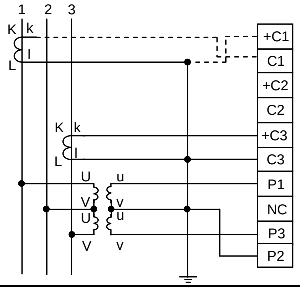
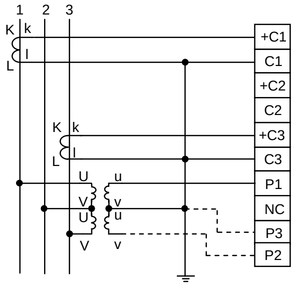
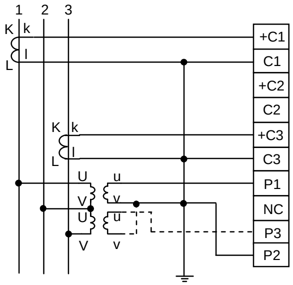
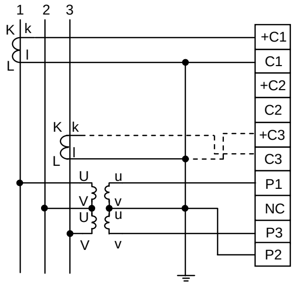
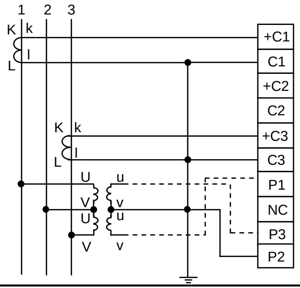
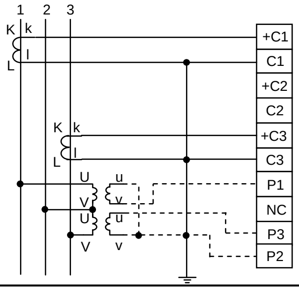
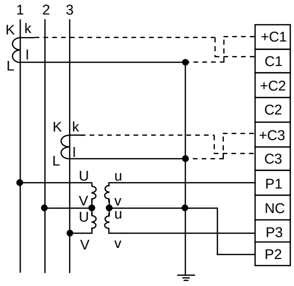
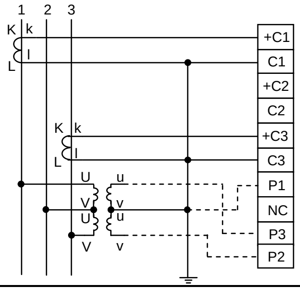
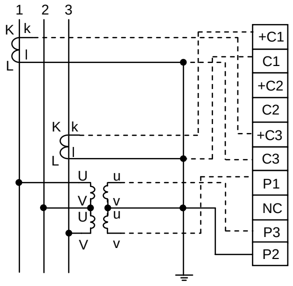
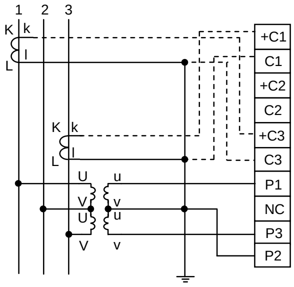
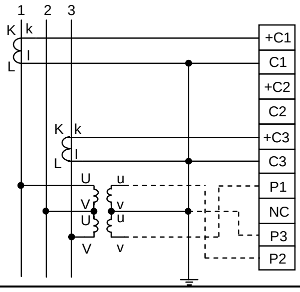
*1. Correct measurement is possible even in reversed phase sequence.
*2. For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary side circuits.

4. How to Use Test Mode

4.3. Test Menu 6：Functions for Determining Incorrect Wiring

4.3.1. Incorrect wiring patterns detected by ①Pattern display of incorrect wiring

■For 3-phase 3-wire system

No.	Wiring diagram	No.	Wiring diagram	No.	Wiring diagram
1	Normal 	6	Reverse connection between terminals P1 and P2 	11	Reverse connection of 1 side VT 
2	Reverse connection of 1 side CT 	7	Reverse connection between terminals P2 and P3 	12	Reverse connection of 3 side VT 
3	Reverse connection of 3 side CT 	8	Reverse connection between terminals P1 and P3 	13	Reverse connection of 1 side VT and 3 side VT 
4	Reverse connection of 1 side and 3 side CT 	9	P2, P3, and P1 terminals of VT are connected to P1, P2, and P3 terminals of the instrument in that order. 	14	Reversed phase sequence *1 
5	Switch between 1 side CT and 3 side CT 	10	P3, P1, and P2 terminals of VT are connected to P1, P2, and P3 terminals of the instrument in that order 		

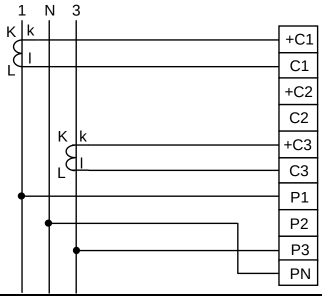
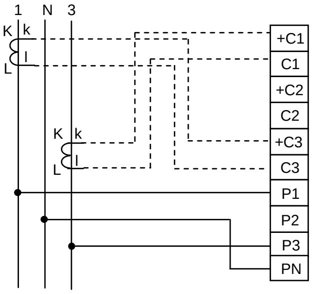
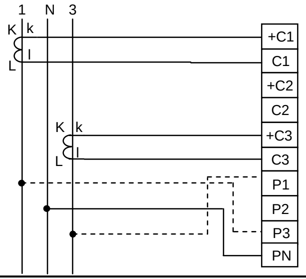
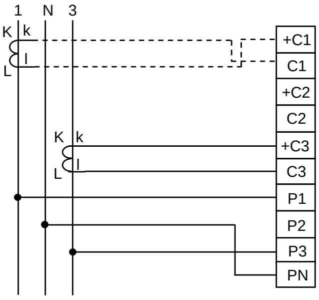
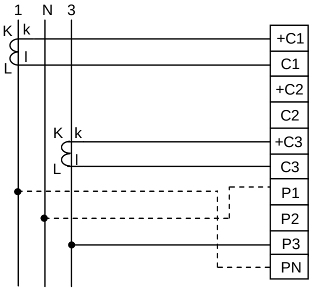
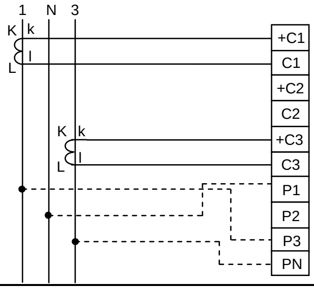
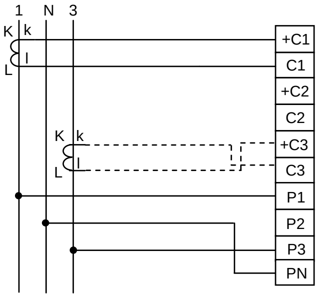
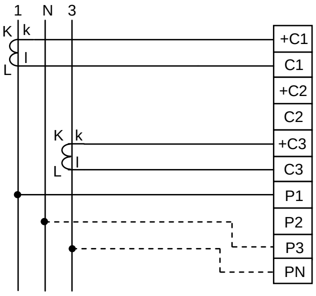
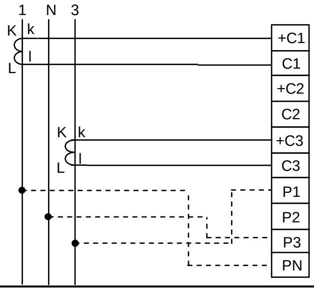
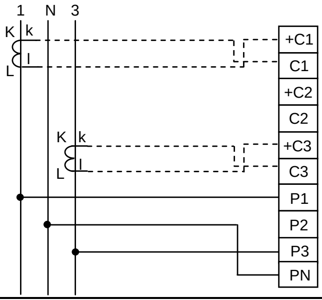
*1. Correct measurement is possible even in reversed phase sequence.

*2. For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary side circuits.

4.3. Test Menu 6：Functions for Determining Incorrect Wiring

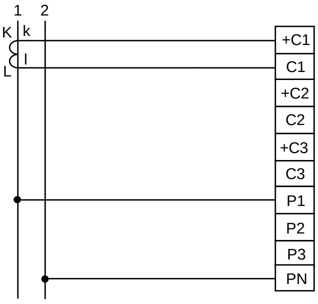
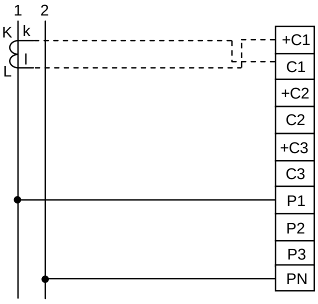
4.3.1. Incorrect wiring patterns detected by ①Pattern display of incorrect wiring

■For 1-phase 3-wire system *1

No.	Wiring diagram	No.	Wiring diagram	No.	Wiring diagram
1	Normal  	5	Switch between 1 side CT and 3 side CT  	8	Reverse connection between terminals P1 and P3 
2	Reverse connection of 1 side CT  	6	Reverse connection between terminals P1 and PN  	9	PN, P2, and P1 are connected to P1, PN, and P3 terminals of the instrument in that order. 
3	Reverse connection of 3 side CT  	7	Reverse connection between terminals PN and P3  	10	P3, P1, and PN are connected to P1, PN, and P3 terminals of the instrument in that order. 
4	Reverse connection of 1 side and 3 side CT  				

*1. On the screen, the PN terminal is displayed as ‘P2.’ Read as ‘PN.’

■For 1-phase 2-wire system

No.	Wiring diagram	No.	Wiring diagram
1	Normal  	2	Reverse connection of 1 side CT 

5. Operation

5.1. Basic Operation

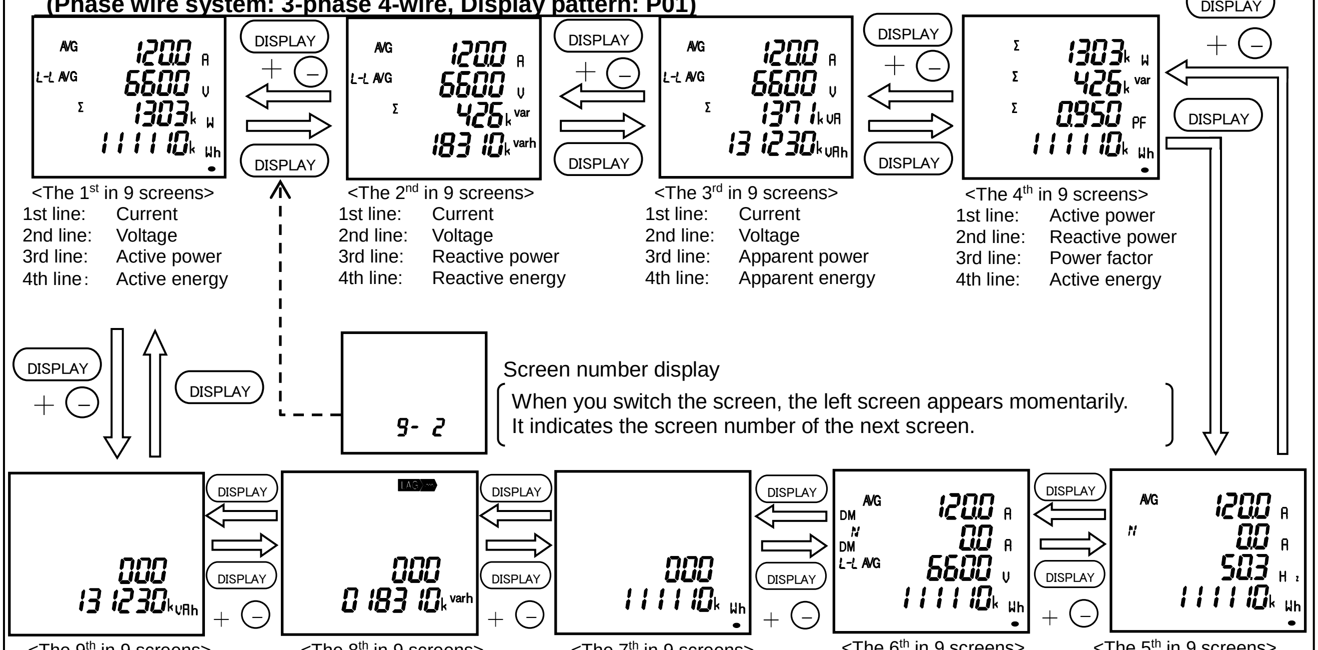
The following charts illustrate how to use basic operation.

The display item and order vary depending on the phase wire system, display pattern, and additional screen. For details on the display pattern, refer to **6.1 Display Pattern List**.

5.1.1. How to Switch the Measurement Screen

Press DISPLAY to switch the measurement screen.
In addition, by pressing DISPLAY and −, the measurement screen is switched in reverse.

Example of display switching of measurement screen
(Phase wire system: 3-phase 4-wire, Display pattern: P01)



<The 1st in 9 screens>
1st line: Current
2nd line: Voltage
3rd line: Active power
4th line: Active energy

<The 2nd in 9 screens>
1st line: Current
2nd line: Voltage
3rd line: Reactive power
4th line: Reactive energy

<The 3rd in 9 screens>
1st line: Current
2nd line: Voltage
3rd line: Apparent power
4th line: Apparent energy

<The 4th in 9 screens>
1st line: Active power
2nd line: Reactive power
3rd line: Power factor
4th line: Active energy

Screen number display

When you switch the screen, the left screen appears momentarily. It indicates the screen number of the next screen.

<The 9th in 9 screens>
1st line: -
2nd line: -
3rd line: Apparent energy (upper 3 digits)
4th line: Apparent energy (lower 6 digits)

<The 8th in 9 screens>
1st line: -
2nd line: -
3rd line: Reactive energy (upper 3 digits)
4th line: Reactive energy (lower 6 digits)

<The 7th in 9 screens>
1st line: -
2nd line: -
3rd line: Active energy (upper 3 digits)
4th line: Active energy (lower 6 digits)

<The 6th in 9 screens>
1st line: Current demand
2nd line: Current demand N-phase
3rd line: Voltage
4th line: Active energy

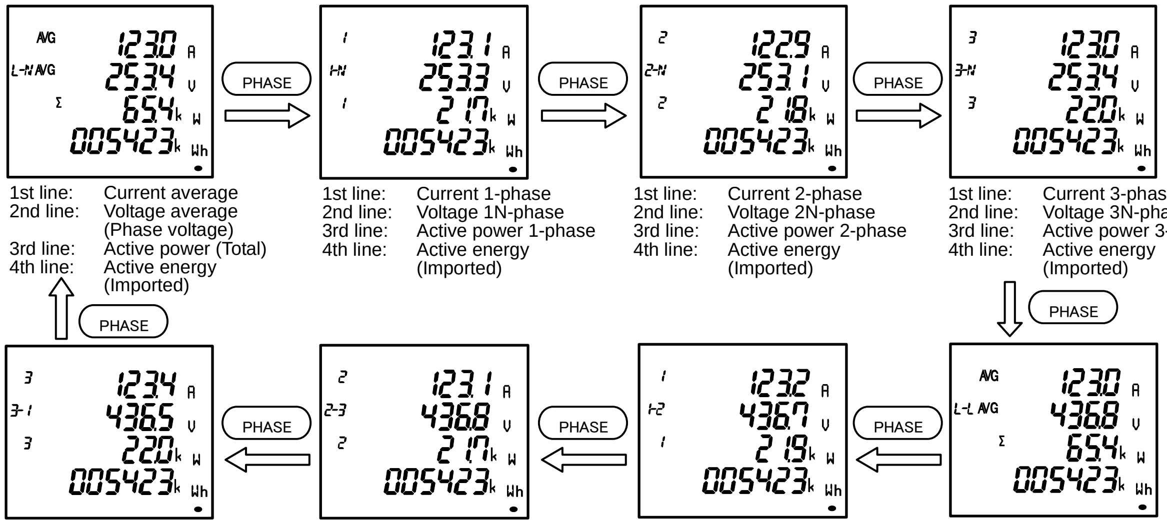
<The 5th in 9 screens>
1st line: Current
2nd line: Current N-phase
3rd line: Frequency
4th line: Active energy

5.1.2. How to Switch Phase Display

Press PHASE to switch the phase of voltage/current.

The phase switching is not available in the following cases:
- Measuring element without phase (Frequency)
- Active power, reactive power, apparent power, and power factor for other than 3-phase 4-wire system
- 1-phase 2-wire system setting

Example of display switching of phase (Phase wire system: 3-phase 4-wire)



1st line: Current average
2nd line: Voltage average (Phase voltage)
3rd line: Active power (Total)
4th line: Active energy (Imported)

1st line: Current 1-phase
2nd line: Voltage 1N-phase
3rd line: Active power 1-phase
4th line: Active energy (Imported)

1st line: Current 2-phase
2nd line: Voltage 2N-phase
3rd line: Active power 2-phase
4th line: Active energy (Imported)

1st line: Current 3-phase
2nd line: Voltage 3N-phase
3rd line: Active power 3-phase
4th line: Active energy (Imported)

1st line: Current 3-phase
2nd line: Voltage 31-phase
3rd line: Active power 3-phase
4th line: Active energy (Imported)

1st line: Current 2-phase
2nd line: Voltage 23-phase
3rd line: Active power 2-phase
4th line: Active energy (Imported)

1st line: Current 1-phase
2nd line: Voltage 12-phase
3rd line: Active power 1-phase
4th line: Active energy (Imported)

1st line: Current average
2nd line: Voltage average (Line voltage)
3rd line: Active power (Total)
4th line: Active energy (Imported)

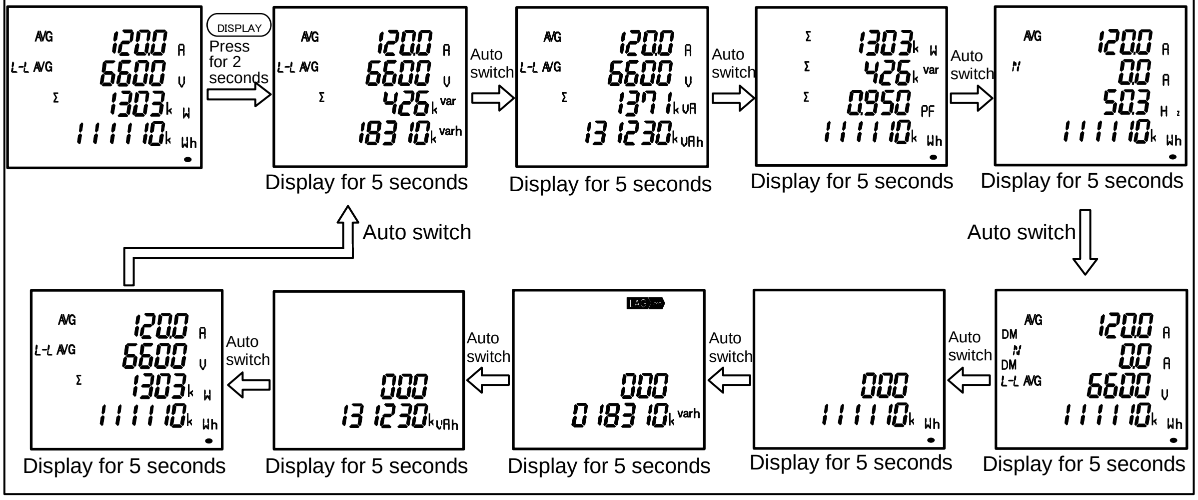
5.1. Basic Operation

5.1.3. How to Display the Cyclic Mode

In the cyclic mode, the measurement screen or phase display automatically switches every 5 seconds.
When you press (DISPLAY) for 2 seconds, the screen enters the cyclic display mode of measurement screen.
Pressing (PHASE) for 2 seconds enters the cyclic display mode of phase.
To end the cyclic mode, press any button other than (SET).

Note 1: Before shift to the cyclic mode, the screen blinks 3 times.
Note 2: In the cyclic display mode of measurement screen, the screen number is not displayed at switching display.
Note 3: On the Max/Min value screen, the cyclic mode is available.

Example of cyclic display (Phase wire system: 3P4W, Display pattern: P01)



5.1.4. Harmonics Display

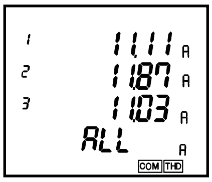
The harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (content rate) can be displayed.
To display them, you must set the harmonics display. For details on the settings, refer to **3.6**.

■Measuring elements

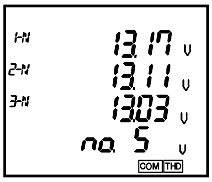
Degree	Harmonic current		Harmonic current N-phase		Harmonic voltage	
	RMS value	Distortion ratio (Content rate)	RMS value	Distortion ratio (Content rate)	RMS value	Distortion ratio (Content rate)
Harmonic total	○	○	○	–	○	○
1st (Fundamental wave)	○	–	○	–	○	–
3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 21st, 23rd, 25th, 27th, 29th, 31st,	○	○	○	–	○	○

■Display examples

<Harmonic current total>



<Harmonic voltage 5th>

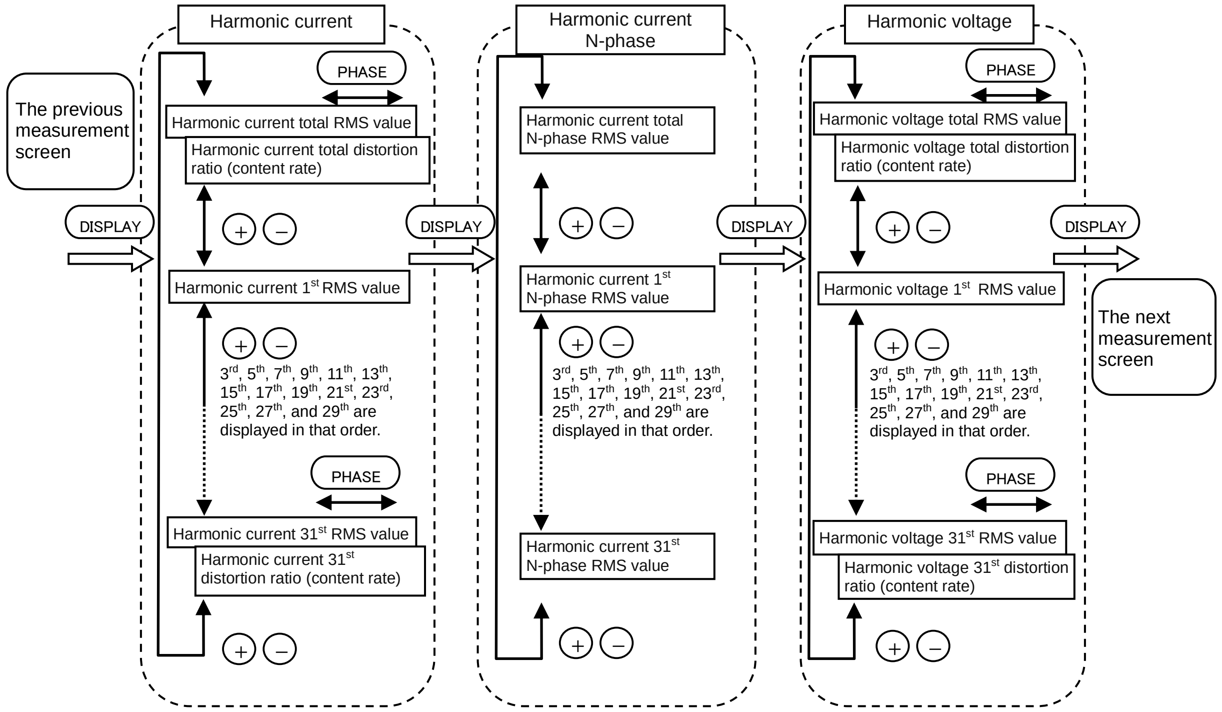


1st line: 1-phase RMS value
2nd line: 2-phase RMS value
3rd line: 3-phase RMS value
4th line: Degree

Note: Degree total is displayed as 'ALL.'

■How to switch the degree (Phase wire system: 3-phase 4-wire)

Press ⊕ or ⊖ to switch the degree.
By pressing PHASE, the RMS value and distortion ratio (content rate) are switched.



Note: The following table shows no phases in harmonic measurement display.

Phase wire system		Harmonic current	Harmonic voltage
3-phase 3-wire	3CT	—	31-phase
	2CT	2-phase	31-phase
1-phase 3-wire	1N2 display	N-phase	12-phase
	1N3 display	N-phase	13-phase

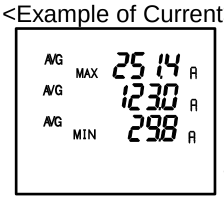
5.1.5. Maximum/Minimum Value Display

On the Max/Min value screen, a maximum value, present value, and minimum value are displayed in one screen by measuring item.

However, for harmonics, the following maximum values only are displayed.
- Harmonic current: The total/1st to 31st (only odd-degree) RMS value of the phase where a value was the largest in every phase.
- Harmonic voltage: The total distortion ratio/1st RMS value/3rd to 31st (only odd-degree) content rate of the phase where a value was the largest in every phase.

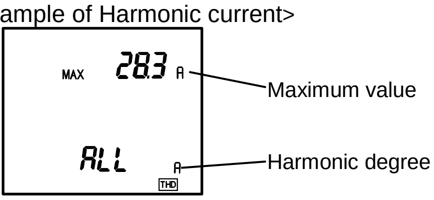
■Display examples

<Example of Current>



1st line:	Maximum value
2nd line:	Present value
3rd line:	Minimum value
4th line:	-

<Example of Harmonic current>



5.1.6. How to Display Maximum/Minimum Value

When you press MAX/MIN, the screen switches to the Max/Min value display.
Pressing MAX/MIN again returns to the present value display.

Example of display switching between the present value and Max/Min value

Presentt value display

Max/Min value display

On the Max/Min value screen, the following display switching is available as the present value screen.

Button operation	Function
Press DISPLAY	Measuring items are switched in the following order. However, measuring items that are not included in the phase wire system, display pattern, and additional screen are not displayed. → A→A_N→DA→DA_N→V→W→var→VA Vunb←Aunb←HV←HI_N←HI←Hz←PF ← Pressing DISPLAY and ⊖ switches the above item in the reverse direction.
Press PHASE	For 3-phase 4-wire system, the phases of the measuring items are switched as follows: ・A, DA: → AVG→1-phase →2-phase →3-phase ・V: → V_{AVG} (L-N)→V_{1N}→V_{2N}→V_{3N}→V_{AVG}(L-L)→V_{12}→V_{23}→V_{31} ・W, var, VA, PF: → ∑→1-phase →2-phase →3-phase ・A_N, DA_N, and Hz do not have phase switching. For 3-phase 3-wire/1-phase 3-wire system, the phases of A, DA and V are switched. For 1-phase 2-wire system, no phase is switched.
Press ⊕ or ⊖	Switch the harmonic degree (available on the harmonics display screen)
Press DISPLAY for 2 seconds	Enter the cyclic display mode of measurement screen
Press PHASE for 2 seconds	Enter the cyclic display mode of phase

5.1.7. How to Clear Maximum/Minimum Value

On the Max/Min value screen, pressing RESET for 2 seconds clears the maximum and minimum values of the displayed measuring item and turns to the present values.
In addition, pressing RESET and ⊕ simultaneously for 2 seconds on the screen clears all maximum and minimum values and turns to the present values.
When password protection is enabled, the maximum and minimum values are cleared after you enter the password. Communication function also enables to clear all maximum and minimum values. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.1. Basic Operation

5.1.8. Active Energy/Reactive Energy/Apparent Energy Display

■Display type

The following table shows the display type of active/reactive/apparent energy based on the full-load power.

$$\text{Full-load power [kW]} = \frac{\alpha \text{ x (VT primary voltage) x (CT primary current)}}{1000}$$

α: 1 1-phase 2-wire
2 1-phase 3-wire
$\sqrt{3}$ 3-phase 3-wire
3 3-phase 4-wire

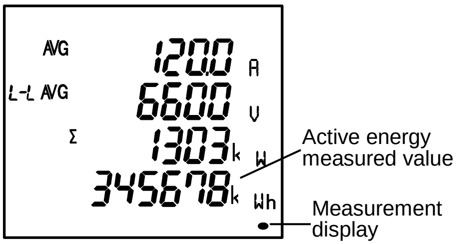
*1. For 3-phase 4-wire system, the VT primary voltage and direct voltage are calculated using phase voltage.

*2. For 1-phase 3-wire system, the VT primary voltage is calculated using phase voltage.

*3. For the direct voltage setting, direct voltage is used for calculation instead of VT primary voltage.

*4. For reactive energy and apparent energy, 'kW' in the above equation is read as 'kvar' and 'kVA' respectively.

Full-load power [kW, kvar, kVA]	Display type	
	Digital Display	Unit
Below 10	888888	kWh, kvarh, kVAh *The unit can be changed to 'M or none.'
10 or more and below 100		
100 or more and below 1000		
1000 or more and below 10000		MWh, Mvarh, MVAh *The unit can changed to 'k or none.'
10000 or more and below 100000		
100000 or more		

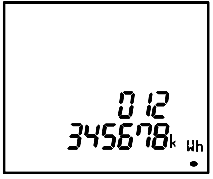


Active energy measured value

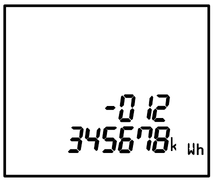
Measurement display

The measurement display blinks when active energy (imported) is measured. It goes off at no measuring point.

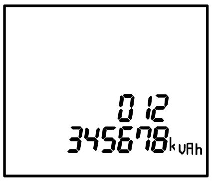
■Display examples



Active energy (imported)

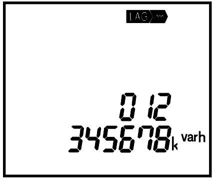


Active energy (exported)*1

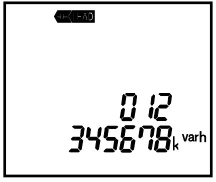


Apparent energy

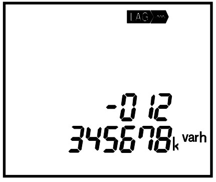
To display the screen of *1, you must change the settings for active/reactive energy measurement in **3.6**.



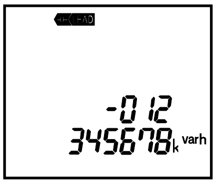
Reactive energy (imported lag)



Reactive energy (imported lead) *1



Reactive energy (exported lag)*1



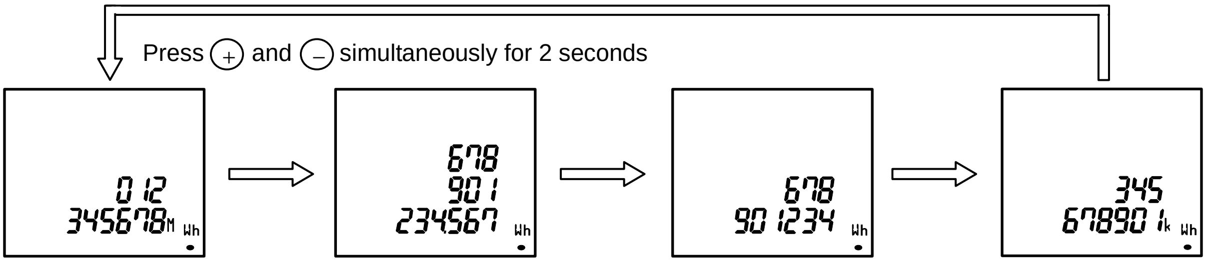
Reactive energy (exported lead)*1

5.1.9. How to Change the Display Digit of Active/Reactive/Apparent Energy

By changing the unit (M, k, or none) of active/reactive/apparent energy or by displaying the lower enlarged view, you can check the upper or lower digit of a measured value.

Press ⊕ and ⊖ simultaneously for 2 seconds to switch.

Example of switching active energy (imported): 012,345,678,901,234.567Wh



Unit：M
Lower enlarged
Unit: None
Unit: k

Note1: Active, reactive, and apparent energy that are not displayed on the screen will be all changed to the same unit.

Note2: If the set value of VT primary voltage or that of CT primary current is large, the lower digit less than the measurement range will indicate '0.'

5.1.10. How to Reset Active/Reactive/Apparent Energy to Zero

When you press SET, RESET, and PHASE simultaneously for 2 seconds, active, reactive, and apparent energy values will be reset to zero.
When password protection is enabled, the values are reset after you enter the password.
In addition, communication function enables to reset all active, reactive, and apparent energy values to zero. In this case, password input is not necessary.

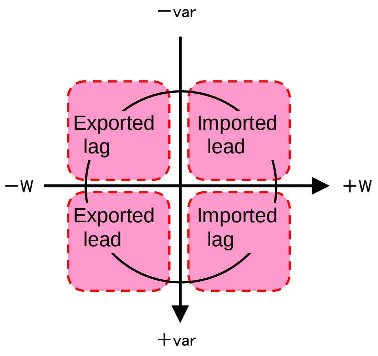
Note1: This function is available on the present value screen only.
Note2: The values of active, reactive, and apparent energy that are not displayed on the screen will be also all reset to zero.
Note3: Periodic active energy can be separately reset to zero. Refer to **5.2.6**.

5.1.11. How to Measure Reactive Energy (2 quadrant/4 quadrant measurement)

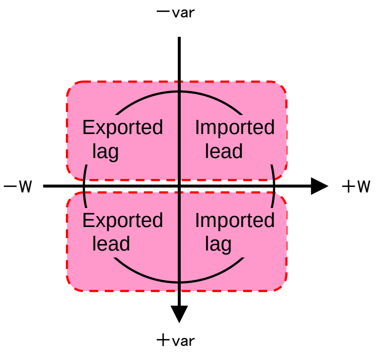
For measurement of reactive energy, there are two types on how to take a quadrant as follows.
The measurement method of reactive energy can be switched at the active/reactive energy measurement settings in the setting menu 3.
In addition, when you set to IEC mode in the setting menu 8, 2 quadrant measurement is executed even if you set to 'Combination Ⅲ' or 'Combination Ⅳ', which executes 4 quadrant measurement, at the active/reactive energy measurement settings.

When you select 4 quadrant measurement and IEC mode at each setting, 'Imported lag' and 'Exported lead' of reactive energy are displayed on the additional screen. However, they are not integrated.
For details on how to switch the 2 quadrant/4 quadrant measurement, refer to **3.6**.
For details on how to switch the IEC mode setting, refer to **3.13**.

<4 quadrant measurement>



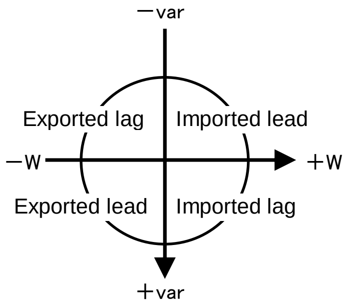
<2 quadrant measurement>



Measurement method	Description
4 quadrant measurement	Each of four quadrants (Imported lag, Imported lead, Exported lag, and Exported lead) is measured as one division. It is suitable to measure systems with a private power generator. However, a dead region occurs at the boundary of each division. Accordingly, reactive energy cannot be measured at where power factor is near 1 or zero.
2 quadrant measurement	'Imported lag' and 'Exported lead' are measured as one division, and in the same way, 'Imported lead' and 'Exported lag' are measured as one division. Therefore, a dead region does not occur at where power factor is near zero and reactive energy can be measured even there. It is suitable to measure systems without a private power generator and reactive energy of capacitor load where power factor is zero generally.

5.1.12. Each Measuring Item Display during Power Transmission

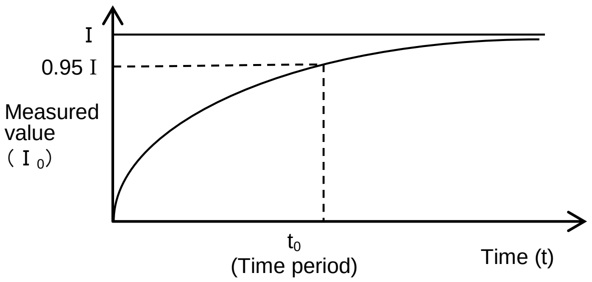
The following table shows symbol display (±) for each measured value according to the power transmission state.
For details on how to switch the 2 quadrant/4 quadrant measurement, refer to **3.6**.
For details on how to switch IEC mode, refer to **3.13**.



Power transmission state Measuring item			Imported lag	Imported lead	Exported lag	Exported lead
A, DA, AN, DAN, V, Hz, VA, HI, HI$_N$, HV			Unsigned			
W			Unsigned		‘-‘ sign	
var		Normal mode (2 quadrant measurement)	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign	‘-‘ sign	Unsigned
		Normal mode (4 quadrant measurement)	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign
		IEC (V) mode	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign	‘-‘ sign	Unsigned
	Each phase	IEC (A) mode	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign	‘-‘ sign	Unsigned
	Total		Unsigned	Unsigned	Unsigned	Unsigned
PF		Normal mode (2 quadrant measurement)	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign	‘-‘ sign	Unsigned
		Normal mode (4 quadrant measurement)	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign
		IEC (V) mode	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign	‘-‘ sign	Unsigned
		IEC (A) mode	Unsigned	‘-‘ sign	‘-‘ sign	Unsigned

5.1.13. Demand Time Period and Demand Value of Current demand

The demand time period (t$_0$) represents a time period until a measured value (I$_0$) displays 95% of the input (I) when continuously energized by constant input (I). To display 100% of the input (I), approximately three times the time period (to) is required.



The demand value represents a measured display value with the above feature on time period and it indicates the overall average value within the demand time period.
The demand value changes over a relatively long time period. Therefore, it is not affected by input change for a short time. Accordingly, it is suitable to monitor overload of transformer.

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

The following shows how to use the instrument depending on the application.

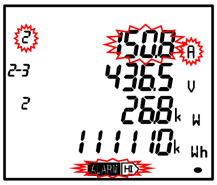
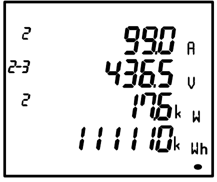
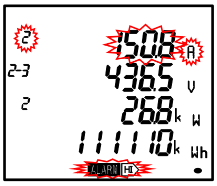
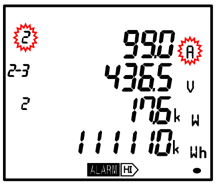
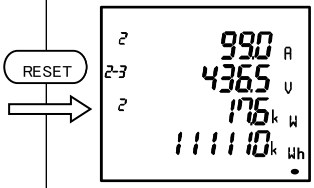
5.2.1. Upper/Lower Limit Alarm Display and Action

When the set upper/lower limit alarm value is exceeded, the display starts to blink and an alarm is output.
*For details on how to set the upper/lower limit alarm, refer to **3.8**.

■Action for alarm

Alarm generating:	When the set alarm value is exceeded, the display blinks and alarm contact is closed. *Note
Alarm cancellation:	When an alarm is cancelled, the display turns to the normal mode and alarm contact is open.

Note: When you set the alarm delay time, an alarm will generate if the set upper/lower limit alarm value is exceeded and this situation continues for the alarm delay time.

Alarm reset method		Measured value > Upper limit alarm value Measured value < Lower limit alarm value	Measured value < Upper limit alarm value Measured value > Lower limit alarm value	
Automatic (Auto)	Screen	ALARM and HI or LO blink 	Normal display 	
Manual (HoLd)	Screen	ALARM and HI or LO blink  (Alarm generating)	ALARM and HI or LO light up  (Alarm retention)	Normal display  (Alarm cancellation)

Note1: If measuring items of alarm generating are displayed on the screen, the digital value, unit (A, V, W, var, PF, Hz, %, DM, and THD), and phase (1, 2, 3, and N) will be displayed according to the alarm status as the following table.

Alarm status	Digital value	Unit	Phase
Alarm generating	Blink*	Blink	Blink*
Alarm retention	Light up	Blink	Blink*
Alarm cancellation	Light up	Light up	Light up

*When the phase of no alarm is displayed on the screen, it does not blink.

Note2: When the backlight blinking for alarm is set to 'on', the backlight blinks at generating alarm.

Note3: On the Max/Min value screen, the present value, which is displayed at the middle line of digital display, ALARM, and HI or LO blink.

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

■Monitored phase of upper/lower limit alarm item
The phase for monitoring the upper/lower limit alarm varies depending on the measuring item.
For details, refer to the following table.

Upper/Lower limit alarm item	Monitored phase			
	3-phase 4-wire	3-phase 3-wire (3CT, 2CT)	1-phase 3-wire (1N2)	1-phase 3-wire (1N3)
A upper limit, DA upper limit	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	1, N, 2	1, N, 3
A lower limit, DA lower limit	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 3
AN upper limit, DAN upper limit	N	—	—	—
V (L-L) upper limit *Note1	12, 23, 31	12, 23, 31	1N, 2N, 12	1N, 3N, 31
V (L-L) lower limit *Note1	12, 23, 31	12, 23, 31	1N, 2N, 12	1N, 3N, 31
V (L-N) upper limit	1N, 2N, 3N	—	—	—
V (L-N lower limit	1N, 2N, 3N	—	—	—
W upper limit, var upper limit, PF upper limit	Total	Total	Total	Total
W lower limit, var lower limit, PF lower limit	Total	Total	Total	Total
H_Z upper limit	1N	12	1N	1N
H_Z lower limit	1N	12	1N	1N
HI total RMS value upper limit	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3 *Note2	1, 2	1, 3
HI_N total RMS value upper limit	N	—	—	—
THD_V upper limit	1N, 2N, 3N	12, 23	1N, 2N	1N, 3N
DW (Predict/Present/Last value) upper limit	Total	Total	Total	Total
Dvar (Predict/Present/Last value) upper limit	Total	Total	Total	Total
DVA (Predict/Present/Last value) upper limit	Total	Total	Total	Total

Note1: For 12-phase or 31-phase of 1-phase 3-wire system, alarm monitoring is executed based on twice the set upper/lower limit alarm value.

Note2: Harmonic current 2-phase is measured for 3-phase 3-wire system (3CT) only.

5.2.2. How to Cancel the Upper/Lower Limit Alarm

The alarm cancellation method differs depending on the alarm reset setting. In addition to the following methods, communication function is available to cancel the upper and lower limit alarm.

Alarm reset method	How to cancel
Automatic (Auto)	When a measured value is below the set upper/lower limit alarm value, the alarm is automatically reset.
Manual (HoLd)	Even after a measured value is below the set upper/lower limit alarm value, the alarm is retained. After the measured value is below the alarm value, operate the following alarm reset. Note: On the Max/Min value screen and on the digital input screen, the alarm reset operation is not possible. <To cancel the alarm of a selected item> Display the item of alarm generating and then press RESET to cancel the alarm. (For the item that has phases such as current or voltage, you must press RESET on each phase display to cancel the alarm.) <To cancel alarms of all items> In the operating mode, press RESET for 2 seconds to cancel all alarms at once. Note: When the backlight is blinking, first stop the blinking backlight and then execute the alarm cancellation operation.

Note: To prevent chattering, the determination whether a measured value is below the upper/lower limit alarm value is conducted out of dead region below the setting step of the alarm value.

5.2.3. How to Stop Backlight Blinking Caused by the Upper/Lower Limit Alarm Generation

Press RESET to stop the backlight blinking.

5.2.4. Upper/Lower Limit Alarm Item on the Alarm Contact

Settings		Alarm item for alarm output	
Digital output function 1	Digital output function 2	C1A, C1B terminals	C2A, C2B terminals
Alarm output	Alarm output	Alarm item 1	Alarm item 2 to 4 (output in a batch at one of them)
Alarm output	Pulse output	Alarm item 1 to 4 (output in a batch at one of them)	No alarm
Pulse output	Alarm output	No alarm	Alarm item 1 to 4 (output in a batch at one of them)
Pulse output	Pulse output	No alarm	No alarm

5.2.5. Periodic Active Energy Display

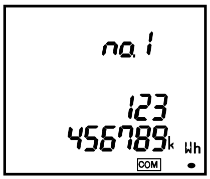
Active energy can be measured by dividing into a maximum of three time periods.
Even when the periodic active energy display is set to 'oFF (Not display)', the periodic active energy is measured. *For details on the settings, refer to **3.13**Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO2 equivalent).
The time period is switched by communication or by digital input (DI) according to the settings.
It is not possible to switch it manually (by button operation).

(1) The two-time period control by communication control or with one contact

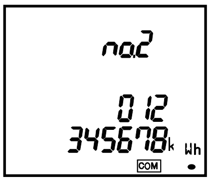
<For communication control>
・When the selection bit is ON (1), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy n. (n=1, 2)
・When the selection bit is OFF (0), active energy (imported) is not accumulated to periodic active energy n. (n=1, 2)

<For digital input (DI) control>
・Without digital input (DI), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 2.
・With digital input (DI), active energy (imported) is not accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and accumulated to periodic active energy 2.

<The setting of no switching>
・Active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and periodic active energy 2. (No switching of time period)



Periodic active energy 1



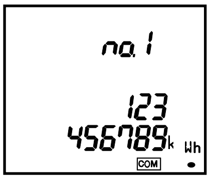
Periodic active energy 2

(2) The three-time period control by communication control or with three contacts

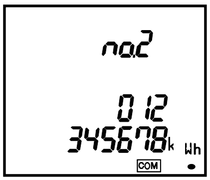
<For communication control>
・When the selection bit is ON (1), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy n. (n=1, 2, 3)
・When the selection bit is OFF(0), active energy (imported) is not accumulated to periodic active energy n. (n=1, 2, 3)

<For digital input (DI) control>
・With digital input (DI1), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 2 or periodic active energy 3.
・With digital input (DI2), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 2 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 1 or periodic active energy 3.
・With digital input (DI3), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 3 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 1 or periodic active energy 2.
When multiple digital inputs (DI) are activated, each periodic active energy is accumulated.
Example: When (DI1) and (DI3) of digital input are activated, active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and periodic active energy 3 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 2.

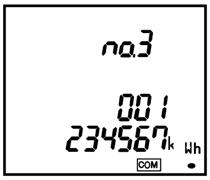
<The setting of no switching>
・Active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1, periodic active energy 2 and active energy 3. (No switching of time period)



Periodic active energy 1



Periodic active energy 2



Periodic active energy 3

In the operating mode, when you are switching the measurement screen with DISPLAY, the periodic active energy is displayed.

5.2.6. How to Reset Periodic Active Energy to Zero

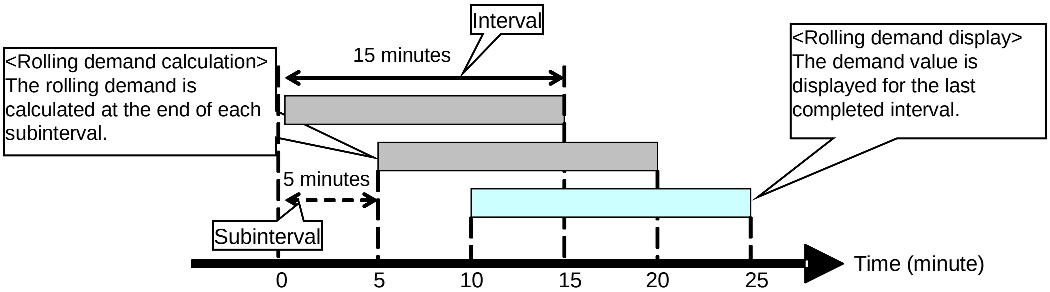
When you display either of the periodic active energy 1, 2, or 3 on the screen and then press + and RESET for 2 seconds, the periodic active energy displayed on the screen only is reset to zero.
When password protection is enabled, it is reset to zero after you enter the password.
In addition, communication function enables to reset the periodic active energy to zero separately or simultaneously. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.2.7. Rolling Demand Display and Calculation

Rolling demand is calculated by dividing the active/reactive/apparent energy during a specified period (interval) *1 by the length of that period.
For block interval demand, you specify a period of time interval (or block) that this instrument uses for the demand calculation.
*For details on the rolling demand display settings, refer to **3.12**.
The following two types can be selected for rolling demand action according to the settings.

① Rolling block
Select an interval and a subinterval from 1 to 60 minutes in 1-minute increments.
The interval must be divided into subintervals with equal length.
The rolling demand is updated at the end of each subinterval.

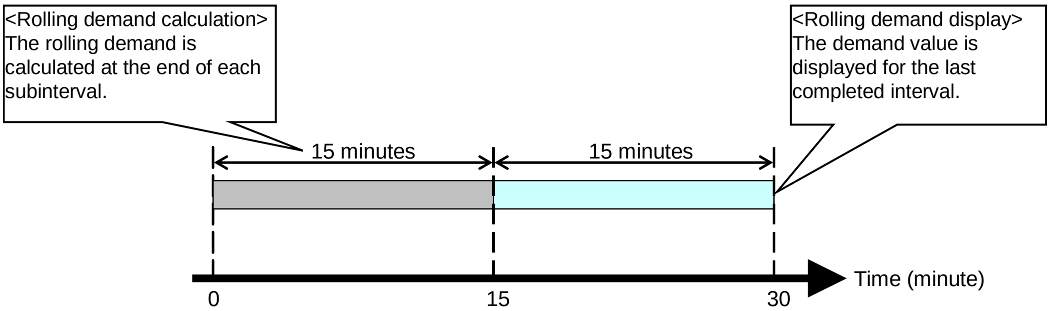
<Example of interval: 15 minutes, subinterval: 5 minutes>



Note: When the rolling demand time period adjustment is executed, the timing of time period begins with 0 minute.

② Fixing block
Select an interval from 1 to 60 minutes in 1-minute increments.
The rolling demand is calculated and updated at the end of each interval.
To be fixing block, set the same time to both the interval and subinterval.

< Example of interval: 15 minutes, subinterval: 15 minutes >

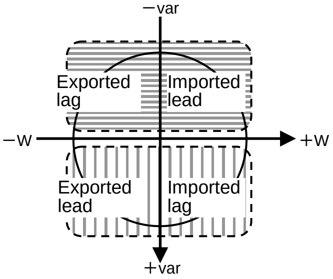


Note: When the rolling demand time period adjustment is executed, the timing of time period begins with 0 minute.

In the operating mode, when you are switching the measurement screen with DISPLAY, the rolling demand is displayed.

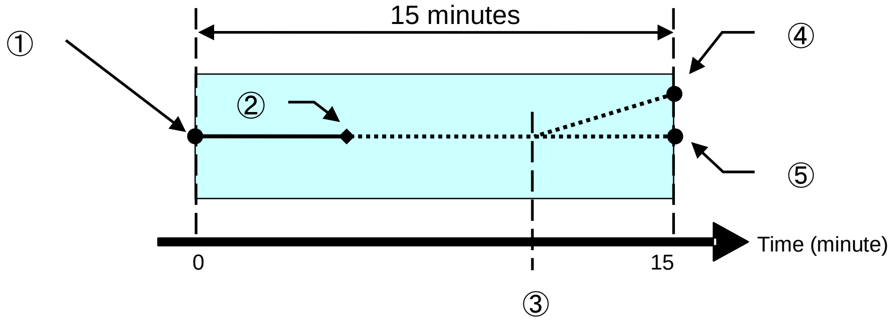
*1: The following table shows the accumulated values used for rolling demand calculation.

Item	IEC mode setting		Note
	Normal mode	IEC mode	
Rolling demand active power (DW)	Active energy (Imported)	Active energy (Imported) - Active energy (Exported)	
Rolling demand reactive power (Dvar)	Reactive energy (Imported lag) + Reactive energy (Exported lead)	[Reactive energy (Imported lag) + Reactive energy (Exported lead)] - [Reactive energy (Exported lag) + Reactive energy (Imported lead)]	Refer to the following diagram
Rolling demand apparent power (DVA)	Apparent energy		



5.2.8. Rolling Demand Predict Value

The rolling demand provides present, last, predict, and peak demand values.
The predicted demand value is calculated for the end of the present interval for each rolling demand, taking into account the energy consumption so far within the present (partial) interval and the present rate of consumption.
The following illustration shows how a change in load can affect the predicted demand value for the interval. In this example, the interval is set to 15 minutes.



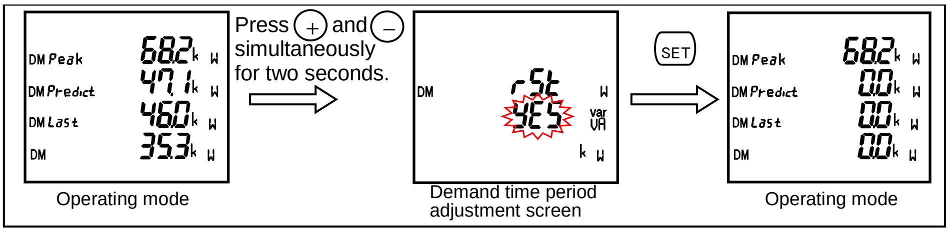
Item	Explanation
①	End of the last completed demand interval/ Beginning of the present interval
②	Partial interval
③	Change in load
④	Predicted demand value if load is added during interval; predicted demand value increases to reflect increased demand.
⑤	Predicted demand value if no load is added

5.2.9. Rolling Demand Time Period Adjustment

When the rolling demand is displayed on the screen, pressing ⊕ and ⊖ simultaneously for two seconds or more enables the rolling demand time period adjustment.
*Even when the time period adjustment is set to digital input, it is available with manual operation (button operation).
When password protection is enabled, it is available after you enter the password.
Although there is no item of the time period adjustment setting, communication function enables the rolling demand time period adjustment. In this case, password input is not necessary.

■Select 'Execute' or 'Not execute' for the time period adjustment.

<u>no</u> ←→ yES
(Not execute) (Execute)



5.2.10. How to Clear the Rolling Demand Peak Value

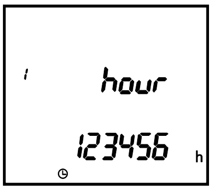
When the rolling demand is displayed on the screen, press ⊕ and RESET simultaneously for two seconds to clear the rolling demand peak value.
When password protection is enabled, it is cleared after you enter the password.
Communication function also enables to clear it. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.2.11. Operating Time Display

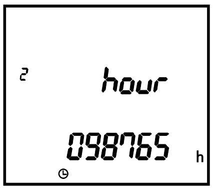
According to the value set to the operating time count target (AUX, A, or V), measuring time is counted and displayed as operating time of load. To display it, you must set the operating time display.
Even when the operating time display is set to ‘oFF (Not display)’, operating time is counted.
*For details on the settings, refer to **3.13**Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO2 equivalent).

When the threshold of the set operating time count target is exceeded, operating time 1 and 2 are counted.

Item	3-phase 4-wire	1-phase 2-wire	Others
AUX (Auxiliary power)	AUX	AUX	AUX
A (Current)	A_{AVG}	A	A_{AVG}
V (Voltage)	V_{AVG}（L-N）	V	V_{AVG}（L-L）



Operating time 1



Operating time 2

In the operating mode, when you are switching the measurement screen with (DISPLAY), operating time is displayed.

5.2.12. How to Reset Operating Time to Zero

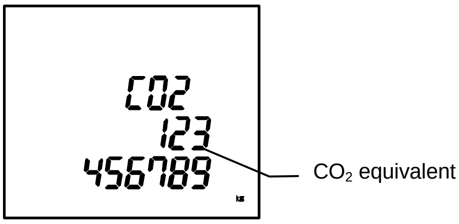
When operating time 1 or operating time 2 is displayed on the screen, press (RESET) for 2 seconds to reset the operating time to zero.
*The operating time displayed on the screen only is reset to zero.
When password protection is enabled, it is reset to zero after you enter the password.
In addition, communication function enables to reset all operating times to zero. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.2.13. CO_2 Equivalent Display

The CO_2 emissions that are converted from imported active energy can be displayed. To display them, you must set the CO_2 equivalent display. For the display settings, refer to **3.13**Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO_2 equivalent).

The display format for CO_2 equivalent varies depending on the full-load power as the following table.

Full-load power [kW]		Display format	
		Digital display	Unit
	Below 10	3rd line　－ 4th line　8888.88	kg
10 or more	Below 100	3rd line　－ 4th line　88888.8	kg
100 or more	Below 1000	3rd line　－ 4th line　888888	kg
1000 or more	Below 10000	3rd line　888 4th line　8888.88	kg
10000 or more	Below 100000	3rd line　888 4th line　88888.8	kg
10000 or more		3rd line　888 4th line　888888	kg



Note: The CO_2 equivalent is calculated based on the following calculating formula:
[CO_2 equivalent = Active energy (imported) × CO_2 conversion rate setup value]
It is not an integrated value. If the CO_2 conversion rate setting is changed, the value of CO_2 emissions will be changed.

On the present value display, when you are switching the measurement screen with (DISPLAY), the CO_2 equivalent is displayed.

5.2.14. How to Clear the CO_2 Equivalent

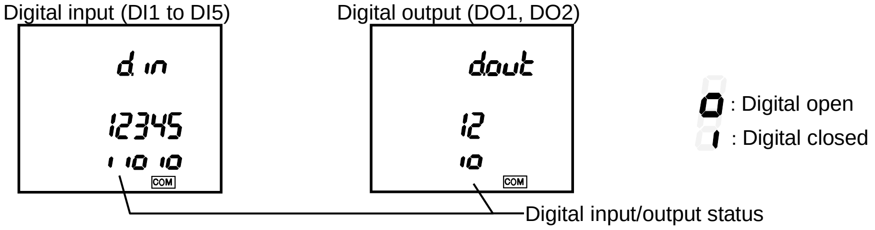
When the CO_2 equivalent is displayed on the screen, press (+) and (RESET) for two seconds to clear the CO_2 equivalent.
When password protection is enabled, it is reset to zero after you enter the password.
Communication function also enables to clear it separately or simultaneously. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.2.15. Digital Input/Output Status Display and Action

The contact status can be displayed by signal inputs such as the opening/closing signal of breaker or the alarm signal of overcurrent relay to the digital input (DI) terminal.
For the digital output (DO) terminal, the contact is open/closed by communication control.
To display the digital input/output status, the setting is necessary.
*For details on the setting, refer to **3.12**.

■Display examples

<When ME-0052-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed>



In the operating mode, when you are switching the measurement screen with DISPLAY, the digital input/output status is displayed.

■Digital input reset method

The method how to retain the digital input status varies depending on the digital input reset method.

Reset method	How to cancel
Automatic (Auto)	If the digital input becomes OFF (open), the digital input status will automatically become OFF (open).
Latch (HoLd)	Once the digital input detects ON (closed), even if it becomes OFF (open), the digital input status remains as ON (closed) until the latch is cancelled. (For example, When an alarm contact such as ACB is input, even if an alarm stops, the instrument retains the alarm state. Therefore, you will not overlook alarm generating.)

■Digital input conditions

The following table shows the digital input conditions.

Input conditions	DI terminal
Switch rating (Contact capacity)	24 V DC (19 V DC to 30 V DC), 7 mA or less
ON (closed)/OFF (open) time	Both of ON and OFF: 30 ms or more

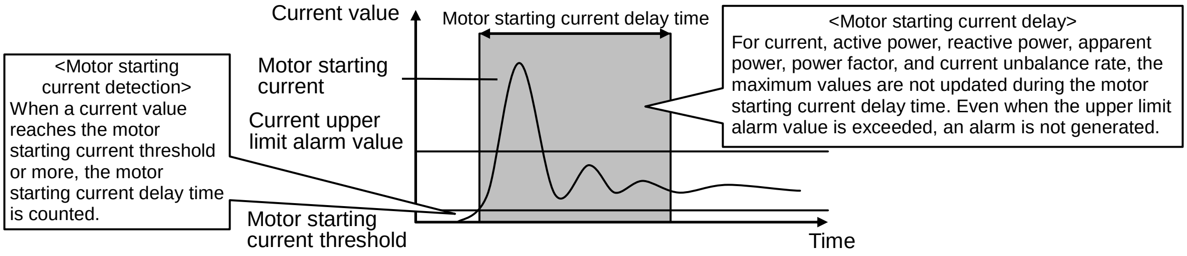
5.2.16. How to Cancel the Latch for Digital Input

On the digital input (DI) display screen, pressing RESET for two seconds enables to cancel the latch for digital input (DI) in a batch.
Communication function also enables the cancellation.

5.2.17. How to Prevent Maximum Value Update by Motor Starting Current

For motor current monitoring, using the motor starting current delay function prevents the maximum value update of current, active power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, and current unbalance rate and the alarm generating that are caused by motor starting current. To use the motor starting current delay function, you must set it. For details on the settings, refer to **3.8**.

■The action with motor starting current delay function



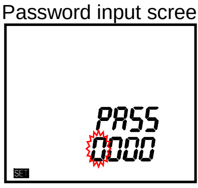
Note1: For the motor starting current threshold, set a value lower than the lower limit value, considering a change in load current during operation.
Note2: When input current is below the motor starting current threshold, the minimum value update stops.

5.2.18. Password Protection Setting

In the operating mode, when you press RESET and PHASE simultaneously for 2 seconds or more and then enter the password, the password protection can be set.
The password of the factory default is '0000.' If you enter the wrong password, the screen will return to the password input display, where the highest digit blinks.
To switch the screen from the password input display to the operating mode, press DISPLAY at the highest digit in password input.
When password protection is enabled, you must input the password when executing the following item such as setting mode switching or Max/Min value reset.

■Password input

Password input screen



- Set the number of the blinking digit from the highest digit by pressing + or –.
- Press SET to move the setting digit, blinking one, to a lower digit.
- Press DISPLAY to move the setting digit, blinking one, to an upper digit.
- Press SET at the lowest digit to enable the items in the right table.
- If you enter the wrong password, the screen will return to the display where the highest digit is blinking.

■Password protected item

No.	Item
1	Enter the setting mode
2	Clear maximum and minimum values
3	Reset Wh, var, etc. to zero
4	Reset periodic active energy to zero
5	Adjust rolling demand time period
6	Clear rolling demand peak value
7	Reset operating time to zero

■Password protection setting

(1) Set the password protection.

oFF ⟷ on
(Not protected) (Protected)

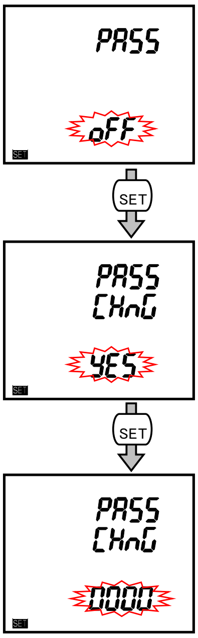
(2) Change the password.

no ⟷ yES
(Not change) (Change)

Note1: When you select "no", the screen returns to the operating mode.
Note2: When you select "yES", the password appears.

(3) Input a new password.

- Set the number of the blinking digit from the highest digit by pressing + or –.
- Press SET to move the setting digit, blinking one, to a lower digit.
- Press DISPLAY to move the setting digit, blinking one, to a higher digit.
- Press SET at the lowest digit to determine the password change.
- The setting ranges from 0000 to 9999.



Important	If you forgot your password, you could not unlock the password by yourself in the field. Please contact your supplier.

5.2.19. Built-in Logging Function

This built-in logging function stores measured data as logging data in the internal non-volatile memory. The data to be stored as events occurred in this instrument are alarm data, the recorded time of the Max/Min value, and system log data. The stored data can be read from MODBUS RTU communication.
To use this function, MODBUS RTU communication is required. It is not available with MODBUS TCP communication.

■ Built-in logging data type

The following table shows the logging data type used in this built-in logging function.

<table>
<tr><th>Type</th><th>Details</th></tr>
<tr><td>Measurement data</td><td>The measurement and time data are stored at the logging period you set.
<table>
<tr><td>The number of logging items</td><td>・Accumulated value data: 5 items
・Data other than accumulated value: 15 items
Total: Max. 20 items</td></tr>
<tr><td>Internal memory logging period</td><td>・30 days (logging period: 15 minutes)
・60 days (logging period: 30 minutes)
・120 days (logging period: 60 minutes)</td></tr>
</table>
The storing timing is as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Logging period</th><th>Storing timing</th></tr>
<tr><td>15 min</td><td>00/15/30/45 minutes past every hour</td></tr>
<tr><td>30 min</td><td>00/30 minutes past every hour</td></tr>
<tr><td>60 min</td><td>Every hour on the hour</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Alarm data</td><td>For each alarm item set at the upper/lower limit alarm item 1 to 4, the alarm item and its time data are stored when each event of alarm generating/cancellation or waiting for alarm cancellation occurs.
Max. 100 records</td></tr>
<tr><td>The recorded time of the Max/Min value</td><td>The time data of when the Max or Min value is updated is stored.
1 record for each item</td></tr>
<tr><td>System log data</td><td>The time data of when an event such as setting change occurs is stored.
Max. 100 records</td></tr>
</table>

Note: The measurement data for logging has been grouped as LP01 and LP02 at this instrument side. Selecting the group determines the logging items. If you want to set a pattern other than LP01 or LP02, LP00 is available for selecting any logging items to set up.

■ Before using the built-in logging function

The present time and built-in logging settings are required beforehand.
For the present time setting and built-in logging setting, refer to **3.14** and **3.9** respectively.

■ How to read the built-in logging data

The built-in logging data is read from MODBUS RTU communication.
For the method, refer to Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0075)

⚠Caution	If the following settings are changed, the measurement data for built-in logging will be deleted. Before the change, output the logging data, check that the data is correctly stored, and execute the setting change. ・Setting change of phase wire system ・Built-in logging data clear ・Logging item change in LP00 of the built-in logging item pattern ・Setting change of the present time over the logging period When the present time is changed over the storing timing, a processing is executed to complement the measurement data of the corresponding time. Therefore, it is recommended to avoid the storing timing when the present time is changed. If the measurement data for built-in logging is monitored during the complemented processing, the data will be 0. After a while, execute it again.

6. Others

6.1. Display Pattern List

When you set the display pattern in the setting menu 1 and the additional screens in the setting menu 3, 7, and 8, the screen is switched from No.1 in the following table in ascending order by pressing DISPLAY

[When set to 3-phase 4-wire system]

Display pattern		Screen set by display pattern									
		No.1	No.2	No.3	No.4	No.5	No.6	No.7	No.8	No.9	No.10
P01	1st	A	A	A	W	A	DA				
	2nd	V	V	V	var	AN	DAN				
	3rd	W	var	VA	PF	Hz	V				
	4th	Wh	varh	VAh	Wh	Wh	Wh				
P02	1st	A1	DA1	V1N	W1	var1	VA1	PF1	A	A	DA
	2nd	A2	DA2	V2N	W2	var2	VA2	PF2	Hz	AN	DAN
	3rd	A3	DA3	V3N	W3	var3	VA3	PF3	W	var	VA
	4th	Aavg	DAavg	VLNavg	WΣ	varΣ	VAΣ	PFΣ	Wh	varh	VAh
P00	1st	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1						
	2nd	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1						
	3rd	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1						
	4th	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2						

Note1: For arbitrary 1, the selectable items are A, AN, DA, DAN, V, W, var, VA, PF, and Hz.
For arbitrary 2, Wh, -Wh, varh, and VAh are selectable.

Display pattern		Additional screen (Set in the setting menu 1, 3, 7, or 8)												
		No.11	No.12	No.13	No.14	No.15	No.16	No.17	No.18	No.19	No.20	No.21	No.22	No.23
		Wh	Wh exported	varh	varh imported lead	varh exported lag	varh exported lead	VAh	Periodic Wh1	Periodic Wh2	Periodic Wh3	Rolling demand		
												DW	Dvar	DVA
Display patterns from P00 to P02	1st	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	No.1	No.2	No.3	Peak value		
	2nd	Wh	Wh exported	varh	varh imported lead	varh exported lag	varh exported lead	VAh	Periodic Wh1	Periodic Wh2	Periodic Wh3	DW Predict	Dvar Predict	DVA Predict
	3rd											DW Last	Dvar Last	DVA Last
	4th											DW Present	Dvar Present	DVA Present

Display pattern		Additional screen (Set in the setting menu 1, 3, 7, or 8)								
		No.24	No.25	No.26	No.27	No.28	No.29	No.30	No.31	No.32
		HI	HI_N	HV	Unbalance rate	DI Status	DO Status	Operating time 1	Operating time 2	CO_2 equivalent
Display patterns from P00 to P02	1st	1-phase value	N-phase value	1-phase value	-	DI	DO	-	-	-
	2nd	2-phase value	-	2-phase value	Aunb	-	-	hour 1	hour 2	CO_2
	3rd	3-phase value	-	3-phase value	Vunb	DI No.	DO No.	-	-	Equivalent
	4th	Degree	Degree	Degree	unb	Contact status	Contact status	Operating time	Operating time	

Note 2: The additional screen is displayed when it is set to "ON (displayed)" in the setting menu.
Note 3: In the table, ‘Wh’ and ‘varh’ indicate active energy (imported) and reactive energy (imported lag) respectively.
Note 4: The additional screens of Wh, varh, and VAh of P00 are displayed by setting each item as display element.

6. Others

6.1. Display Pattern List

[When set to other than 3-phase 4-wire system]

Display pattern		Screen set by display pattern					
		No.1	No.2	No.3	No.4	No.5	No.6
P01	1st	A	A	A	W	A	
	2nd	V	V	V	var	DA	
	3rd	W	var	VA	PF	Hz	
	4th	Wh	varh	VAh	Wh	Wh	
P02	1st	A1	DA1	V12	W	A	A
	2nd	A2	DA2	V23	var	Hz	V
	3rd	A3	DA3	V31	PF	var	VA
	4th	Aavg	DAavg	Vavg	Wh	varh	VAh
P00	1st	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1		
	2nd	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1		
	3rd	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1		
	4th	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2		

Note1: For 1-phase 2-wire system, the display pattern of P02 is not selectable.
Note2: For arbitrary 1, the selectable items are A, DA, V, W, var, VA, PF, and Hz.
For arbitrary 2, Wh, -Wh, varh, and VAh are selectable.
Note3: The phase shown in the display pattern of P02 is displayed on the screen according to the phase wire system setting as the following table.

Phase wire system / Phase display		1-phase 3-wire (1N2)	1-phase 3-wire (1N3)	3-phase 3-wire
Current	1	1	1	1
	2	N	N	2
	3	2	3	3
Voltage	12	1N	1N	12
	23	2N	3N	23
	31	12	13	31

Display pattern		Additional screen (Set in the setting menu 1, 3, 7, or 8)									
		No.7	No.8	No.9	No.10	No.11	No.12	No.13	No.14	No.15	No.16
		Wh	Wh exported	varh	varh imported lead	varh exported lag	varh exported lead	VAh	Periodic Wh1	Periodic Wh2	Periodic Wh3
Display patterns from P00 to P02	1st	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	No.1	No.2	No.3
	2nd	Wh	Wh exported	varh	varh imported lead	varh exported lag	varh exported lead	VAh	Periodic Wh1	Periodic Wh2	Periodic Wh3
	3rd										
	4th										

Display pattern		Additional screen (Set in the setting menu 1, 3, 7, or 8)										
		No.17	No.18	No.19	No.20	No.21	No.22	No.23	No.24	No.25	No.26	No.27
		Rolling demand			HI	HV	Unbalance rate	DI Status	DO Status	Operating time 1	Operating time 2	CO_2 equivalent
		DW	Dvar	DVA								
Display patterns from P00 to P02	1st	Peak value			1-phase value	1-phase value	-	DI	DO	-	-	-
	2nd	DW Predict	Dvar Predict	DVA Predict	2-phase value	2-phase value	Aunb	-	-	hour 1	hour 2	CO_2
	3rd	DW Last	Dvar Last	DVA Last	3-phase value	-	Vunb	DI No.	DO No.	-	-	Equivalent
	4th	DW Present	Dvar Present	DVA Present	Degree	Degree	unb	Contact status	Contact status	Operating time	Operating time	

6. Others

6.1. Display Pattern List

Note4: The additional screen is displayed when it is set to "ON (displayed)" in the setting menu.
Note5: In the table, ‘Wh’ and ‘varh’ indicate active energy (imported) and reactive energy (imported lag) respectively.
Note6: The additional screens of Wh, varh, and VAh of P00 are displayed by setting each item as display element.
Note7: The display of additional screens of No.20 and 21 in the above table varies depending on the setting of the phase wire system as the following table.

Phase wire system Phase display		1-phase 2-wire	1-phase 3-wire	3-phase 3-wire _2CT	3-phase 3-wire _3CT
Harmonic current	1-phase value	○	○	○	○
	2-phase value	—	—	—	○
	3-phase value	—	○	○	○
Harmonic voltage	1-phase value	○	○	○	○
	3-phase value	—	○	○	○

6.2. Standard Value

The standard value is calculated according to the measuring item as the following table.

■Standard value for each measuring item

Measuring element				Standard value *Note2
Current, Current demand				CT primary current setup value
Voltage	With VT	1-phase 2-wire, 3-phase 3-wire		VT primary voltage ×150/110
		3-phase 4-wire		VT primary voltage (Phase) ×150/110
				VT primary voltage (Line) ×√3×150/110
	Direct input	1-phase 2-wire, 3-phase 3-wire	110 V	150 V
			220 V	300 V
			440 V	600 V
		1-phase 3-wire (Phase voltage/ Line voltage)	110/220 V	150 V/300 V
			220/440 V	300 V/600 V
		3-phase 4-wire (Phase voltage/ Line voltage)	63.5/110 V	100/150 V
			100/173 V 110/190 V	150/300 V
			220/380 V 230/400 V 240/415 V 254/440 V	300/600 V
			277/480 V	400/640 V
Active power, Rolling demand active power *Note1				VT ratio × CT ratio × Intrinsic power (100%) kW
Reactive power, Rolling demand reactive power *Note1				VT ratio × CT ratio × Intrinsic power (100%) kvar
Apparent power, Rolling demand apparent power *Note1				VT ratio × CT ratio × Intrinsic power (100%) kVA

Note1: For the setting of 'Without VT (Direct measurement input)', the VT ratio is 1. For intrinsic power, refer to the right table.

Note2: The calculated value is round to the nearest number as the table in the next page.

■Intrinsic power value

Phase wire system	CT secondary current	Rated voltage		Intrinsic power value (100%)
1-phase 2-wire	5 A	Direct input (Line voltage)	110 V	0.5 kW
			220 V	1.0 kW
			440 V	2.0 kW
		With VT (Line voltage)	100 V, 110 V	0.5 kW
			220 V	1.0 kW
	1 A	Direct input (Line voltage)	110 V	0.1 kW
			220 V	0.2 kW
			440 V	0.4 kW
		With VT (Line voltage)	100 V, 110 V	0.1 kW
			220 V	0.2 kW
1-phase 3-wire	5 A	Without VT (Line voltage)	220 V	1.0 kW
			440 V	2.0 kW
	1 A		220 V	0.2 kW
			440 V	0.4 kW
3-phase 3-wire	5 A	Direct input (Line voltage)	110 V	1.0 kW
			220 V	2.0 kW
			440 V	4.0 kW
		With VT (Line voltage)	100 V, 110 V	1.0 kW
			220 V	2.0 kW
	1 A	Direct input (Line voltage)	110 V	0.2 kW
			220 V	0.4 kW
			440 V	0.8 kW
		With VT (Line voltage)	100 V, 110 V	0.2 kW
			220 V	0.4 kW
3-phase 4-wire	5 A	Direct input	63.5/110 V	1.0 kW
			100/173 V 110/190 V	2.0 kW
			220/380 V 230/400 V 240/415 V 254/440 V	4.0 kW
			277/480 V	5.0 kW
		With VT (Phase voltage)	63.5 V	1.0 kW
			100 V, 110 V, 115 V, 120 V	2.0 kW
	1 A	Direct input	63.5/110 V	0.2 kW
			100/173 V 110/190 V	0.4 kW
			220/380 V 240/415 V 254/440 V	0.8 kW
			277/480 V	1.0 kW
		With VT (Phase voltage)	63.5 V	0.2 kW
			100 V, 110 V, 115 V, 120 V	0.4 kW

Note: For reactive power and apparent power, read 'kW' in the above table as 'kvar' and 'kVA' respectively.

6. Others

6.2. Standard Value

■Standard value for current/current demand and STEP
Setting range: -10STEP to +3STEP
<Example> When the standard value is 100 A (0STEP), the range is 45 A (-10STEP) to 160 A (+3STEP).

Current standard value (1/3)

STEP	Unit: A
1	1 A
2	1.2 A
3	1.5 A
4	1.6 A
5	1.8 A
6	2 A
7	2.2 A
8	2.4 A
9	2.5 A
10	3 A
11	3.2 A
12	3.6 A
13	4 A
14	4.5 A
15	4.8 A
16	5 A
17	6 A
18	6.4 A
19	7.2 A
20	7.5 A
21	8 A
22	9 A
23	9.6 A
24	10 A
25	12 A
26	15 A
27	16 A
28	18 A
29	20 A
30	22 A
31	24 A
32	25 A
33	30 A
34	32 A
35	36 A
36	40 A
37	45 A
38	48 A
39	50 A
40	60 A
41	64 A
42	72 A
43	75 A
44	80 A
45	90 A
46	96 A
47	100 A
48	120 A
49	150 A
50	160 A

Current standard value (2/3)

STEP	Unit: A	Unit: kA
51	180 A	
52	200 A	
53	220 A	
54	240 A	
55	250 A	
56	300 A	
57	320 A	
58	360 A	
59	400 A	
60	450 A	
61	480 A	
62	500 A	
63	600 A	
64	640 A	
65	720 A	
66	750 A	
67	800 A	
68	900 A	
69	960 A	
70	1000 A	
71	1200 A	
72	1500 A	
73	1600 A	
74	1800 A	
75	2000 A	
76	2200 A	
77	2400 A	
78	2500 A	
79	3000 A	
80	3200 A	
81	3600 A	
82	4000 A	
83	4500 A	
84	4800 A	
85	5000 A	
86	6000 A	
87	6400 A	
88	7200 A	
89	7500 A	
90	8000 A	
91		9 kA
92		9.6 kA
93		10 kA
94		12 kA
95		15 kA
96		16 kA
97		18 kA
98		20 kA
99		22 kA
100		24 kA

Current standard value (3/3)

STEP	Unit: kA
101	25 kA
102	30 kA
103	32 kA
104	36 kA
105	40 kA

6. Others

6.2. Standard Value

■Standard value for voltage and STEP
Setting range: -18STEP to +10STEP
<Example> When the standard value is 100 V (0STEP), the range is 20 V (-18STEP) to 320 V (+10STEP).

Voltage standard value (1/3)

STEP	Unit: V
1	15 V
2	16 V
3	18 V
4	20 V
5	22 V
6	24 V
7	25 V
8	30 V
9	32 V
10	36 V
11	40 V
12	45 V
13	48 V
14	50 V
15	60 V
16	64 V
17	72 V
18	75 V
19	80 V
20	90 V
21	96 V
22	100 V
23	120 V
24	150 V
25	160 V
26	180 V
27	200 V
28	220 V
29	240 V
30	250 V
31	300 V
32	320 V
33	360 V
34	400 V
35	450 V
36	480 V
37	500 V
38	600 V
39	640 V
40	720 V
41	750 V
42	800 V
43	900 V
44	960 V
45	1000 V
46	1200 V
47	1500 V
48	1600 V
49	1800 V
50	2000 V

Voltage standard value (2/3)

STEP	Unit: V	Unit: kV
51	2200 V	
52	2400 V	
53	2500 V	
54	3000 V	
55	3200 V	
56	3600 V	
57	4000 V	
58	4500 V	
59	4800 V	
60	5000 V	
61	6000 V	
62	6400 V	
63		7.2 kV
64		7.5 kV
65		8 kV
66		9 kV
67		9.6 kV
68		10 kV
69		12 kV
70		15 kV
71		16 kV
72		18 kV
73		20 kV
74		22 kV
75		24 kV
76		25 kV
77		30 kV
78		32 kV
79		36 kV
80		40 kV
81		45 kV
82		48 kV
83		50 kV
84		60 kV
85		64 kV
86		72 kV
87		75 kV
88		80 kV
89		90 kV
90		96 kV
91		100 kV
92		120 kV
93		150 kV
94		160 kV
95		180 kV
96		200 kV
97		220 kV
98		240 kV
99		250 kV
100		300 kV

Voltage standard value (3/3)

STEP	Unit: kV
101	320 kV
102	360 kV
103	400 kV
104	450 kV
105	480 kV
106	500 kV
107	600 kV
108	640 kV
109	720 kV
110	750 kV
111	800 kV
112	900 kV
113	960 kV
114	1000 kV
115	1200 kV
116	1500 kV
117	1600 kV
118	1800 kV
119	2000 kV
120	2200 kV

6.2. Standard Value

■Standard value for active/reactive/apparent power and STEP
Setting range: -18STEP to +3STEP
<Example> When the standard value is 1000 W (0STEP), the range is 200 W (-18STEP) to 1600 W (+3STEP).

Active power standard value (1/5)

STEP	Unit: W
1	8 W
2	9 W
3	9.6 W
4	10 W
5	12 W
6	15 W
7	16 W
8	18 W
9	20 W
10	22 W
11	24 W
12	25 W
13	30 W
14	32 W
15	36 W
16	40 W
17	45 W
18	48 W
19	50 W
20	60 W
21	64 W
22	72 W
23	75 W
24	80 W
25	90 W
26	96 W
27	100 W
28	120 W
29	150 W
30	160 W
31	180 W
32	200 W
33	220 W
34	240 W
35	250 W
36	300 W
37	320 W
38	360 W
39	400 W
40	450 W
41	480 W
42	500 W
43	600 W
44	640 W
45	720 W
46	750 W
47	800 W
48	900 W
49	960 W
50	1000 W

Active power standard value (2/5)

STEP	Unit: W	Unit: kW
51	1200 W	
52	1500 W	
53	1600 W	
54	1800 W	
55	2000 W	
56	2200 W	
57	2400 W	
58	2500 W	
59	3000 W	
60	3200 W	
61	3600 W	
62	4000 W	
63	4500 W	
64	4800 W	
65	5000 W	
66	6000 W	
67	6400 W	
68	7200 W	
69	7500 W	
70	8000 W	
71		9 kW
72		9.6 kW
73		10 kW
74		12 kW
75		15 kW
76		16 kW
77		18 kW
78		20 kW
79		22 kW
80		24 kW
81		25 kW
82		30 kW
83		32 kW
84		36 kW
85		40 kW
86		45 kW
87		48 kW
88		50 kW
89		60 kW
90		64 kW
91		72 kW
92		75 kW
93		80 kW
94		90 kW
95		96 kW
96		100 kW
97		120 kW
98		150 kW
99		160 kW
100		180 kW

Active power standard value (3/5)

STEP	Unit: kW	Unit: MW
101	200 kW	
102	220 kW	
103	240 kW	
104	250 kW	
105	300 kW	
106	320 kW	
107	360 kW	
108	400 kW	
109	450 kW	
110	480 kW	
111	500 kW	
112	600 kW	
113	640 kW	
114	720 kW	
115	750 kW	
116	800 kW	
117	900 kW	
118	960 kW	
119	1000 kW	
120	1200 kW	
121	1500 kW	
122	1600 kW	
123	1800 kW	
124	2000 kW	
125	2200 kW	
126	2400 kW	
127	2500 kW	
128	3000 kW	
129	3200 kW	
130	3600 kW	
131	4000 kW	
132	4500 kW	
133	4800 kW	
134	5000 kW	
135	6000 kW	
136	6400 kW	
137	7200 kW	
138	7500 kW	
139	8000 kW	
140		9 MW
141		9.6 MW
142		10 MW
143		12 MW
144		15 MW
145		16 MW
146		18 MW
147		20 MW
148		22 MW
149		24 MW
150		25 MW

Active power standard value (4/5)

STEP	Unit: MW
151	30 MW
152	32 MW
153	36 MW
154	40 MW
155	45 MW
156	48 MW
157	50 MW
158	60 MW
159	64 MW
160	72 MW
161	75 MW
162	80 MW
163	90 MW
164	96 MW
165	100 MW
166	120 MW
167	150 MW
168	160 MW
169	180 MW
170	200 MW
171	220 MW
172	240 MW
173	250 MW
174	300 MW
175	320 MW
176	360 MW
177	400 MW
178	450 MW
179	480 MW
180	500 MW
181	600 MW
182	640 MW
183	720 MW
184	750 MW
185	800 MW
186	900 MW
187	960 MW
188	1000 MW
189	1200 MW
190	1500 MW
191	1600 MW
192	1800 MW
193	2000 MW
194	2200 MW
195	2400 MW
196	2500 MW
197	3000 MW
198	3200 MW
199	3600 MW
200	4000 MW

Active power standard value (5/5)

STEP	Unit: MW
201	4500 MW
202	4800 MW
203	5000 MW
204	6000 MW
205	6400 MW
206	7200 MW
207	7500 MW
208	8000 MW

Note: For reactive power and apparent power, read ‘W’ in the above table as ‘var’ and ‘VA’ respectively.

6.3. Measuring Items and the Corresponding Display/Output

The following table shows measuring items and the corresponding display/output.

○: Display/output is possible. Blank: Display/output is not possible. Inst: Instantaneous value

Measuring item			Display item												Analog				Pulse	Communication
			3-phase 4-wire			3-phase 3-wire (3CT)			3-phase 3-wire (2CT) 1-phase 3-wire			1-phase 2-wire			3-phase 4-wire	3-phase 3-wire (3CT)	3-phase 3-wire (2CT) 1-phase 3-wire	1-phase 2-wire		
			Inst	Max	Min	Inst	Max	Min	Inst	Max	Min	Inst	Max	Min						
Current		1-phase	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○ *Note3
		2-phase	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○			
		3-phase	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○			
		AVG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○			
		N-phase	○	○	○										○					
Current demand		1-phase	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
		2-phase	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○			
		3-phase	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○			
		AVG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○			
		N-phase	○	○	○										○					
Voltage		1-N-phase	○	○	○										○					
		2-N-phase	○	○	○										○					
		3-N-phase	○	○	○										○					
		AVG (L-N)	○	○	○										○					
		1-2-phase	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
		2-3-phase	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○			
		3-1-phase	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○	○			
		AVG (L-L)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○					
Active power		1-phase	○	○	○										○					
		2-phase	○	○	○										○					
		3-phase	○	○	○										○					
		Σ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
Reactive power		1-phase	○	○	○										○					
		2-phase	○	○	○										○					
		3-phase	○	○	○										○					
		Σ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
Apparent power		1-phase	○	○	○										○					
		2-phase	○	○	○										○					
		3-phase	○	○	○										○					
		Σ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
Power factor		1-phase	○	○	○										○					
		2-phase	○	○	○										○					
		3-phase	○	○	○										○					
		Σ	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
Frequency			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
Harmonic current *Note1	RMS value	1-phase	○	Max Phase		○	Max Phase		○	Max Phase		○	○		Total	Total	Total	Total		
		2-phase	○			○									Total	Total				
		3-phase	○			○			○						Total	Total	Total			
		N-phase	○	○											Total					
	Content rate	1-phase	○			○			○			○								
		2-phase	○			○														
		3-phase	○			○			○											
		N-phase																		
Harmonic voltage *Note1	RMS value Content rate	1-N-phase	○	1st Max phase																
		2-N-phase	○																	
		3-N-phase	○																	
		1-2-phase				○	1st Max phase		○	1st Max phase		○	1st							
		2-3-phase				○			○											
		3-1-phase																		
	Content rate	1-N-phase	○	Max Phase											Total					
		2-N-phase	○												Total					
		3-N-phase	○												Total					
		1-2-phase				○	Max Phase		○	Max Phase		○	○			Total	Total	Total		
		2-3-phase				○			○							Total	Total			
		3-1-phase																		
Active energy	2 quadrant 4 quadrant	Imported	○			○			○			○							○	
		Exported	○			○			○			○							○	
Active energy (Imported)	Period	1	○			○			○			○							○	
		2	○			○			○			○							○	
		3	○			○			○			○							○	
Reactive energy	2 quadrant	Imported lag *Note2	○			○			○			○							○	
		Imported lead *Note2	○			○			○			○							○	
	4 quadrant	Imported lag	○			○			○			○							○	
		Imported lead	○			○			○			○							○	
		Exported lag	○			○			○			○							○	
		Exported lead	○			○			○			○							○	
Apparent energy		Imported + Exported	○			○			○			○							○	
Rolling demand active power			○	○		○	○		○	○		○	○							
Rolling demand reactive power			○	○		○	○		○	○		○	○							
Rolling demand apparent power			○	○		○	○		○	○		○	○							
Operating time		1	○			○			○			○								
		2	○			○			○			○								
CO_2 equivalent			○			○			○			○								
Current unbalance rate			○	○		○	○		○	○										
Voltage unbalance rate			○	○		○	○		○	○										
Phase angle *Note4			○			○			○			○								

6.3. Measuring Items and the Corresponding Display/Output

Note1: Each harmonic degree represents the odd degrees of the 1st to 31st RMS value and the 3rd to 31st content rate.
Note2: The imported lag and imported lead include the exported lead and exported lag respectively.
Note3: For the measuring items monitored by communication function, refer to the specifications of each communication function.
Note4: Phase angle can be measured only with the support function for determining incorrect wiring.
Note5: For 1-phase 3-wire system, the phases of measuring items are read as the following table.

Phase wire system	1-phase	2-phase	3-phase	12-phase	23-phase	31-phase
1-phase 3-wire (1N2)	1-phase	N-phase	2-phase	1N-phase	2N-phase	12-phase
1-phase 3-wire (1N3)	1-phase	N-phase	3-phase	1N-phase	3N-phase	13-phase

6.4. Instrument Operation

■The instrument operation in other than operating mode

Situation	Measurement	Display	Analog output	Alarm contact	Pulse output
For a few seconds just after turning on the auxiliary power *The backlight lights up and the LCD is off.	Not measure	Not display	There may be approximately 100% or more output until the internal voltage is stable.	Open	Not output
In the setting mode/ In the setting confirmation mode/ In the password protection screen	The action is the same in the operating mode	Not display measured values	The action is the same in the operating mode	The state before entering the setting mode or setting confirmation mode is retained.	The action is the same in the operating mode
Under power outage	Not measure	Not display	Not output	Open	Not output

■The instrument operation under measurement input

Measuring element	Instrument action	
Current (A) Current demand (DA)	The CT secondary current setting is 5 A: When input current is below 0.005 A (0.1%), 0 A is displayed.	When the upper limit of display range (9999) is exceeded, the upper limit (9999) is displayed.
	The CT secondary current setting is 1 A: When input current is below 0.005 A (0.5%), 0 A is displayed.	
Voltage (V)	When input voltage (Line voltage) is below 11 V, 0 V is displayed. ・In 1-phase 3-wire system, when the voltage between P1 and P3 is below 22 V, 0 V is displayed. ・In 3-phase 4-wire system, when phase voltage is below 11 V or line voltage is below 19 V, 0 V is displayed.	When the upper limit of display range (9999) is exceeded, the upper limit (9999) is displayed.
Active power (W) Reactive power (var) Apparent power (VA)	・When each of three phases of current is 0 A or when each of three phases of voltage is 0 V, 0 W, 0 var, and 0 VA are displayed. ・When current N-phase is 0 A or when voltage N-phase is 0 V, 0 W, 0 var, and 0 VA are displayed for each N-phase.	When the upper limit of display range (9999) is exceeded, the upper limit (9999) is displayed.
Power factor (PF)	・When each of three phases of current is 0 A or when each of three phases of voltage is 0 V, 1.0 is displayed. ・When current N-phase is 0 A or when voltage N-phase is 0 V, 1.0 is displayed for each N-phase.	
Frequency (Hz)	・When voltage 1-phase is low voltage, - - - - is displayed. Apply a voltage above approximately 22 V.	When frequency is below 44.5 Hz and above 99.9 Hz, - - - - is displayed.
Harmonic current	For RMS value measurement: ・When current is 0 A, 0 A is displayed. (for each phase) ・When voltage 1-phase is 0 V or when frequency is below 44.5 Hz, - - - - is displayed for every phase.	For distortion ratio (content ratio) measurement: ・When harmonic current 1st is 0 A, 0 A is displayed. (for each phase) ・When voltage 1-phase is 0 V or when frequency is below 44.5 Hz, - - - - is displayed for every phase.
Harmonic voltage	For RMS value measurement: ・When voltage is 0 V, 0 V is displayed. (for each phase) ・When voltage 1-phase is 0 V or when frequency is below 44.5 Hz, - - - - is displayed for every phase.	For distortion ratio (content ratio) measurement: ・When voltage is 0 V, - - - - is displayed. (for each phase) ・When voltage 1-phase is 0 V or when frequency is below 44.5 Hz, - - - - is displayed for every phase.
Operating Time	When the time is over 999999-hour, it is fixed at 999999-hour.	

Note1: Current/voltage/active power input represents input to the instrument. It does not input to the primary side of VT/CT.
Note2: The expression of 'When current is 0 A' includes the case when the measured value described in the item of Current (A) is 0 A.
Note3: The expression of 'When voltage is 0 V' includes the case when the measured value described in the item of Voltage (V) is 0 V.

Note4: Use the instrument within the rating of the instrument.

■Analog output action

Output setting	Output range
Output limit is set	-1% to 101% of span
Output limit is not set	-5% to 105% of span

6. Others

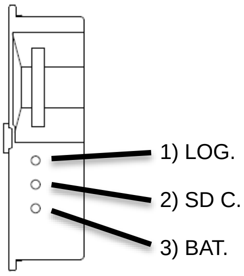
6.5. Troubleshooting

If you observe abnormal sound, odor, smoke, or heat generation from the instrument, turn off the power at once. In addition, if you are considering sending the instrument in for repair, check the following points before it.

Situation		Possible cause	Solution
Display	The display does not light up.	Auxiliary power is not applied to MA and MB terminals.	Apply auxiliary power supply.
	When the auxiliary power is applied, the display does not light up for a short time.	This is not an error. For a few seconds after charging the auxiliary power, the internal circuit is being initialized.	Use the instrument as it is.
	The backlight does not light up.	The backlight may be set to auto off (Auto). *When it lights up by pressing any operation button, it is set to auto off.	When it is set to auto off, it automatically goes off in 5 minutes. Use it as it is or change the setting to ON (Hold). For details, refer to **3.7**.
	The display becomes black.	It may become black due to static electricity.	It will go off after a while.
	The 'End' display remains.	It is in the setting mode.	Press the SET button.
Measurement error	The current and voltage errors are large.	The settings for VT/Direct voltage and CT primary current may be incorrect.	Check the settings for VT/Direct voltage and CT primary current.
	The current and voltage are correct, but the active power and power factor errors are large.	The wiring for VT/CT and this instrument may be incorrect.	Check the wiring for VT/CT and this instrument.
	The power factor error is large.	If input current is smaller than the rating, the error will become large. (approximately 5% or less of the rated current)	This is not an error. Use it as it is, or if the error is troublesome, change the CT according to the actual current.
	The displayed active power is different from that calculated by multiplying the displayed current, voltage, and power factor.	If the current and voltage AC waveforms distort due to harmonics, the value will not be the same as the calculated value. (For current waveforms without harmonics, the calculated value matches with the displayed value.)	Use the instrument as it is.
	The total RMS value of harmonic current is quite different from the current value.	The distortion ratio (content rate) is well over 100%. (For measurement of inverter secondary side output)	Check the measured item.
	The current value measured by this instrument is different from that measured by other measuring instrument, such as a clamp meter. The difference exceeds an acceptable level.	If the comparative measuring instrument uses the average value method, the AC waveform will distort due to harmonics and the error of the comparative instrument will become large. (This instrument uses the RMS value method.)	Compare with a current value of a measuring instrument that uses the RMS value method.
	The analog output error is large.	When the wiring with the receiver side is long, the error may become large.	Execute zero/span adjustment for analog output. Refer to **4.3**Test Menu 3: Zero/Span Adjustment for Analog Output.
	The pulse output error is large.	When the pulse width is set to 0.500 s or 1.000 s, if the pulse unit is set to the minimum value, the pulse output cannot track under large load conditions and it can result in a decrease in the pulse output number.	Review the settings for pulse unit and width.
	On the Max/Min value screen, a present value is displayed beyond the range of maximum and minimum values.	During the starting current delay time, the maximum value is not updated. Therefore, the displayed present value may exceed the maximum value.	Use the instrument as it is.

6. Others

6.5. Troubleshooting

Situation		Possible cause	Solution
Operation	In the setting mode, setting change is not possible.	When SET blinks at the bottom left of the screen, it is in the setting confirmation mode. Therefore, setting change is not possible.	Enter the setting mode to change settings.
	When the screen enters the setting mode, the PASS 0000 display appears	The password protection is enabled.	Enter the password you set up. The factory default password is ‘0000.’ For details, refer to **5.2.18 Password Protection Setting**.
Others	Maximum and minimum values change.	The values will be cleared if you change a setting such as phase wire system, VT/Direct voltage, or CT primary current.	It is necessary to record the data before changing the setting.
	The settings you have not altered are changed.	If you change a setting such as phase wire system, VT/Direct voltage, or CT primary current, some items will be reset to the default settings.	Change the reset settings to your settings. For details, refer to **3.16 Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting**.
	When maximum and minimum values or active energy are cleared, the PASS 0000 display appears.	The password protection is enabled.	Enter the password you set up. The factory default password is ‘0000.’ For details, refer to **5.2.18 Password Protection Setting**.
Communication/Logging	COM on the LCD blinks. (ON for 0.25 second/OFF for 0.25 second)	Communication errors may be occurring in MODBUS RTU such as register address error or communication rate setting error.	Check the register address and communication settings. If a correct MODBUS RTU communication message is received, COM will light up.
	COM on the LCD blinks. (ON for 1 second/OFF for 1 second)	<When ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 is used> Communication errors may be occurring in MODBUS TCP such as header data error or register address error.	Check the header data error and register address. If a correct MODBUS TCP communication message is received, COM will light up.
		<When ME-0000BU-SS96 is used> Communication errors may be occurring in ME-0000BU-SS96 such as setting error, SD memory card error, or battery voltage drop.	Check the LEDs of ME-0000BU-SS96.  1) LDG LED fast blinking When the logging item pattern is set to LP00, an error may be occurring in the setting data file, which must be stored in a SD memory card. Check the setting data file. 2) SD C. LED fast blinking Check if the SD memory card is not write protected or if there is available capacity in the SD card. 3) BAT LED lighting The voltage of the built-in lithium battery is dropped. The customer cannot replace the battery by himself/herself. Accordingly, please consider the renewal.

6. Others

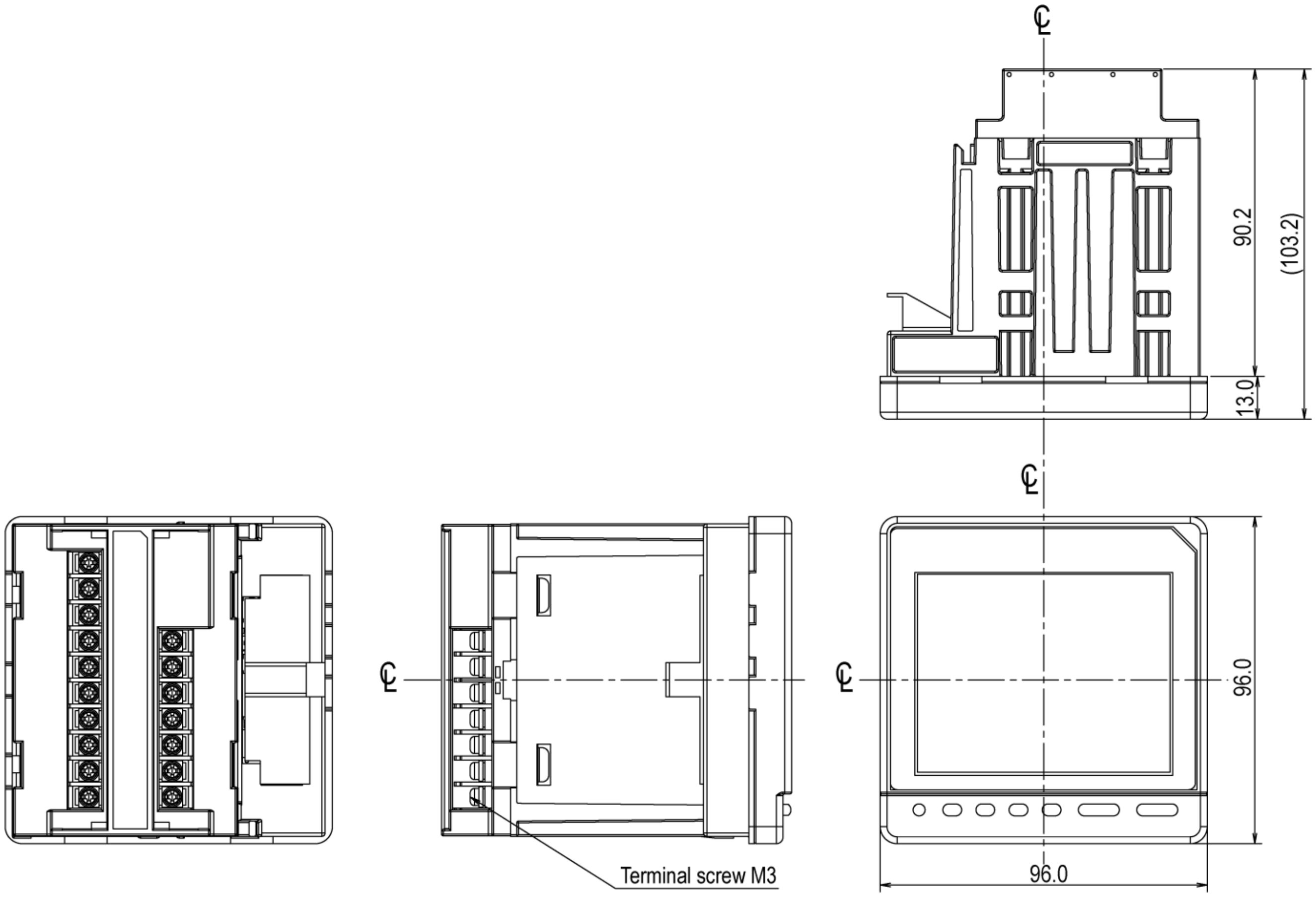
6.5. Troubleshooting

Situation		Possible cause	Solution
Communication/Logging	Although LOG on the LCD lights up, the clock status goes off.	The present time is not set.	Set the present time, and the clock status will light up. After this instrument restarts by applying the auxiliary power or by shifting from the test mode to the operating mode, the present time setting is necessary. For details, refer to **3.14Setting Menu CL: Present Time Settings**.
	MODBUS TCP communication is not possible. (When ME-0040MT2-SS96 is installed) In addition, the 10/100 LED and LINK/ACT LED are all ON.	ME-0040MT2-SS96 is only applicable to this instrument with firmware version 01.01 or later. The firmware version can be confirmed in the setting menu 4.2. Refer to **3.7Setting Menu 4: LCD Settings (Settings for Model Display, Version Display, Backlight, and Display Update Time)**.	Use ME-0040MT2-SS96 and this instrument with firmware version 01.01 or later in combination.

7. Installation

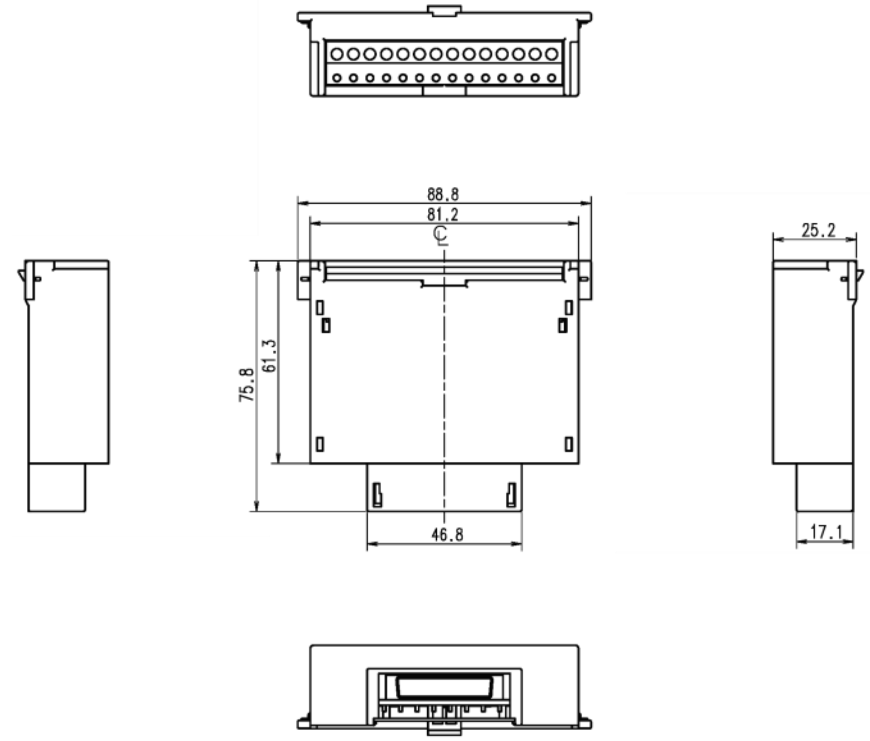
7.1. Dimensions

■ME96SSHB-MB



[mm]

■Optional plug-in module
ME-4210-SS96B
ME-0040C-SS96
ME-0052-SS96

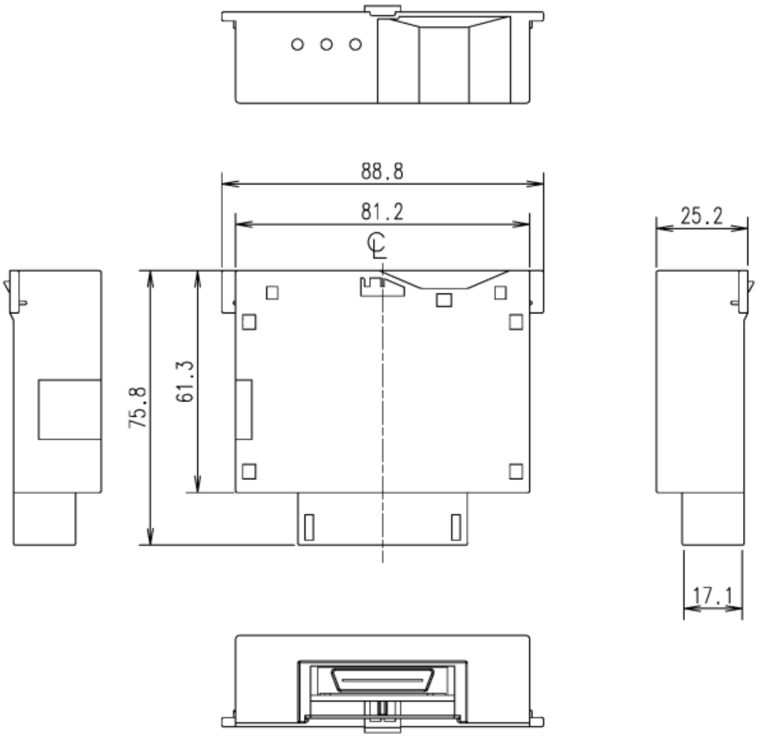


[mm]

7. Installation

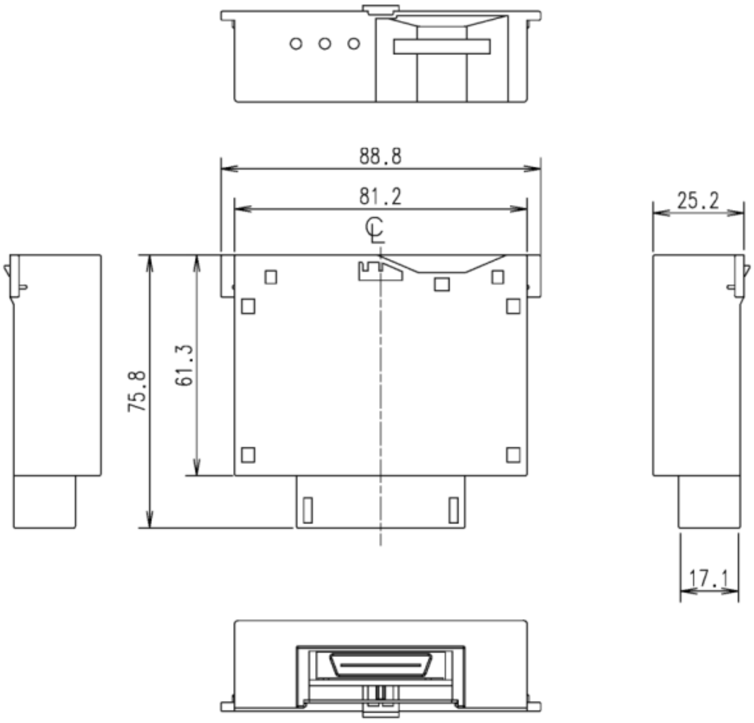
7.1. Dimensions

■Optional plug-in module
ME-0000MT-SS96



[mm]

■Optional plug-in module
ME-0000BU-SS96

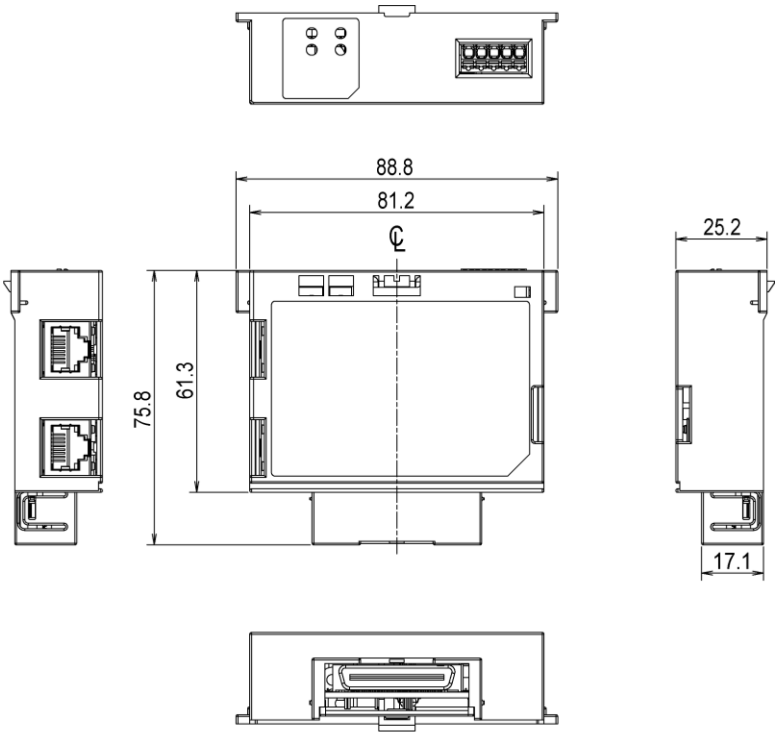


[mm]

7. Installation

7.1. Dimensions

■Optional plug-in module
ME-0040MT2-SS96



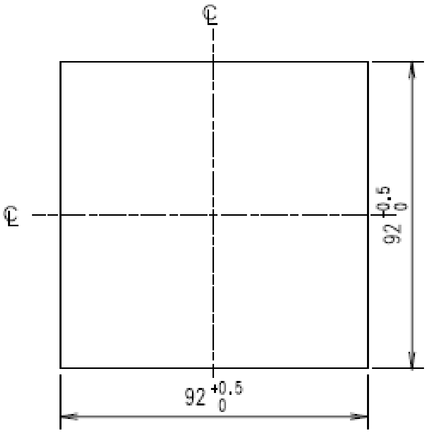
[mm]

7. Installation

7.2. How to Install

7.2.1. Mounting Hole Dimensions

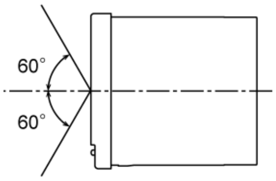
The right figure shows the hole drilling dimensions of the panel.
Use a panel with a thickness of 1.6 mm to 4.0 mm for installation.



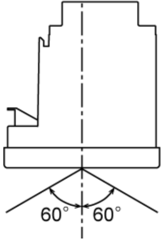
Hole drilling dimensions of the panel [mm]

7.2.2. Mounting Position

The contrast of LCD display changes depending on the angle of view.
Install the instrument in a location where you can easily see it.



View from the side

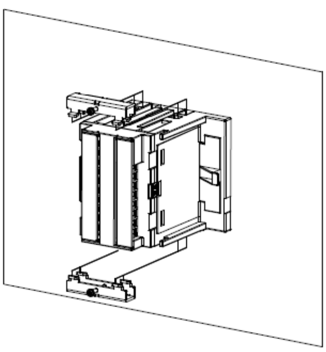


View from the top

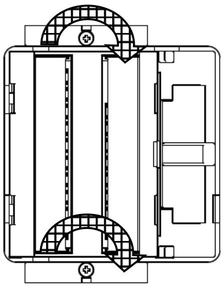
7.2.3. Mounting and Fixing

You will install the instrument on a panel according to the following procedure.

①Install the two attachment lugs on the top and bottom of the unit.



②Tighten the screws of the attachment lugs to fix them to the panel.



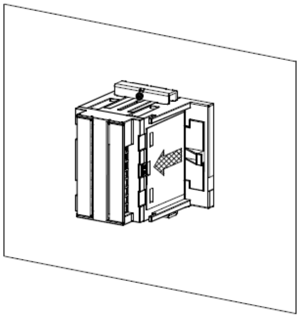
The mounting screw type: M3

Note	To prevent damage to the panel and screws, do not overtighten the screws. Tighten the two screws evenly. The recommended torque for this product is 0.3 N•m to 0.5 N•m (about half the normal torque).

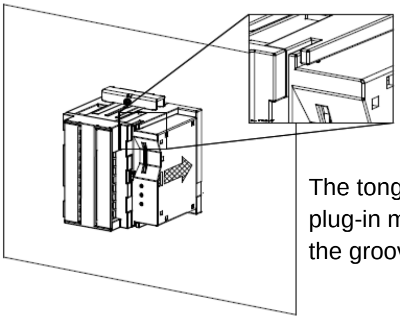
7.2.4. Optional Plug-in Module Installation

You will install the optional plug-in module to the instrument according to the following procedure.

①Remove the option cover.



②Install the optional plug-in module to the unit.



The tongue of the optional plug-in module is fitted into the groove of the unit.

Note

Protection sheet

The protection sheet is attached to the LCD display to prevent scratches on the display during installation. Before starting operation, remove the sheet. When you remove the sheet, the LCD display may light up due to static electricity generation. However, this is not abnormal. After a while, the lighting goes off due to self-discharge.

Mounting position

When you install the instrument on the edge of the panel, check the work space for wiring to determine the mounting position.

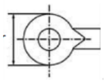
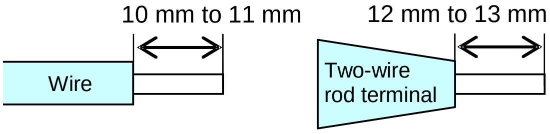
Optional plug-in module

Before installing the optional plug-in module, turn off the power supply of auxiliary power.
If you install it under power distribution, the instrument will not recognize it.
In this case, you should get auxiliary power distribution/recovery or restart the instrument and then the instrument will recognize the optional plug-in module.

7. Installation

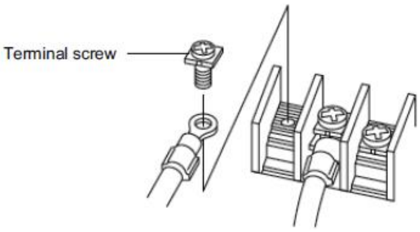
7.3. How to Connect Wiring

7.3.1. Specifications on the Applicable Electrical Wire

Parts	Screw type	Wire for use	Tightening torque
The terminals of this instrument: ･Auxiliary power ･Voltage input ･Current input ･MODBUS RTU communication	M3	･Used with crimp-type terminals: AWG 26 to 14 *Two-wire connection is possible. Applicable crimp-type terminals: For M3 screw with an outer diameter of 6.0 mm or less. Outer diameter 	0.8 N･m
The terminals of optional plug-in module: ･ME-0052-SS96 ･ME-0040C-SS96 ･ME-4210-SS96B	Non-screw	Single wire, stranded wire: AWG 24 to 14 (For stranded wire, possible in combination with rod terminals) Wire stripping length: 10 mm to 11 mm *1: To support the UL standard, use it in accordance with the following conditions. ･Solid wire, stranded wire: AWG 24 to 18 ･Rod terminals cannot be used. *2: For the use of a two-wire rod terminal, select it by referring that the insertion depth of the terminal block is 12 mm to 13 mm. 	-
The terminals of optional plug-in module: ･ME-0040MT2-SS96	Non-screw	･Single wire, stranded wire: AWG 24 to 16 (For stranded wire, possible in combination with rod terminals) The peeling size of the cable sheath: 8 mm Rod terminals (without plastic sleeve): 0.2 to 1.5 mm^2 Rod terminals (with plastic sleeve): 0.2 to 0.75 mm^2	-

7.3.2. Wiring of this Instrument

Be sure to securely tighten the terminal screws to the terminal block.

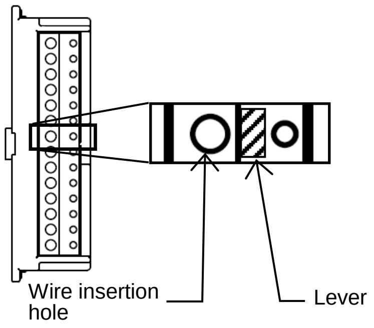


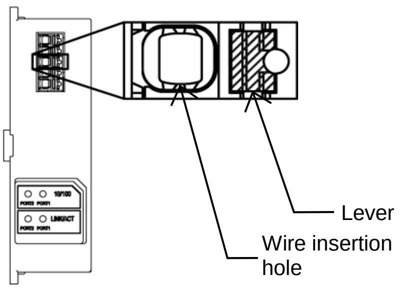
⚠CAUTION	･ Do not connect three or more electric wires to one terminal. Otherwise, imperfect contact can cause heat generation or a fire. ･ If you use a bare crimp-type terminal, you should secure a necessary insulation distance using an insulation tube not to expose the charging part for prevention of electric shock and short circuits.

7.3.3. Wiring of the Optional Plug-in Module

①Peel the wire tip or pressure-weld a rod terminal.

②Insert the wire with the lever pressed and then release the lever to connect.





7.3.4. Check the Connection

After wiring, check the following points:

・The electric wires are securely connected.

・There is no wrong wiring.

7.3. How to Connect Wiring

⚠CAUTION

Do not work under live wires.

Do not connect the terminals or RJ 45 connectors under live line conditions.
In addition, do not insert or remove a SD memory card under hot line conditions.
Otherwise, there is danger of electric shock, burn injury, burnout of the instrument, or a fire.
We recommend that protection fuses be installed for VT and auxiliary power unit.

Do not open the secondary side of the CT circuit.

Connect the CT secondary-side signal correctly to the terminal for CT.
If the CT were incorrectly connected or if the CT secondary side were open, it could result in a high voltage generation at the CT secondary side and insulation breakdown in the CT secondary winding. It might cause burnout.

Do not short the secondary side of the VT circuit.

Connect the VT secondary-side signal correctly to the terminal for VT.
If the VT were incorrectly connected or if a short occurred at the VT secondary side, an overcurrent would flow through the VT secondary side and it would cause burnout in the VT secondary winding. The burnout could spread to insulation breakdown in the primary winding. Finally, it might cause short circuit between phases.

Securely connect to the connection terminal.

Connect electrical wires properly to the connection terminal.
Otherwise, heat generation or measurement errors may occur.

Do not forget the connecting wires of C_1, C_2 and C_3.

When a common wire is used for L side (load side) of CT circuit of three-phase instrument, it is necessary to short-circuit the C1, C2, and C3 terminals of this instrument.

Do not use improper electrical wires.

Be sure to use an appropriate size wire compatible with the rated current and voltage.
The use of an inappropriate size wire may cause a fire.

Do not pull connecting wires with a strong force.

If you pulled the terminal wires with a strong force, the input/output terminal part might come off. (Tensile load: 39.2N or less)

Do not apply an abnormal voltage.

If a high-pressure device is subjected to the pressure test, ground the input lines of CT and VT secondary sides in order to prevent damage to this instrument. If a high voltage of 2000 V AC were applied to the instrument for over one minute, it might cause a failure.

Do not connect to Non-Connection (NC) terminal.

Do not connect to the Non-Connection (NC) terminal for the purpose of relay.

Supply voltage properly to the auxiliary power source.

Supply proper voltage to the auxiliary power terminal.
If an improper voltage were applied, it might cause a failure of the instrument or a fire.

7. Installation

7.4. Wiring Diagram

■Rated voltage by phase wire system

Phase wire system	Type	Rated voltage	Figure
3-phase 4-wire	STAR	max 277 V AC (L-N) /480 V AC (L-L)	Figure 1
3-phase 3-wire	DELTA	max 220 V AC (L-L)	Figure 2
	STAR	max 440 V AC (L-L)	Figure 3
1-phase 3-wire	—	max 220 V AC (L-N) /440 V AC (L-L)	Figure 4
1-phase 2-wire *Note1	DELTA	max 220 V AC (L-L)	Figure 5
	STAR	max 440 V AC (L-L)	Figure 6

Note1: For the DELTA connection circuit of 3-phase 3 wire system and transformer circuit of 1-phase 2-wire system, the maximum rating is 220 V AC.
For the STAR connection circuit of 3-phase 4-wire/3-phase 3-wire system and 1-phase 3-wire circuit, the maximum rating is 440 V AC.

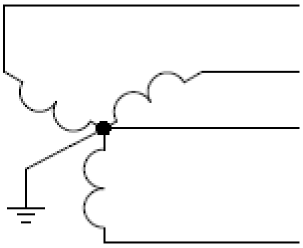


Figure1. 3-PHASE 4-WIRE(STAR)

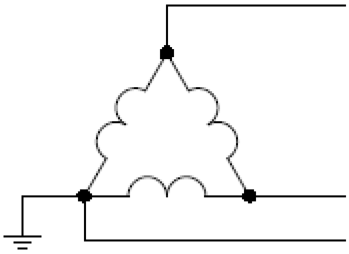


Figure2. 3-PHASE 3-WIRE(DELTA)

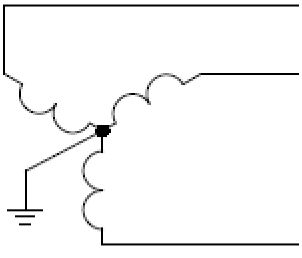


Figure3. 3-PHASE 3-WIRE(STAR)

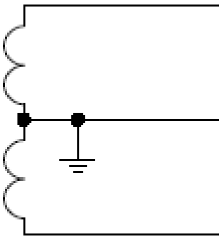


Figure4. 1-PHASE 3-WIRE

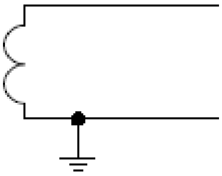
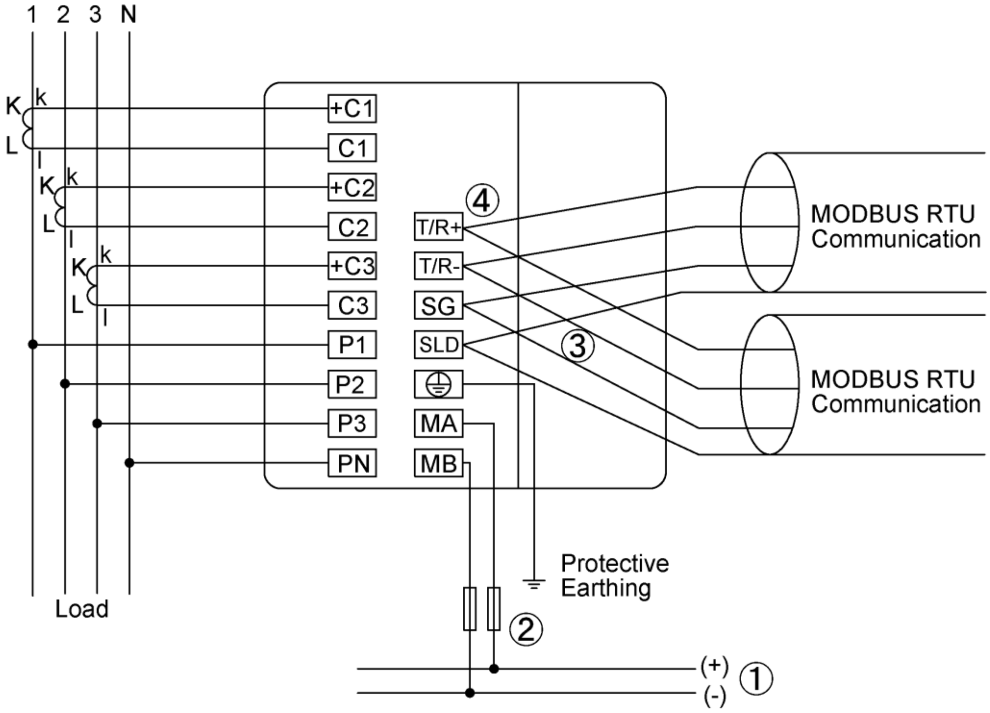


Figure5. 1-PHASE 2-WIRE(DELTA)

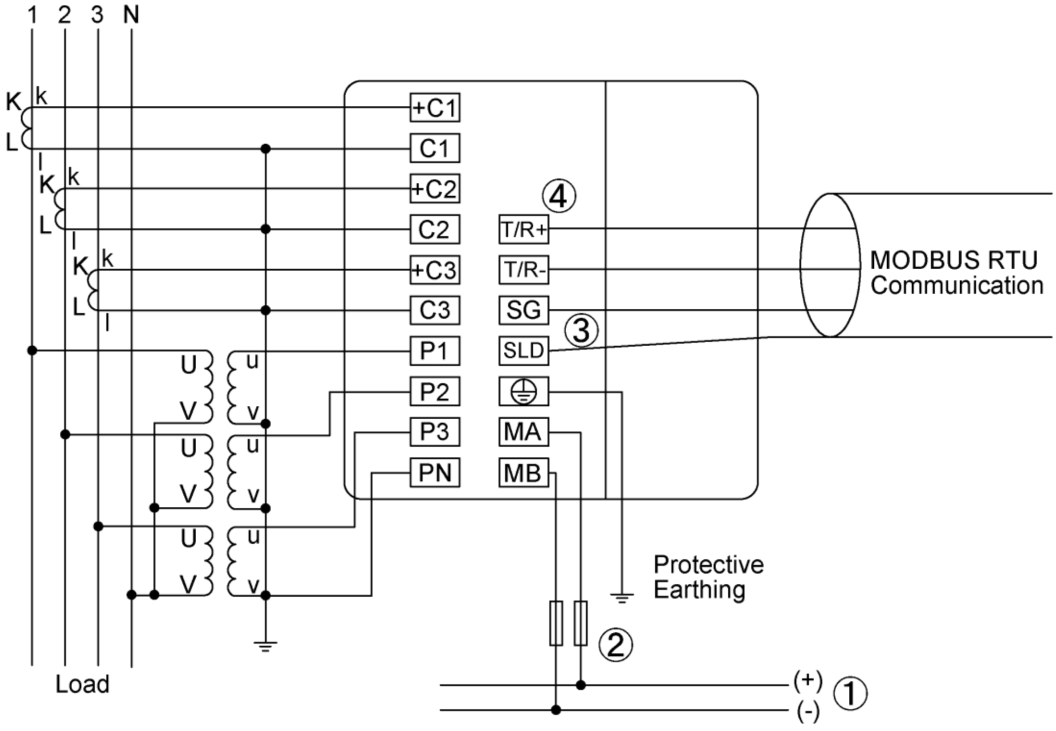
Figure6. 1-PHASE 2-WIRE(STAR)

■3-phase 4-wire system, Direct input



①Auxiliary power supply
100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC
②Fuse (recommendation)
Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)
③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.
④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.
Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.

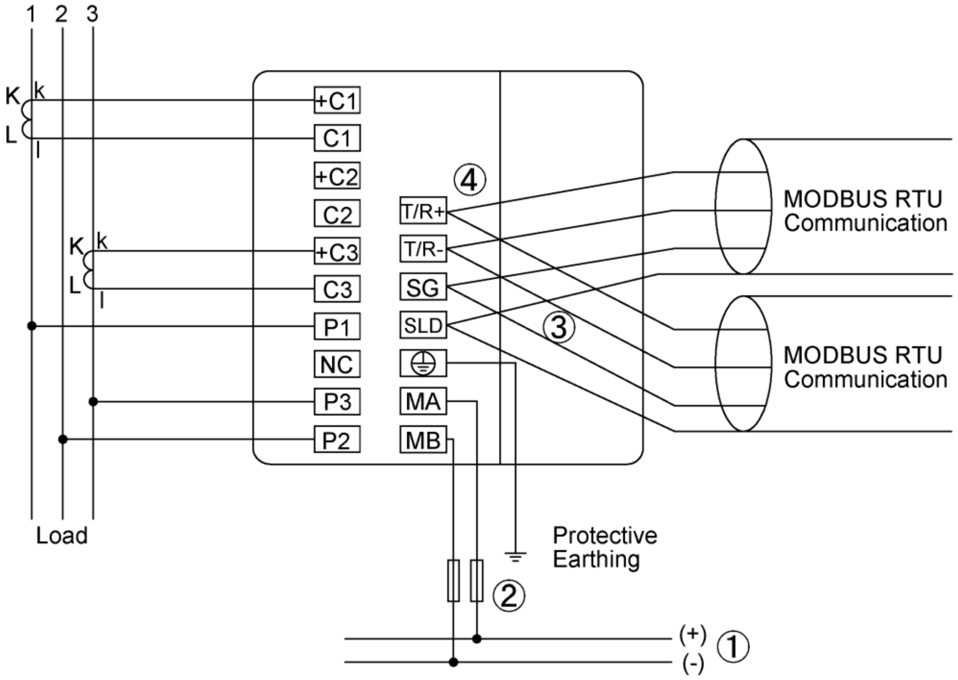
■3-phase 4-wire system, With VT



①Auxiliary power supply
100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC
②Fuse (recommendation)
Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)
③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.
④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.
Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.

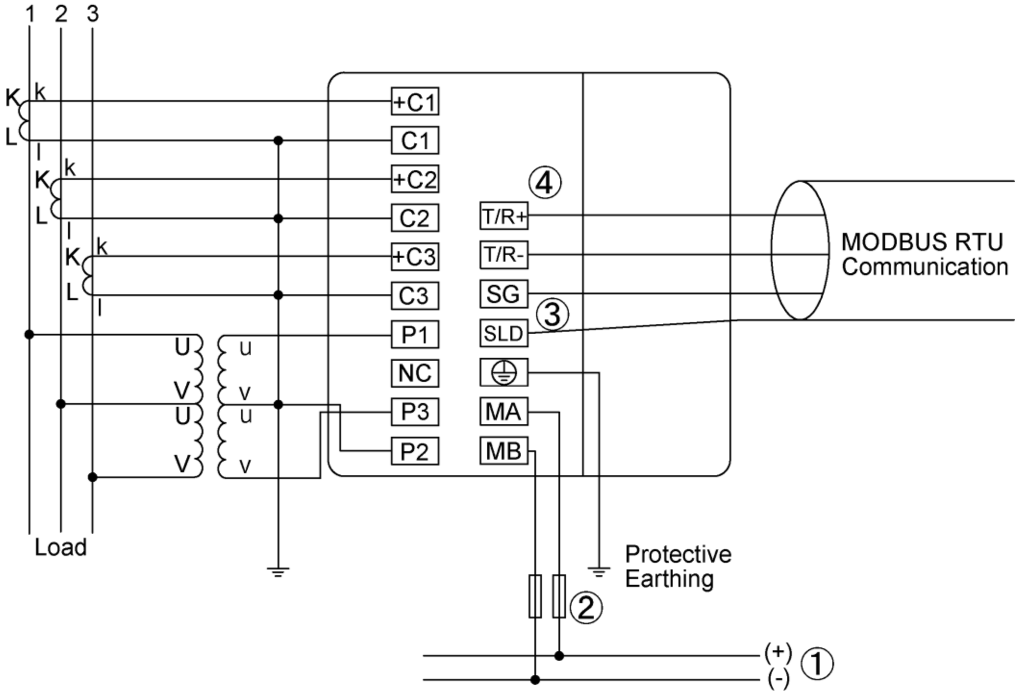
7.4. Wiring Diagram

■3-phase 3-wire system, Direct input, 2CT



①Auxiliary power supply
100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC
②Fuse (recommendation)
Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)
③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.
④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals ‘T/R+’ and ‘T/R-’ for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.
Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.
Note2: Do not connect the NC terminal.

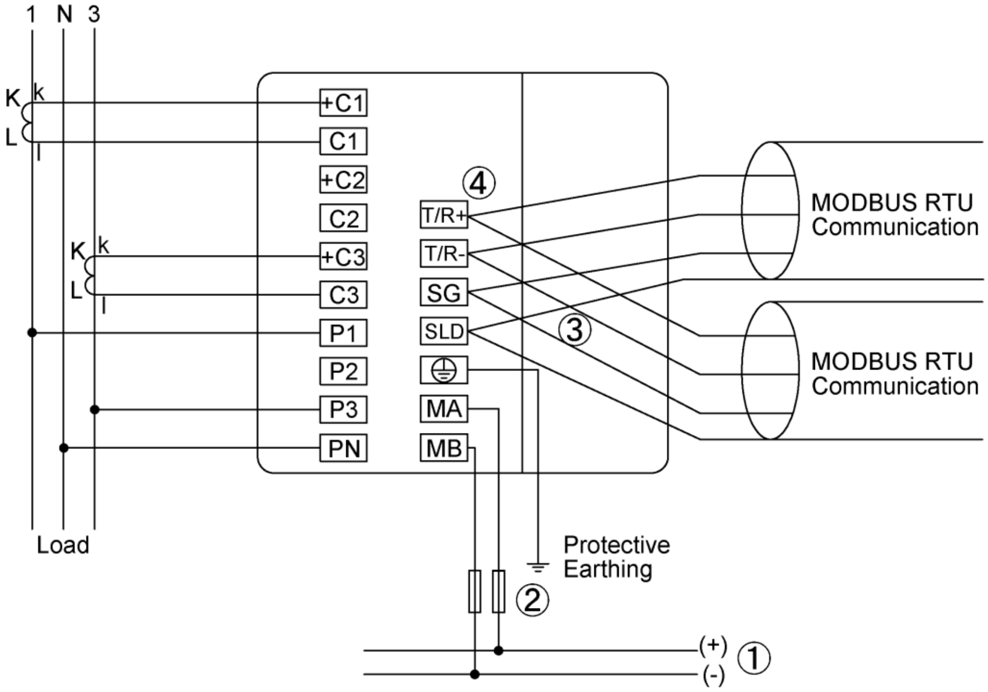
■3-phase 3-wire system, With VT, 3CT



①Auxiliary power supply
100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC
②Fuse (recommendation)
Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)
③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.
④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals ‘T/R+’ and ‘T/R-’ for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.
Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.
Note2: Do not connect the NC terminal.

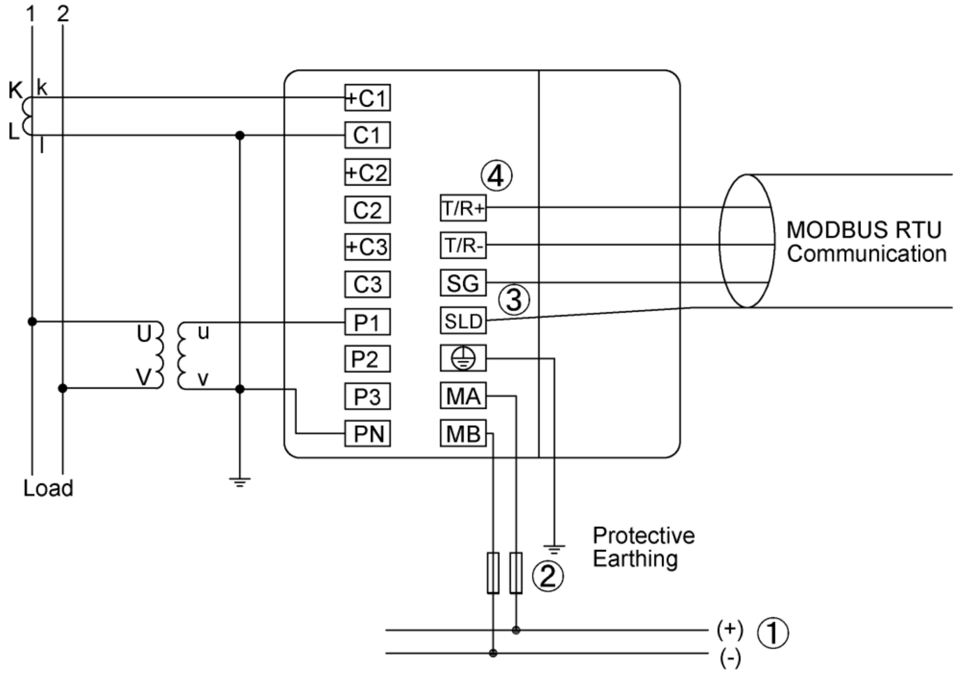
7.4. Wiring Diagram

■1-phase 3-wire system



①Auxiliary power supply
100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC
②Fuse (recommendation)
Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)
③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.
④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.
Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.
Note2: Do not connect the NC terminal.

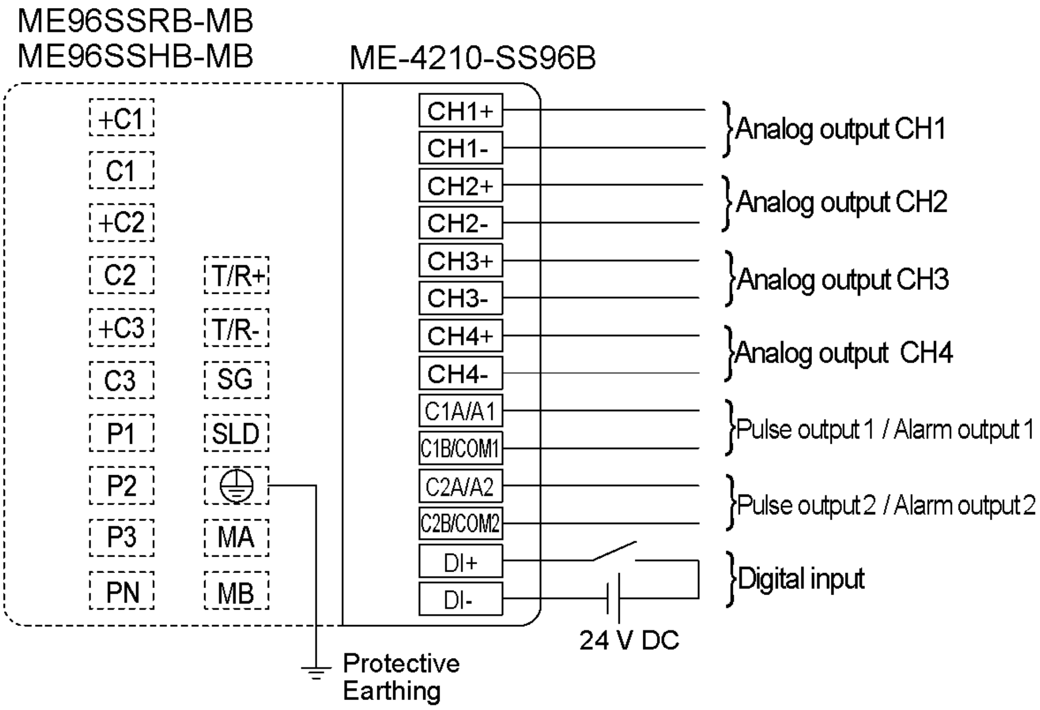
■1-phase 2-wire system, With VT



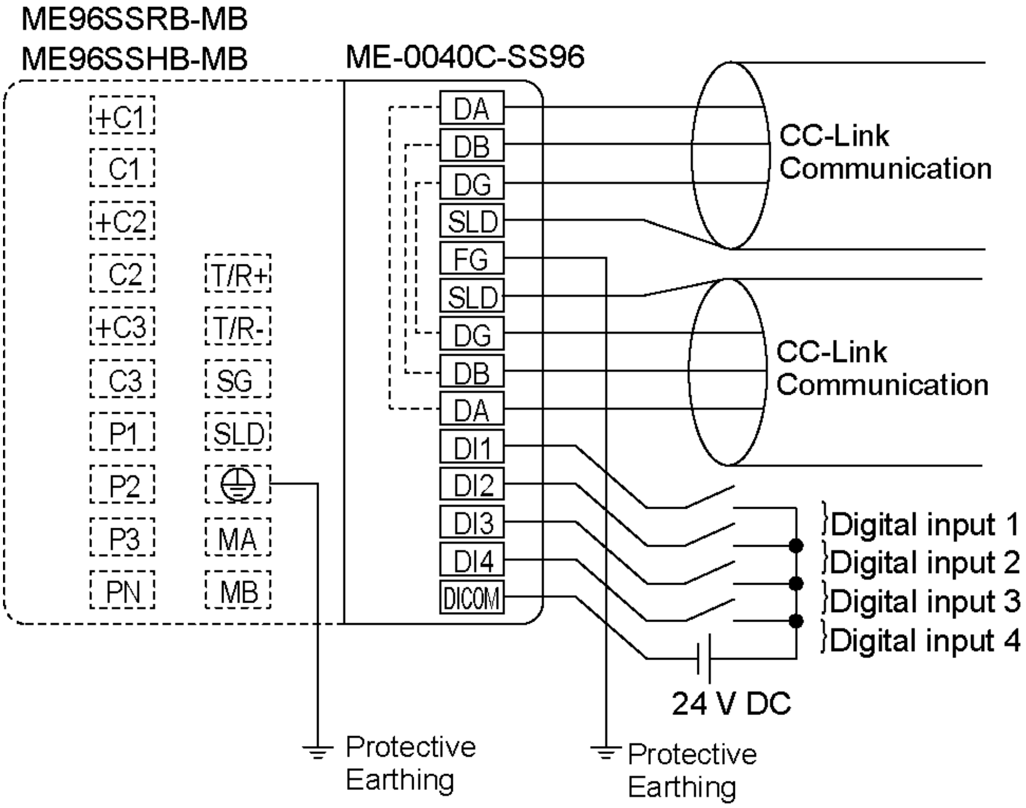
①Auxiliary power supply
100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC
②Fuse (recommendation)
Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)
③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.
④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.
Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.
Note2: Do not connect the NC terminal.

7.4. Wiring Diagram

■Optional plug-in module: ME-4210-SS96B

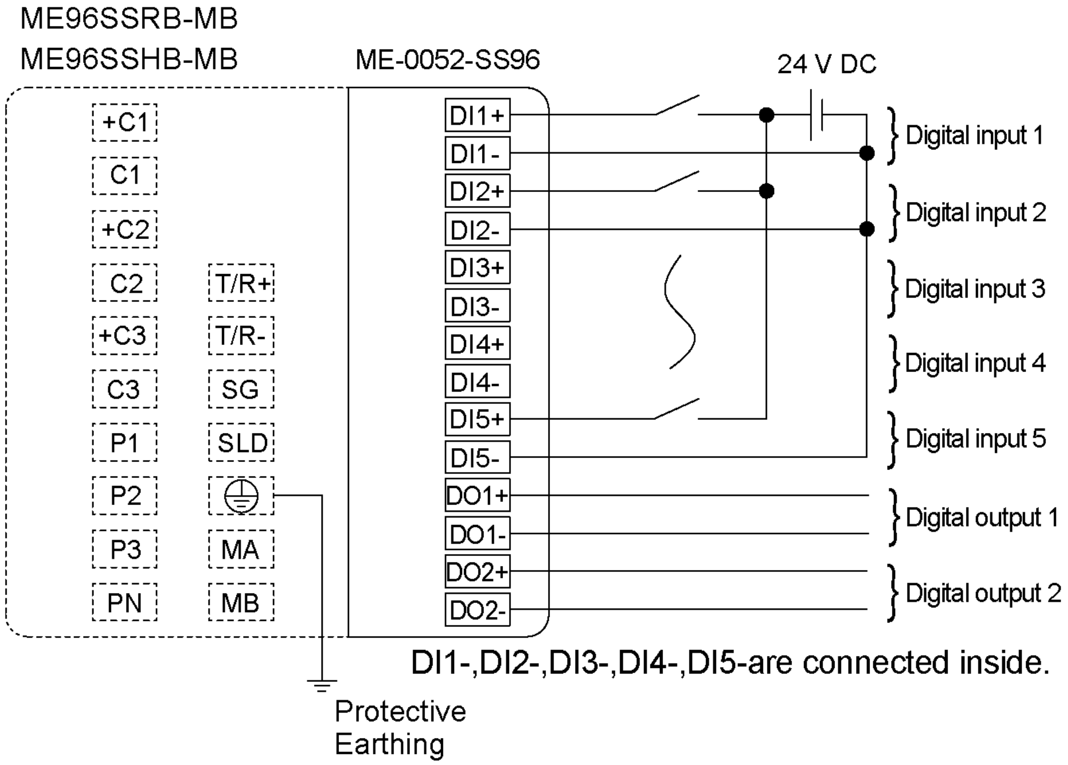


■Optional plug-in module: ME-0040C-SS96



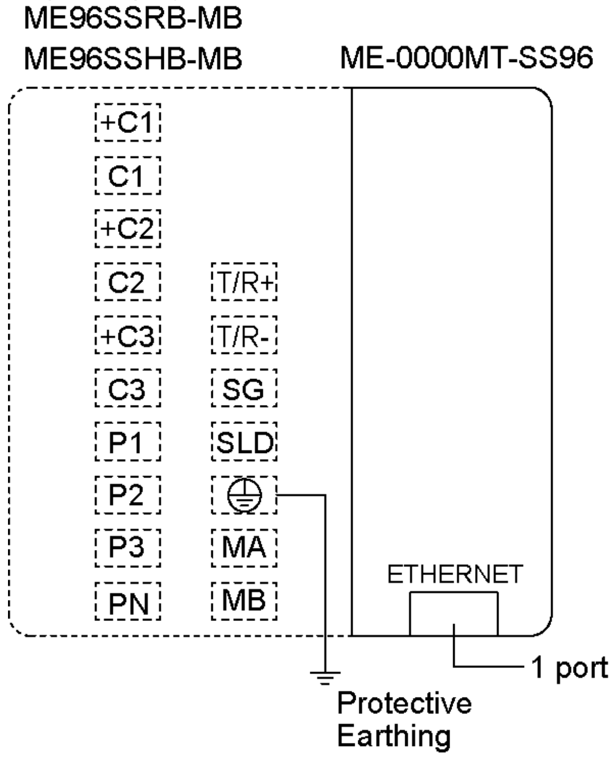
7.4. Wiring Diagram

■Optional plug-in module: ME-0052-SS96

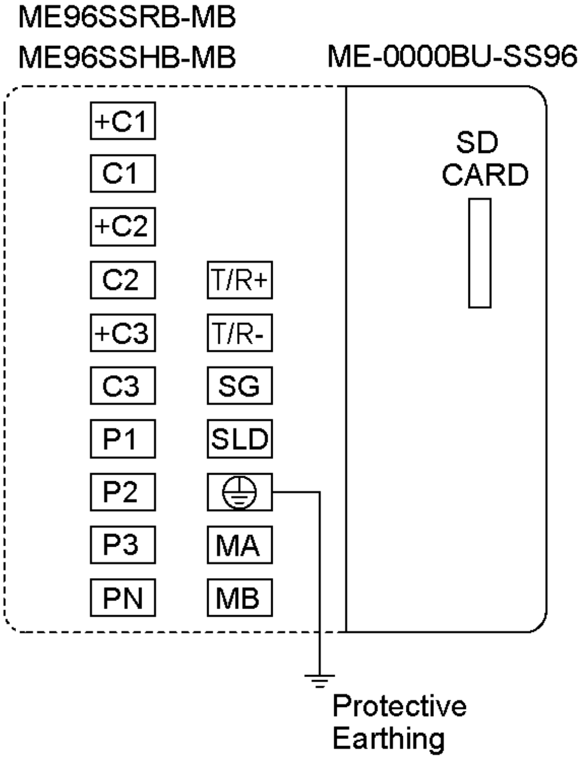


DI1-,DI2-,DI3-,DI4-,DI5-are connected inside.

■Optional plug-in module: ME-0000MT-SS96

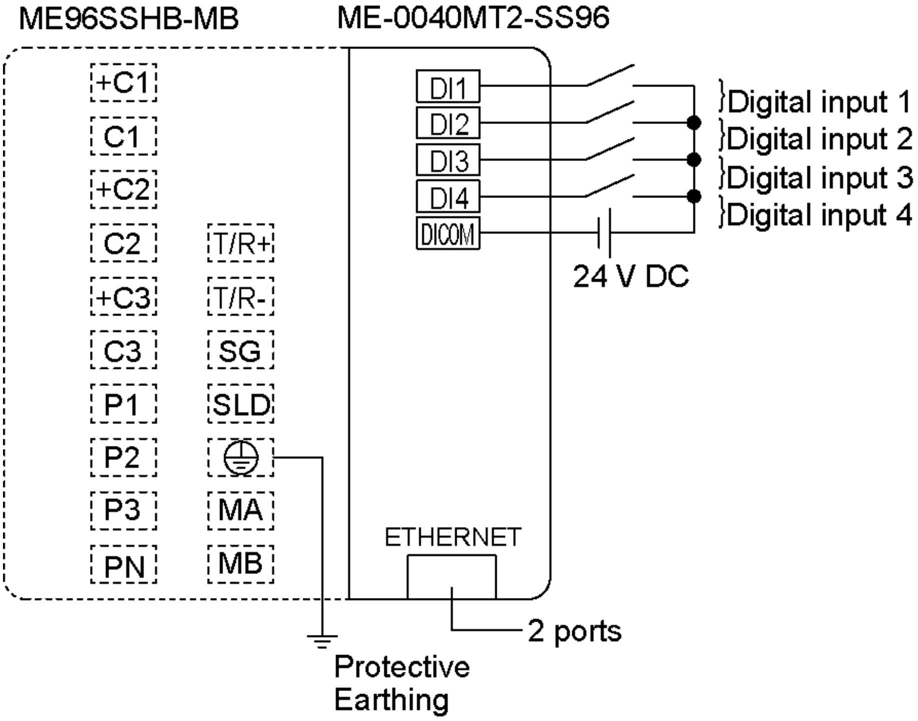


■Optional plug-in module: ME-0000BU-SS96



7.4. Wiring Diagram

■Optional plug-in module: ME-0040MT2-SS96



7.4. Wiring Diagram

For Input

Note

1. The voltage input terminals of 3-phase 3-wire system are different from those of other systems.
2. If the VT and CT polarities are incorrect, measurement will not be correctly executed.
3. Do not wire the NC terminal.
4. For low voltage, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.
5. Be sure to ground the earth terminal (⏚) to use. The ground resistance is 100Ω or less. Improper ground may cause a malfunction.

For output

Note

1. Pulse output lines, alarm output lines, and digital input/output lines must not be placed close to or bound together with power lines or high voltage lines. When lying parallel to the power lines or high voltage lines, refer to the following table for the separation distance.

Conditions	Distance
Power lines of 600 V AC or less	300 mm or more
Other power lines	600 mm or more

2. Analog output lines must not be placed close to or bound together with other power lines or input lines (for VT, CT, and auxiliary power supply). Use a shielded cable or twisted pair cable not to be affected by noise, surge, or induction. The connecting wires should be as short as possible.
3. The MODBUS RTU communication section and ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) are not insulated.

For MODBUS RTU

Note

1. Use a shielded twisted pair cable for transmission signal line.
   *For recommended cables, refer to **8.3 MODBUS RTU Communication Specifications**.
2. Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals ‘T/R+’ and ‘T/R-’ for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.
3. Connect with wires as thick as possible to ground for low impedance.
4. The transmission signal lines of MODBUS RTU communication must not be placed close to or bound together with high voltage lines.
5. Perform one point grounding for the SLD terminal.

For CC-Link

Note

1. Use a specified cable for CC-Link connection. For details, refer to **8.4 CC-Link Communication Specifications**.
   It is not possible to mix dedicated cables and CC-Link dedicated high-performance cables. If they were mixed, correct data transmission would not be ensured. For termination resistor, the resistance value varies depending on the dedicated cable type.
2. Connect the shielded wire of CC-Link connection cable to ‘SLD’ and ground ‘FG’ (The ground resistance: 100 Ω or less.). ‘SLD’ and ‘FG’ are connected inside the unit.
3. The CC-Link transmission line is with a small signal circuit. Install it separately from a strong electric circuit by 100 mm or more. When long wires lie parallel to each other, keep a distance of 300 mm or more. For use, ground the terminals.
4. Be sure to use a dedicated cable for CC-Link transmission line. According to the communication speed, observe the conditions for total wiring distance, inter-station distance, and termination resistance value. If the dedicated cable were not used or if the wiring conditions were not fulfilled, correct communication might not be executed. For the dedicated cable and the wiring conditions, refer to the user’s manual of CC-Link master unit.
5. For units at both ends of CC-Link transmission line, be sure to install the termination resistors that come with the CC-Link master unit.
6. The CC-Link communication section and MODBUS RTU communication section are not insulated.

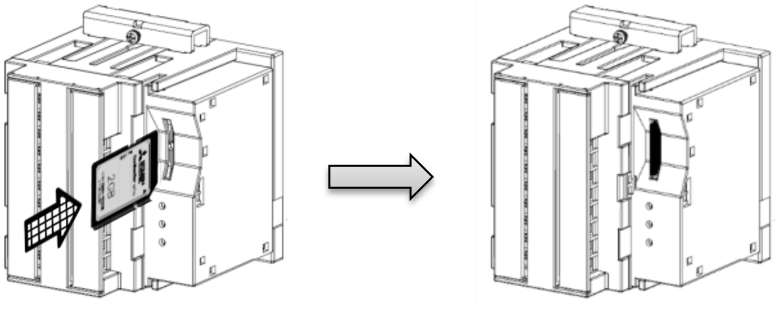
7.4. Wiring Diagram

For MODBUS TCP

Note	1. For 100 Mbps communication with 100 BASE-TX connection, a communication error may occur depending on the installation environment due to the effect of high frequency noise from devices other than this instrument. To prevent the effect of high frequency noise, take the following measures against it when configuring a network system. (1) Wiring connection ・Twisted pair cables must not be placed close to or bound together with the main circuit or power lines. ・Put the twisted pair cable in a duct. (2) Communication method ・Increase the communication retry count as necessary. ・Replace with a 10 Mbps hub for connection use and communicate with a data transmission speed of 10 Mbps.

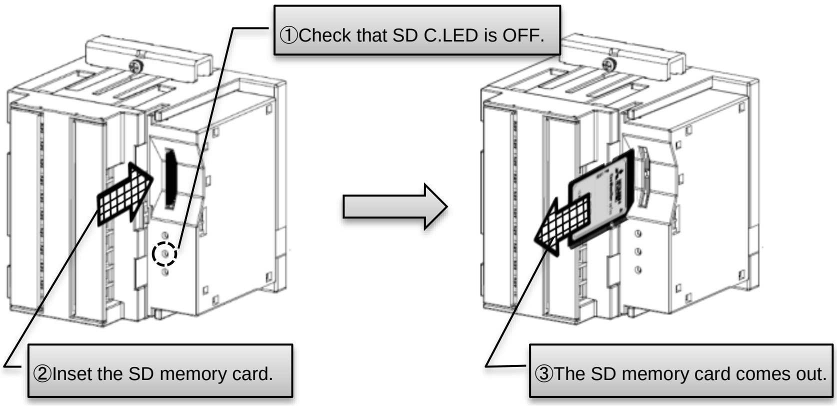
7.5. How to insert/remove SD memory card

■When inserting the SD memory card:
Insert the SD memory card straight into the SD memory slot until you hear a click.



⚠CAUTION	･Be sure to use a SD memory card, EMU4-SD2GB, produced by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Using a SD memory card not produced by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation may cause a trouble such as data corruption in the card or system stop. ･Insert the SD memory card with the write protect switch OFF. If the write protect switch is ON, the logging unit will not communicate with the card.

■When removing the SD memory card:
①Check that SD C.LED is OFF.
②Insert the SD memory card until you hear a click.
③The SD memory card comes out automatically.



⚠CAUTION	If you removed the SD memory card while the instrument communicates with the card, this might cause data corruption in the card or failure of the instrument or card. After checking that SD C.LED is OFF, remove the card.

8. Specifications

8.1. Product Specifications

Type		ME96SSHB-MB
Phase wire system		3-phase 4-wire, 3-phase 3- wire (3CT, 2CT), 1-phase 3- wire, 1-phase 2- wire (common use)
Rating	Current	5 A AC, 1 A AC (common use)
	Voltage	3-phase 4- wire: max 277/480 V AC 3-phase 3- wire: (DELTA) max 220 V AC, (STAR) max 440 V AC 1-phase 3- wire: max 220/440 V AC 1-phase 2- wire: (DELTA) max 220 V AC, (STAR) max 440 V AC
	Frequency	50 Hz or 60 Hz (common use)

Item		Measuring Item	Accuracy Class
Measuring element	Current (A)	A1, A2, A3, AN, A_{AVG}	±0.1%
	Current Demand (DA)	DA1, DA2, DA3, DAN, DA_{AVG}	
	Voltage (V)	V12, V23, V31, V_{AVG} (L-L), V1N, V2N, V3N, V_{AVG} (L-N)	
	Active Power (W)	W1, W2, W3, ΣW	±0.2%
	Reactive Power (var)	var1, var2,var3, Σvar	
	Apparent Power (VA)	VA1, VA2, VA3, ΣVA	
	Power Factor (PF)	PF1, PF2, PF3, ΣPF	
	Frequency (Hz)	Hz	±0.1%
	Active Energy (Wh)	Imported, Exported	Class 0.5S (IEC62053-22)
	Reactive Energy (varh)	Imported lag, Imported lead, Exported lag, Exported lead	Class 1S (IEC62053-24)
	Apparent Energy (VAh)	Imported + Exported	±2.0%
	Harmonic Current (HI)	Total, Individual (Odd)	±1.0%
	Harmonic Voltage (HV)	Total, Individual (Odd)	
	Rolling Demand Active Power (DW)	Rolling block, Fixing block (Select either of them according to the settings.)	±0.2%
	Rolling Demand Reactive Power (Dvar)	Rolling block, Fixing block (Select either of them according to the settings.)	±1.0%
	Rolling Demand Apparent Power (DVA)	Rolling block, Fixing block (Select either of them according to the settings.)	
	Periodic Active Energy (Wh)	Periodic active energy 1, Periodic active energy 2, Periodic active energy 3	Class 0.5S
	Operating Time (h)	Operating time 1, Operating time 2	(Reference)
	Current Unbalance Rate (Aunb)	Aunb	(Reference)
	Voltage Unbalance Rate (Vunb)	Vunb	(Reference)
	CO_2 Equivalent	kg	(Reference)

Item			Specifications
Measuring method	Instantaneous Value		A, V: RMS value calculation; W, var, VA, Wh, varh, VAh: Digital multiplication; PF: Power ratio calculation; Hz: Zero-cross; HI, HV: FFT
	Demand Value		DA: Thermal type calculation, DW, Dvar, DVA: Rolling demand calculation
Display	Display type		LCD with LED backlight
	Number of display digits or segments	Digital section	First to third line indication: 4 digits, Fourth line indication: 6 digits
			A, DA, V, W, var, VA, PF, DW, Dvar, DVA, Aunb, Vunb: 4 digits; Hz: 3 digits; Wh, varh, VAh: 9 digits (6-digit or 12-digit is also available.); Harmonic distortion ratio/content rate: 4 digits; Harmonic RMS value: 4 digits; Operating time: 6 digits; CO_2 equivalent: 6 digits or 9 digits; Digital input/output: I/O
	Display update time interval		0.5 s, 1 s (selectable)
Communication			MODBUS RTU communication
Built-in logging	Logging mode		Automatic overwrite update
	Logging data type	Measurement data *1	Measuring data and time data are stored at a data logging period specified. (15 min, 30 min, 60 min)
		Alarm data	Time data at alarm generating/cancellation and at waiting for alarm cancellation
		The recorded time of the Max/Min value	Time data of when the maximum and minimum values are updated.

8. Specifications

8.1. Product Specifications

Item			Specifications
Built-in logging	Number of logging items	Measurement data	Integrated value data: 5 items, Data other than integrated value: 15 items, Total: Max. 20 items
		Alarm data	The number of the set alarms
		The recorded time of the Max/Min value	The total is 19 elements: Current Max/Min (AVG), Line voltage Max/Min (AVG), Phase voltage Max/Min (AVG), Total active power Max/Min (AVG), Total power factor Max/Min (AVG), Frequency Max/Min (AVG), Total reactive power Max/Min, Total apparent power Max/Min, Total harmonic current RMS Max value, Harmonic line voltage distortion ratio Max total, Harmonic phase voltage distortion ratio Max total
	Internal memory logging period	Measurement data	30 days (Logging period: 15 minutes), 60 days (Logging period: 30 minutes), 120 days (Logging period: 60 minutes),
		Alarm data	100 records
		The recorded time of the Max/Min value	1 record for each Max/Min value
	System log data		100 records
	How to acquire logging data and system log data		Acquire the logging data via MODBUS RTU Communication
	Clock setting		By button operation on the screen, By MODBUS RTU communication, By acquiring the data from the logging unit
	Clock accuracy		± 1 minute per month, typical
	Power interruption backup	Setup value, Logging data, System log data	The non-volatile memory is used.
		Clock operation	The timing operation stops under power outage. The timing operation after power recovery is as follows: ·When no ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed, the timing starts at the time before power outage. ·When ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed, the timing starts at the time of the logging module.
Connectable optional plug-in module			ME-4210-SS96B, ME-0040C-SS96, ME-0052-SS96, ME-0000MT-SS96, ME-0000BU-SS96, ME-0040MT2-SS96 (*2)
Power interruption backup			Non-volatile memory is used. (Item: Setup value, Max/Min value, Active energy, Reactive energy, Apparent energy, Periodic active energy, Rolling demand, Operating time)
VA Consumption		Voltage circuit	0.1 VA/phase (at 110 V AC), 0.2 VA/phase (at 220 V AC), 0.4 VA/phase (at 440 V AC)
		Current circuit	0.1 VA / phase
		Auxiliary power circuit	13 VA (at 110 V AC), 14 VA (at 220 V AC), 9 W (at 100 V DC)
Auxiliary power			100 to 240 V AC (±15%), 100 to 240 V DC (-30% +15%)
Weight			0.5 kg
Dimensions W × H × D [protrusion from cabinet]			96 × 96 × 90 mm (depth of meter from housing mounting flange) [13 mm]
Mounting method			Embedded type
Operating temperature/humidity			-5°C to +55°C (Daily average temperature: 35°C or less), 0 to 85% RH, Non condensing
Storage temperature/ humidity			-25°C to +75°C (Daily average temperature: 35°C or less), 0 to 85% RH, Non condensing

Note1: The accuracy class value represents the ratio to the rated value (100%).
Note2: For measurement where the harmonic distortion ratio (content rate) is 100% or more, the class can exceed ±1.0%.
Note3: Harmonic current cannot be measured without voltage input.
Note4: If the conventional ME-4210-SS96 (Optional plug-in module) is used, the safety certification requirements of CE marking and UL standards cannot be met.

*1. Integrated values (Wh, varh, and VAh) are measured values in ME96SS. They are not differential values by logging period.

*2. ME-0040MT2-SS96 is only applicable to ME96SSHB-MB with firmware version 01.01 or later. The firmware version can be confirmed in the setting menu 4.2.

8. Specifications

8.1. Product Specifications

PMD characteristics (specified by IEC61557-12)

Type of characteristic	Characteristic value	Other complementary characteristic
Power quality assessment function according to 4.3	PMD-Ⅱ	-
Classification of PMD according to 4.4	SD	-
Temperature	K55	-
Humidity + altitude	Standard conditions	-
Active power or active energy function (If function available) performance class	0.5	-

8.2. Compatible Standards

Electromagnetic Compatibility		
Emissions		
	Radiated Emission	EN61326-1/ EN 55011/CISPR 11, FCC Part15 Subpart B Class A
	Conducted Emission	EN61326-1/ EN 55011/CISPR 11 FCC Part15 Subpart B Class A
	Harmonics Measurement	EN61000-3-2
	Flicker Meter Measurement	EN61000-3-3
Immunity		
	Electrostatic discharge Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-2
	Radio Frequency Electromagnetic field Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-3
	Electrical Fast Transient/Burst Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-4
	Surge Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-5
	Conducted Disturbances, Induced By Radio Frequency Fields Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-6
	Power Frequency Magnetic Field Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-8
	Voltage Dips and Short Interruptions	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-11

Safety	
Europe	CE, as per EN61010-1: 2010（3rd Edition）
U.S. and Canada	UL, cUL Recognized as per UL61010-1: 2012 （3rd Edition） IEC61010-1: 2010 （3rd Edition）
Installation Category	Ⅲ
Measuring Category	Ⅲ
Pollution Degree	2

8.3. MODBUS RTU Communication Specifications

Item	Specifications
Physical interface	RS-485 2wires half duplex
Protocol	RTU mode
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronization
Transmission wiring type	Multi-point bus (either directly on the trunk cable, forming a daisy-chain)
Baud rate	2400 bps, 4800 bps, 9600 bps, 19200 bps, 38400 bps (Default is 19200 bps)
Data bit	8
Stop bit	1 or 2 (Default is 1)
Parity	ODD,EVEN or NONE (Default is EVEN)
Slave address	1 to 255 (FFh) (Default is 1, 0 is for broadcast mode) (248 to 255 are reserved)
Distance	1200 m
Max. number	31
Response time	1 s or less (time to response after query data is received)
Terminate	120 Ω 1/2 W
Recommended cable	Shielded twisted pair cable, AWG 24 to 14

■Read the following document as well as this user's manual.

・Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0075)

8.4. CC-Link Communication Specifications for optional plug-in module

Item	Specifications	
CC-Link version	Ver. 1.10	Ver. 2.00
Number of occupied stations	1 station, remote device station	
Expanded cyclic setting	-	Octuple
Remote station number	1 to 64	
Transmission speed	156 k, 625 k, 2.5 M, 5 M, 10 Mbps	
Maximum number of stations per master station	42 stations (In case of connecting only remote device station occupied by 1 station) For details, refer to the specifications of the master station.	
Connection cable	Use a dedicated cable. The termination resistance value varies depending on the dedicated cable type.	

The maximum transmission distance varies depending on the transmission speed and CC-Link version.
For details, refer to the following website:
CC-Link Partner Association: http://www.cc-link.org/

For the programming, refer to the following documents:
- Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument Programming Manual (CC-Link) For ver.1 remote device station (Ref. No. LEN080334)
- Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument Programming Manual (CC-Link) For ver.2 remote device station (Ref. No. LEN130391)

8.5. MODBUS TCP Communication Specifications for optional plug-in module

Item		Specifications
Ethernet port		10BASE-T/100BASE-TX
Transmission method		Base band
Maximum segment length		100 m
Connector applicable for external wiring		RJ45
Cable	10BASE-T	Cable compliant with the IEEE802.3 10BASE-T Standard *Unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP cable), Category 3 or more
	100BASE-TX	Cable compliant with the IEEE802.3 100BASE-TX Standard *Shielded twisted pair cable (STP cable), Category 5 or more
Protocol		MODBUS TCP (Port number 502)
Number of simultaneously connection		Max. 4 *1
Supported function		Autonegotiation (10BASE-T/100BASE-TX automatically detected) Auto MDIX function (straight/crossover cable automatically detected)

*1. Indicates the number of TCP connections that can be established simultaneously.

■Read the following document as well as this user’s manual.
- Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0075)

8.6. Logging Specifications for optional plug-in module

Item		Specifications
Logging mode		Automatic overwrite update
Logging data type *1	Detailed data	Measuring data is stored at a detailed data logging period specified. (1 min, 5 min, 10 min, 15 min, 30 min) *Output as detailed data file
	1-hour data	Measuring data is stored in a 1-hour period. *Output as 1-hour data file and 1-day data file
Number of logging items	Detailed data	Max 6 items
	1-hour data	Max 6 items
Internal memory logging period	Detailed data	Detailed data logging period: 1 minute 2 days Detailed data logging period: 5 minutes 10 days Detailed data logging period: 10 minutes 20 days Detailed data logging period: 15 minutes 30 days Detailed data logging period: 30 minutes 60 days
	1-hour data	400 days (about 13 months)
SD memory card (2GB) Logging period *2		10 years or more
System log data		1200 records
Logging data/System log data output format		CSV format (ASCII code)
Power interruption backup		Backup with the built-in lithium battery Cumulative power interruption backup time: 5 years (Daily average temperature: 35°C or less) *The lithium battery service life time: 10 years (Daily average temperature: 35°C or less) It is not possible to replace the lithium battery, and you should consider the renewal.
	Setup values (Logging ID, Logging items, Detailed data logging period)	Stored in the non-volatile memory *Even if power failure occurs in battery voltage drop (BAT.LED is ON), data is not deleted.
	Logging data System log data	Stored in the volatile memory *When power failure occurs in battery voltage drop (BAT.LED is ON), data is deleted.
	Clock operation	*When power failure occurs in battery voltage drop (BAT.LED is ON), timing operation stops. After power recovery, the timing starts at 00:00 Jan. 1, 2016.
Clock accuracy		± 1 minute per month, typical
Destination storage medium *3		SD memory card (SD, SDHC)
Optional supplies		SD memory card (EMU4-SD2GB) *3*4

*1. Integrated values (Wh, varh, and VAh) are measured values in ME96SS. They are not differential values calculated by logging period.

*2. It represents a period until a 2 GB SD memory card capacity is exceeded under the constant connection.

*3. Be sure to use a SD memory card, EMU4-SD2GB, manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Using a SD memory card not manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation may cause a trouble such as data corruption in the card or system stop. Regarding the use of commercially available SD memory cards, access our FA website. Note that the customer is responsible for verifying safe use of those SD memory cards.

*4. If you need some optional supplies, please consult with your supplier.

■Read the following document as well as this user's manual.

・ME-0000BU-SS96 Logging function specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0092)

8.7. Input / output specifications (optional plug-in module)

Item		Specifications
Analog output	Output specifications	4 mA to 20 mA
	Load resistance	600 Ω or less
	Response time	1 second or less (Hz: 2 seconds or less, HI, HV: 5 seconds or less)
Pulse/Alarm output	Switch type	No-voltage a-contact
	Contact capacity	35 V DC, 0.1 A or less
	Pulse width	0.125 s, 0.5 s, 1.0 s
Digital input (DI)	Contact capacity	24 V DC (19 V DC to 30 V DC), 7 mA or less
	Signal width	30 ms or more
Digital output (DO)	Switch type	No-voltage a-contact
	Contact capacity	35 V DC, 0.2 A or less

8.8. Setting Table (Factory Default Settings and Customer’s Notes Settings)

Setting menu No.			Setting item	Factory default setting	Customer’s notes
1	1.1		Phase wire system	3P4 (3-phase 4-wire)	
	1.2		Display pattern	P01	
		1.2.1	Pattern P00	—	
	1.3		VT/Direct voltage	no (Without VT)	
		1.3.1	Direct voltage	220/380 V	
		1.3.2	VT secondary voltage	—	
		1.3.3	VT primary voltage	—	
	1.4		CT secondary current	5 A	
		1.4.1	CT primary current	5 A	
	1.5		Frequency	50 Hz	
	1.6		Rolling demand time period (Interval time period)	15 min	
		1.6.1	Subinterval time period	1 min	
	1.7		Current demand time period	0 s	
2	2.1		Communication method selection *When ME-0040C-SS96, ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 is installed	CC or tcP (By option)	
	2.2		MODBUS RTU address	1	
		2.2.1	MODBUS RTU baud rate	19.2 kbps	
		2.2.2	MODBUS RTU parity	EVEn (even)	
		2.2.3	MODBUS RTU stop bit	1	
	2.3		CC-Link station number	1	
		2.3.1	CC-Link baud rate	156 kbps	
		2.3.2	CC-Link version setting	1.10	
		2.3.3	Communication reset	oFF (Without reset)	
	2.4		MODBUS TCP IP address	192.168.3.10	
			MODBUS TCP subnet mask	255.255.255.0	
			MODBUS TCP default gateway use	oFF (Not use)	
			MODBUS TCP default gateway address	127.0.0.1	
			Communication reset	oFF (Without reset)	
3	3.1		Active/Reactive Energy measurement	Combination I	
	3.2		Harmonics display	on (Display)	
	3.3		Unbalance rate	on (Display)	
4	4.1		Model display	(By model)	
	4.2		Version display	(By version)	
	4.3		Backlight brightness	3	
	4.4		Backlight Auto off/ON	Auto (Auto off)	
	4.5		Display update time	0.5 s	
5	5.1		Upper/Lower limit alarm item 1	non	
		5.1.1	Upper/Lower limit alarm value 1	—	
	5.2		Upper/Lower limit alarm item 2	non	
		5.2.1	Upper/Lower limit alarm value 2	—	
	5.3		Upper/Lower limit alarm item 3	non	
		5.3.1	Upper/Lower limit alarm value 3	—	
	5.4		Upper/Lower limit alarm item 4	non	
		5.4.1	Upper/Lower limit alarm value 4	—	
	5.5		Alarm delay time	—	
	5.6		Alarm reset method	—	
	5.7		Backlight blinking for alarm	—	

8. Specifications

8.8. Setting Table (Factory Default Settings and Customer’s Notes Settings)

Setting menu No.			Setting item	Factory default setting	Customer’s notes
5	5.8		Motor starting current delay function	oFF (Not display)	
		5.8.1	Motor starting current threshold	—	
		5.8.2	Motor starting current delay time	—	
	5.9		Pulse/Alarm output function 1 *When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.	PULSE (Pulse output)	
		5.9.1	Pulse/Alarm output 1 output item	Active energy (Imported)	
		5.9.2	Pulse/Alarm output 1 pulse unit	0.001 kWh/pulse	
	5.10		Pulse/Alarm output function 2 *When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.	AL (Alarm output)	
		5.10.1	Pulse/Alarm output 2 output item	—	
		5.10.2	Pulse/Alarm output 2 pulse unit	—	
	5.11		Pulse width	0.125 s	
6	6.1		Option selection * When ME-4210-SS96B or ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed.	Ao or Log.PLUG (By option)	
	6.2		Built-in logging data clear	no	
		6.2.1	Reconfirmation to clear	no	
	6.3		Built-in logging use	on	
	6.4		Built-in logging item pattern	LP01	
	6.5		Built-in data logging period	15 min	
	6.6		Analog output CH1 output item * When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.	A_{AVG}	
		6.6.1	Detailed settings (1)	5 A (CT primary current)	
		6.6.2	Detailed settings (2)	—	
	6.7		Analog output CH2 output item * When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.	V_{AVG}（L-N）	
		6.7.1	Detailed settings (1)	300 V (±0 STEP)	
		6.7.2	Detailed settings (2)	—	
	6.8		Analog output CH3 output item * When ME-4210-SS96B s installed.	ΣW	
		6.8.1	Detailed settings (1)	4000 W (±0 STEP)	
		6.8.2	Detailed settings (2)	Single deflection	
	6.9		Analog output CH4 output item * When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.	ΣPF	
		6.9.1	Detailed settings (1)	0.5 (-0.5 to 1 to 0.5)	
		6.9.2	Detailed settings (2)	—	
	6.10		Analog output limit	oFF (No limit)	
	6.6		Logging ID * When ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed.	001	
	6.7		Logging data clear * When ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed.	no (Not clear)	
		6.7.1	Reconfirmation to clear logging data	no (Not clear)	
	6.8		Logging item pattern * When ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed.	LP01	
	6.9		Detailed logging data Logging period * When ME-0000BU-SS96 is installed.	15 min	
7	7.1		Periodic active energy display	oFF (Not display)	
		7.1.1	Periodic active energy switching settings	non (Non-switching)	
	7.2		Rolling demand display	oFF (Not display)	
		7.2.1	Rolling demand time period	oFF (Manual)	
	7.3		Digital input/output display	oFF (Not display)	
		7.3.1	Digital input reset method	Auto (Automatic)	

8.8. Setting Table (Factory Default Settings and Customer’s Notes Settings)

Setting menu No.			Setting item	Factory default setting	Customer’s notes
8	8.1		Operating time display	oFF (Not display)	
	8.2		Operating time 1 count target	AUX (Auxiliary power)	
		8.2.1	Operating time 1 threshold	—	
	8.3		Operating time 2 count target	AUX (Auxiliary power)	
		8.3.1	Operating time 2 threshold	—	
	8.4		IEC mode settings	oFF (Normal mode)	
	8.5		CO_2 equivalent display	oFF (Not display)	
		8.5.1	CO_2 conversion rate	0.5 kg- CO_2/kWh	

9. Appendix

9.1. ME96SS Calculation Method (3-phase Unbalanced System with Neutral)

The following table shows general calculation definitions of electric energy measurement this instrument employs.

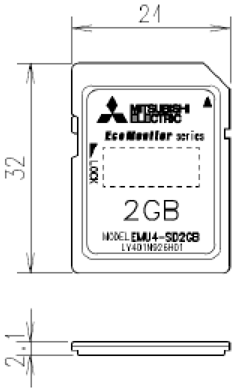
Item	Normal mode	IEC (A) mode	IEC (V) mode	Notes
RMS current in phase *p*	$I_p = \sqrt{\dfrac{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} i_{p_k}^2}{M}}$			
Calculated RMS neutral current	$I_N = \sqrt{\dfrac{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} \left(i_{1_k} + i_{2_k} + i_{3_k}\right)^2}{M}}$			
Phase *p* to neutral RMS voltage	$V_p = \sqrt{\dfrac{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} v_{p_k}^2}{M}}$			
Phase *p* to phase *g* RMS voltage	$U_{pg} = \sqrt{\dfrac{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} \left(v_{p_k}^2 - v_{g_k}^2\right)^2}{M}}$			
Active power for phase *p*	$P_p = \dfrac{1}{M} \cdot \sum_{k=0}^{M-1} \left(v_{p_k} \times i_{p_k}\right)$			
Apparent power for phase *p*	$S_p = V_p \times I_p$			
Reactive power for phase *p*	$Q_p = Qp_{quad} = \dfrac{1}{M} \cdot \sum_{k=0}^{M-1} \left(v_{p_{k-N/4}} \times i_{p_k}\right)$	$Q_p = \sqrt{S_p{}^2 - P_p{}^2}$		For the sign, refer to **5.1.12.**
Power factor for phase *p*	$PF_p = \dfrac{P_p}{\sqrt{P_p{}^2 + Q_p{}^2}}$	$PF_p = \dfrac{P_p}{S_p}$		For the sign, refer to **5.1.12.**
Total active power	$P = \sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}} P_p$			
Total reactive power	$Q = \sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}} Q_p$	$Q = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2}$	$Q = \sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}} Q_p$	For the sign, refer to **5.1.12.**
Total apparent power	$S = \sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}} S_p$	$S = \sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}} S_p$	$S = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}$	
Total power factor	$PF = \dfrac{P}{\sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}}$	$PF = \dfrac{P}{S}$		For the sign, refer to **5.1.12.**

9.2. Optional parts

■SD memory card

Item	Specifications
Model	EMU4-SD2GB
Memory capacity	2 GB
Weight	2 g

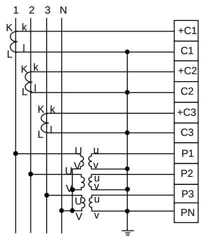
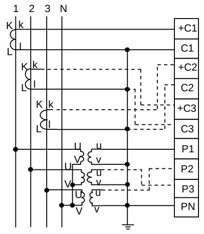
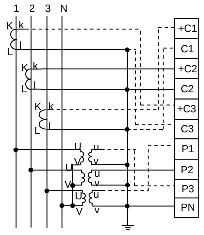
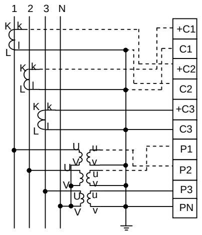
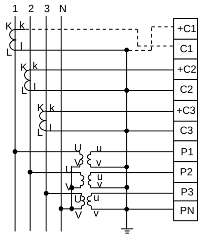
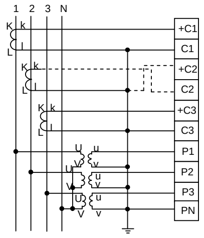
Note: The unit of number is ‘mm.’



9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

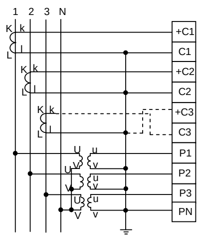
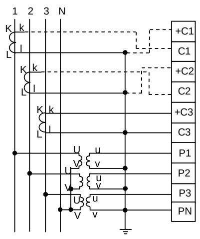
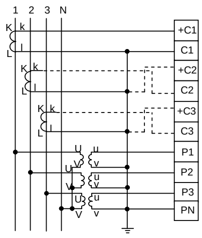
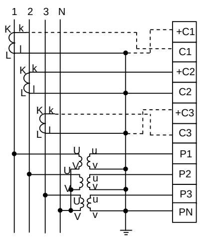
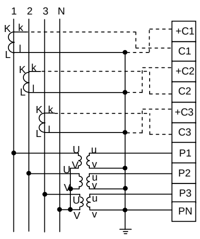
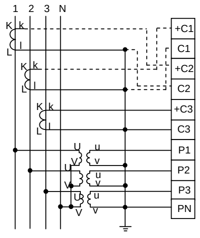
*The shaded parts indicate influential parts caused by incorrect wiring.
The dashed lines show incorrect wiring parts.

No.	Power Factor (Input)	Phase Angle Display						At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$, $I_1=I_2=I_3$)									Connection (*1)							
								Active Power Display			Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage				Current			Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{2N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_2$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_2	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{2N}	V_{3N}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
1	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	315	75	195	$W_1=W_2=W_3$			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	Normal 
	LEAD 0.866				330	90	210																	
	1.000				0	120	240																	
	LAG 0.866				30	150	270																	
	LAG 0.707				45	165	285																	
	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	315	195	75	$W_1=W_2=W_3$			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P3	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	Reversed phase sequence 1 
	LEAD 0.866				330	210	90										P3	P2	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	Reversed phase sequence 2 
	1.000				0	240	120																	
	LAG 0.866				30	270	150										P2	P1	P3	PN	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	Reversed phase sequence 3 
	LAG 0.707				45	285	165																	
2	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	135	75	195	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				150	90	210																	
	1.000				180	120	240																	
	LAG 0.866				210	150	270																	
	LAG 0.707				225	165	285																	
3	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	315	255	195	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				330	270	210																	
	1.000				0	300	240																	
	LAG 0.866				30	330	270																	
	LAG 0.707				45	345	285																	

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

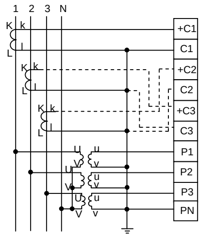
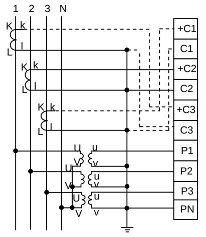
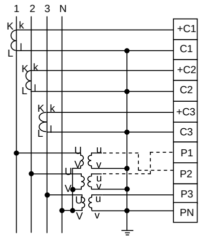
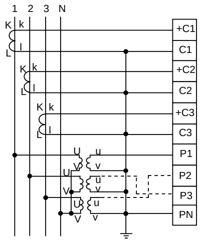
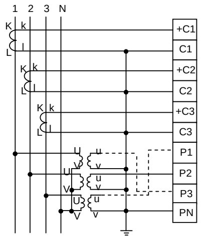
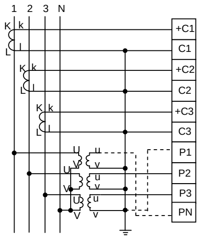
9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	Phase Angle Display						At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$, $I_1=I_2=I_3$)									Connection (*1)							
								Active Power Display			Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage				Current			Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{2N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_2$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_2	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{2N}	V_{3N}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
4	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	315	75	15	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				330	90	30																	
	1.000				0	120	60																	
	LAG 0.866				30	150	90																	
	LAG 0.707				45	165	105																	
5	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	135	255	195	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				150	270	210																	
	1.000				180	300	240																	
	LAG 0.866				210	330	270																	
	LAG 0.707				225	345	285																	
6	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	315	255	15	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				330	270	30																	
	1.000				0	300	60																	
	LAG 0.866				30	330	90																	
	LAG 0.707				45	345	105																	
7	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	135	75	15	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				150	90	30																	
	1.000				180	120	60																	
	LAG 0.866				210	150	90																	
	LAG 0.707				225	165	105																	
8	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	135	255	15	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				150	270	30																	
	1.000				180	300	60																	
	LAG 0.866				210	330	90																	
	LAG 0.707				225	345	105																	
9	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	75	315	195	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				90	330	210	W_1=0 W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	1.000				120	0	240	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.866				150	30	270	W_1=Negative value W_2=0 W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.707				165	45	285	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value																

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

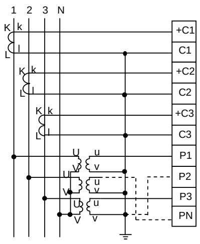
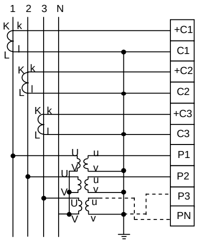
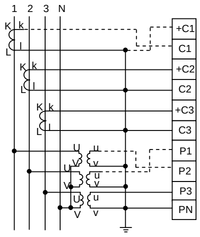
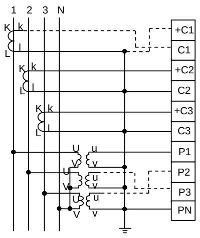
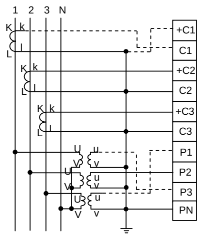
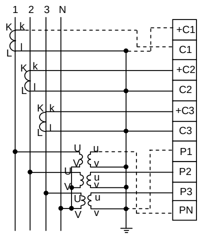
9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	Phase Angle Display						At balanced load (V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}, I_1=I_2=I_3)									Connection (*1)							
								Active Power Display			Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage				Current			Connection
		∠V_{1N}	∠V_{2N}	∠V_{3N}	∠I_1	∠I_2	∠I_3	W_1	W_2	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{2N}	V_{3N}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
10	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	315	195	75	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				330	210	90	W_1=Positive value W_2=0 W_3=Negative value																
	1.000				0	240	120	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.866				30	270	150	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=0																
	LAG 0.707				45	285	165	W_1=Positive value W_2＝Negative value W_3=Positive value																
11	LEAD 0.707	0	120	240	195	75	315	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P1	P2	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				210	90	330	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=0																
	1.000				240	120	0	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.866				270	150	30	W_1=0 W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.707				285	165	45	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
12	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	195	315	75	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P2	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				210	330	90	W_1=Negative value W_2=0 W_3=Positive value																
	1.000				240	0	120	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.866				270	30	150	W_1=0 W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.707				285	45	165	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
13	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	315	75	195	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value			V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P1	P3	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				330	90	210	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=0																
	1.000				0	120	240	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.866				30	150	270	W_1=Positive value W_2=0 W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.707				45	165	285	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
14	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	75	195	315	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P3	P2	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				90	210	330	W_1=0 W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
	1.000				120	240	0	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.866				150	270	30	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=0																
	LAG 0.707				165	285	45	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value																
15	LEAD 0.707	0	330	30	135	255	15	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			V_{1N}<V_{2N}=V_{3N}			I_1=I_2=I_3			PN	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				150	270	30																	
	1.000				180	300	60																	
	LAG 0.866				210	330	90																	
	LAG 0.707				225	345	105																	

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

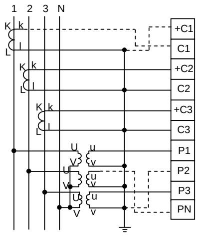
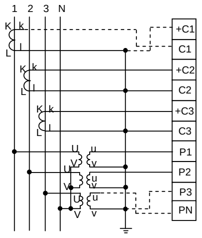
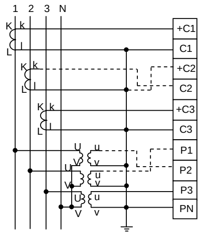
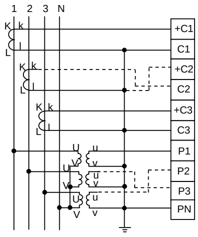
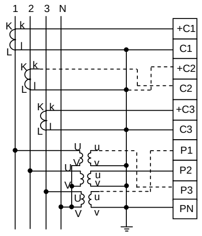
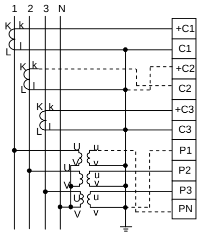
9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	Phase Angle Display						At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$, $I_1=I_2=I_3$)									Connection (*1)							
								Active Power Display			Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage				Current			Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{2N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_2$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_2	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{2N}	V_{3N}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
16	LEAD 0.707	0	330	300	345	105	225	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{3N}>V_{2N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				0	120	240																	
	1.000				30	150	270																	
	LAG 0.866				60	180	300																	
	LAG 0.707				75	195	315																	
17	LEAD 0.707	0	60	30	285	45	165	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}>V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				300	60	180																	
	1.000				330	90	210																	
	LAG 0.866				0	120	240																	
	LAG 0.707				15	135	255																	
18	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	15	315	75	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P2	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				30	330	90	W_1=Positive value W_2=0 W_3=Positive value																
	1.000				60	0	120	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.866				90	30	150	W_1=0 W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.707				105	45	165	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
19	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	135	75	195	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P3	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				150	90	210	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=0																
	1.000				180	120	240	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.866				210	150	270	W_1=Negative value W_2=0 W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.707				225	165	285	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
20	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	255	195	315	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P3	P2	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				270	210	330	W_1=0 W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
	1.000				300	240	0	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.866				330	270	30	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=0																
	LAG 0.707				345	285	45	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value																
21	LEAD 0.707	0	330	30	315	255	15	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}<V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			PN	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				330	270	30																	
	1.000				0	300	60																	
	LAG 0.866				30	330	90																	
	LAG 0.707				45	345	105																	

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

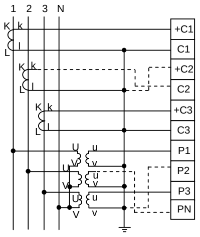
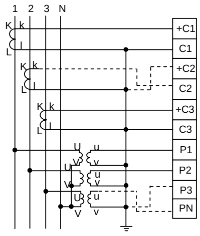
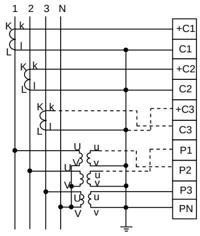
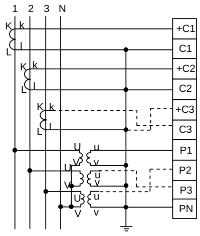
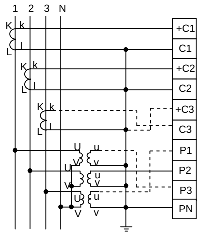
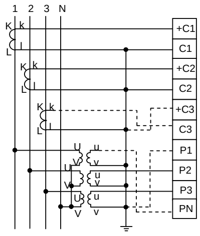
9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	Phase Angle Display						At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$, $I_1=I_2=I_3$)			Connection (*1)							
								Active Power Display	Voltage Display	Current Display	Voltage				Current			Connection
		∠V_{1N}	∠V_{2N}	∠V_{3N}	∠I_1	∠I_2	∠I_3	W_1 W_2 W_3	V_{1N} V_{2N} V_{3N}	I_1 I_2 I_3	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
22	LEAD 0.707	0	330	300	165	105	225	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value	$V_{1N}=V_{3N}>V_{2N}$	$I_1=I_2=I_3$	P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				180	120	240											
	1.000				210	150	270											
	LAG 0.866				240	180	300											
	LAG 0.707				255	195	315											
23	LEAD 0.707	0	60	30	105	45	165	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value	$V_{1N}=V_{2N}>V_{3N}$	$I_1=I_2=I_3$	P1	P2	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				120	60	180											
	1.000				150	90	210											
	LAG 0.866				180	120	240											
	LAG 0.707				195	135	255											
24	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	195	135	75	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value	$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$	$I_1=I_2=I_3$	P2	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				210	150	90	W_1=Negative value W_2=0 W_3=Positive value										
	1.000				240	180	120	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value										
	LAG 0.866				270	210	150	W_1=0 W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value										
	LAG 0.707				285	225	165	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value										
25	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	315	255	195	W1=Positive value W2=Positive value W3=Positive value	$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$	$I_1=I_2=I_3$	P1	P3	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				330	270	210	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=0										
	1.000				0	300	240	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value										
	LAG 0.866				30	330	270	W_1=Positive value W_2=0 W_3=Negative value										
	LAG 0.707				45	345	285	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value										
26	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	75	15	315	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value	$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$	$I_1=I_2=I_3$	P3	P2	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				90	30	330	W_1=0 W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value										
	1.000				120	60	0	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value										
	LAG 0.866				150	90	30	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=0										
	LAG 0.707				165	105	45	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value										
27	LEAD 0.707	0	330	30	135	75	15	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value	$V_{1N}<V_{2N}=V_{3N}$	$I_1=I_2=I_3$	PN	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				150	90	30											
	1.000				180	120	60											
	LAG 0.866				210	150	90											
	LAG 0.707				225	165	105											

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

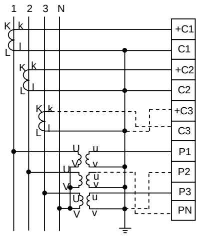
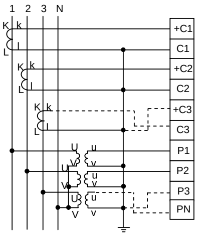
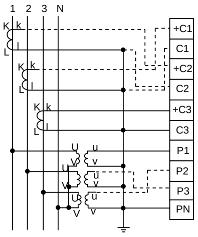
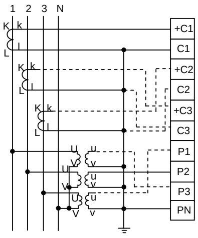
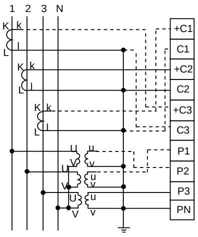
9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	Phase Angle Display						At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$, $I_1=I_2=I_3$)									Connection (*1)							
								Active Power Display			Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage				Current			Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{2N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_2$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_2	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{2N}	V_{3N}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
28	LEAD 0.707	0	330	300	345	285	225	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{3N}>V_{2N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				0	300	240																	
	1.000				30	330	270																	
	LAG 0.866				60	0	300																	
	LAG 0.707				75	15	315																	
29	LEAD 0.707	0	60	30	285	225	165	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}>V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				300	240	180																	
	1.000				330	270	210																	
	LAG 0.866				0	300	240																	
	LAG 0.707				15	315	255																	
30	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	195	315	255	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P2	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				210	330	270	W_1=Negative value W_2=0 W_3=Negative value																
	1.000				240	0	300	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.866				270	30	330	W_1=0 W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.707				285	45	345	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value																
31	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	315	75	15	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P3	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				330	90	30	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=0																
	1.000				0	120	60	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.866				30	150	90	W_1=Positive value W_2=0 W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.707				45	165	105	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value																
32	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	75	195	135	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P3	P2	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				90	210	150	W_1=0 W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value																
	1.000				120	240	180	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.866				150	270	210	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=0																
	LAG 0.707				165	285	225	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
33	LEAD 0.707	0	330	30	135	255	195	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}<V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			PN	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				150	270	210																	
	1.000				180	300	240																	
	LAG 0.866				210	330	270																	
	LAG 0.707				225	345	285																	

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

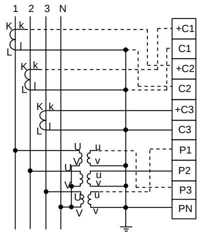
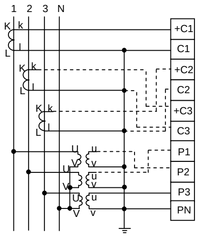
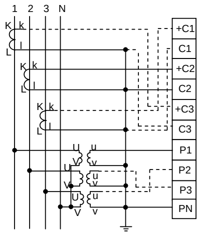
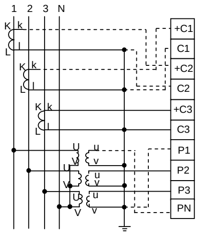
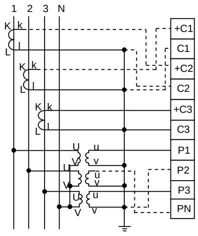
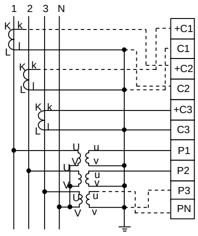
9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	Phase Angle Display						At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$, $I_1=I_2=I_3$)									Connection (*1)							
								Active Power Display			Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage				Current			Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{2N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_2$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_2	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{2N}	V_{3N}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
34	LEAD 0.707	0	330	300	345	105	45	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{3N}>V_{2N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				0	120	60																	
	1.000				30	150	90																	
	LAG 0.866				60	180	120																	
	LAG 0.707				75	195	135																	
35	LEAD 0.707	0	60	30	285	45	345	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}>V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866				300	60	0																	
	1.000				330	90	30																	
	LAG 0.866				0	120	60																	
	LAG 0.707				15	135	75																	
36	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	75	315	195	$W_1=W_2=W_3$			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P3	P2	PN	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				90	330	210										P3	P2	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	
	1.000				120	0	240																	
	LAG 0.866				150	30	270										P2	P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LAG 0.707				165	45	285																	

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

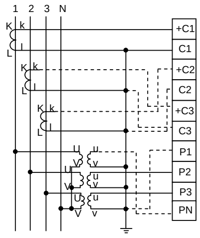
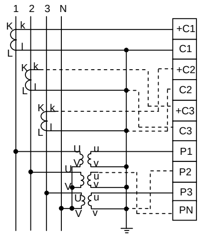
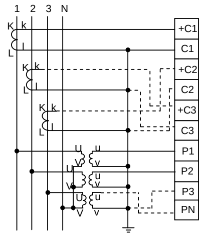
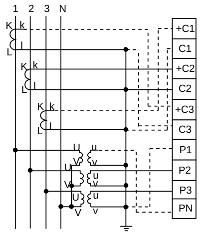
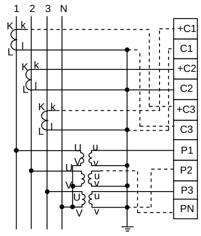
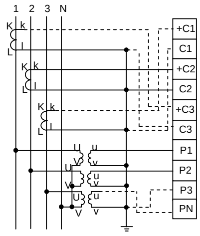
9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	Phase Angle Display						At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$, $I_1=I_2=I_3$)									Connection (*1)							
								Active Power Display			Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage				Current			Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{2N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_2$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_2	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{2N}	V_{3N}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
37	LEAD 0.707	0	240	120	195	75	315	$W_1=W_2=W_3$			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P3	P2	P1	PN	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				210	90	330																	
	1.000				240	120	0										P2	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	
	LAG 0.866				270	150	30																	
	LAG 0.707				285	165	45										P1	P3	P2	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
38	LEAD 0.707	0	330	30	255	135	15	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}<V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			PN	P2	P3	P1	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				270	150	30	W_1=0 W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	1.000				300	180	60	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.866				330	210	90																	
	LAG 0.707				345	225	105																	
39	LEAD 0.707	0	330	300	105	345	225	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{3N}>V_{2N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	PN	P3	P2	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				120	0	240																	
	1.000				150	30	270																	
	LAG 0.866				180	60	300	W_1=Negative value W_2=0 W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.707				195	75	315	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
40	LEAD 0.707	0	60	30	45	285	165	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}>V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	PN	P3	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				60	300	180																	
	1.000				90	330	210	W_1=0 W_2=0 W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.866				120	0	240	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.707				135	15	255																	

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	Phase Angle Display						At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$, $I_1=I_2=I_3$)									Connection (*1)							
								Active Power Display			Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage				Current			Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{2N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_2$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_2	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{2N}	V_{3N}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
41	LEAD 0.707	0	330	30	135	15	255	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}<V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			PN	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				150	30	270																	
	1.000				180	60	300	W_1=Negative value W_2=0 W_3=0																
	LAG 0.866				210	90	330	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.707				225	105	345																	
42	LEAD 0.707	0	330	300	345	225	105	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{3N}>V_{2N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				0	240	120	W_1=Positive value W_2=0 W_3=Negative value																
	1.000				30	270	150	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.866				60	300	180																	
	LAG 0.707				75	315	195																	
43	LEAD 0.707	0	60	30	285	165	45	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}>V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				300	180	60																	
	1.000				330	210	90																	
	LAG 0.866				0	240	120	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=0																
	LAG 0.707				15	255	135	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value																
44	LEAD 0.707	0	330	30	15	255	135	W_1=Positive value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}<V_{2N}=V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			PN	P2	P3	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				30	270	150																	
	1.000				60	300	180																	
	LAG 0.866				90	330	210	W_1=0 W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.707				105	345	225	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value																
45	LEAD 0.707	0	330	300	225	105	345	W_1=Negative value W_2=Negative value W_3=Positive value			$V_{1N}=V_{3N}>V_{2N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	PN	P3	P2	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				240	120	0																	
	1.000				270	150	30	W_1=0 W_2=Negative value W_3=0																
	LAG 0.866				300	180	60	W_1=Positive value W_2=Negative value W_3=Negative value																
	LAG 0.707				315	195	75																	
46	LEAD 0.707	0	60	30	165	45	285	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Negative value			$V_{1N}=V_{2N}>V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	PN	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866				180	60	300	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=0																
	1.000				210	90	330	W_1=Negative value W_2=Positive value W_3=Positive value																
	LAG 0.866				240	120	0																	
	LAG 0.707				255	135	15																	

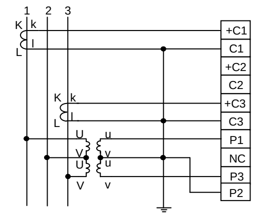
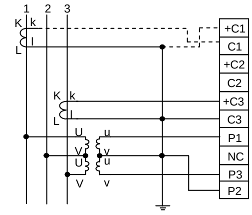
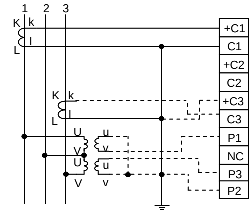
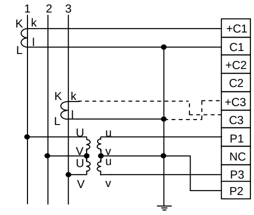
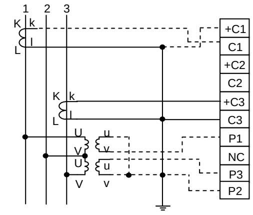
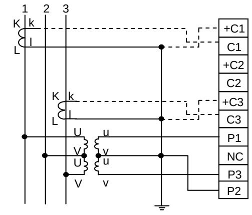
Note1: The above examples for incorrect wiring are typical. Extreme cases are excluded such as burnout or destruction of the instrument, VT, or CT caused by voltage application to a current circuit or current application to a voltage circuit.

Note2: The active power polarity may be displayed in reverse depending on the load status (low power factor, unbalanced load) even when the connection is correct.

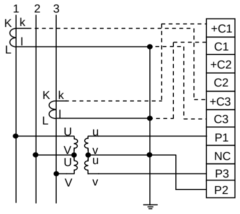
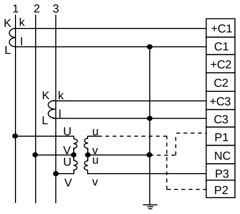
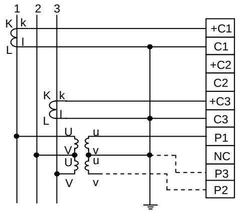
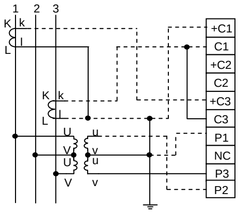
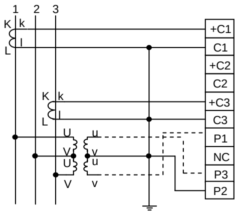
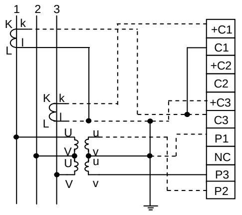
9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.2. 3-phase 3-wire System

*The shaded parts indicate influential parts caused by incorrect wiring.
The dashed lines show incorrect wiring parts.

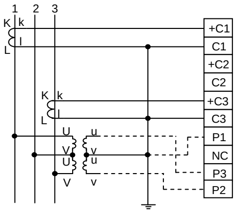
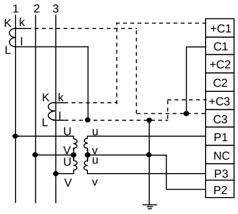
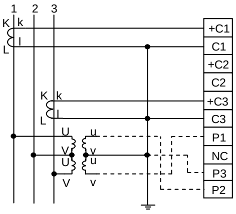
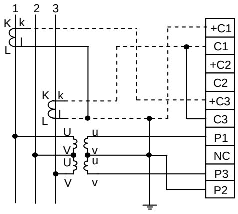
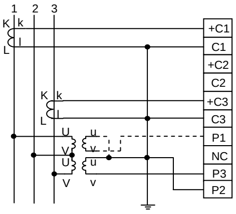
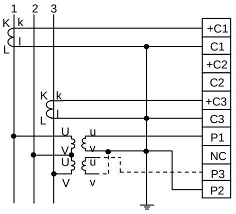
No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load (V_{12}=V_{23}, I_1=I_3)												Connection (*7)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		∠V_{12}	∠V_{32}	∠I_1	∠I_3	W_1	W_3	V_{12}	V_{23}	V_{31}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
1	LEAD 0.707	0	300	345	225	W_1>W_3		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P1	P2	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	Normal 
	LEAD 0.866			0	240														
	1.000			30	270	W_1=W_3													
	LAG 0.866			60	300	W_1<W_3													
	LAG 0.707			75	315														
2	LEAD 0.707	0	300	165	225	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			P1	P2	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			180	240														
	1.000			210	270														
	LAG 0.866			240	300									Revverse connection for each of 1 side VT and 3 side VT *Refer to the right diagram.			+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LAG 0.707			255	315														
3	LEAD 0.707	0	300	345	45	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			P1	P2	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			0	60														
	1.000			30	90														
	LAG 0.866			60	120									Revverse connection for each of 1 side VT and 3 side VT *Refer to the right diagram.			+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LAG 0.707			75	135														
4	LEAD 0.707	0	300	165	45	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P1	P2	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			180	60														
	1.000			210	90														
	LAG 0.866			240	120														
	LAG 0.707			255	135														

9.3.2. 3-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load (V_{12}=V_{23}, I_1=I_3)												Connection (*7)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{12}$	$\angle V_{32}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{12}	V_{23}	V_{31}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
5	LEAD 0.707	0	300	225	345	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P1	P2	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			240	0														
	1.000			270	30	W_1=W_3=0													
	LAG 0.866			300	60	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value													
	LAG 0.707			315	75														
6	LEAD 0.707	0	60	165	45	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P2	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			180	60														
	1.000			210	90														
	LAG 0.866			240	120														
	LAG 0.707			255	135														
7	LEAD 0.707	0	60	285	165	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P1	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			300	180														
	1.000			330	210														
	LAG 0.866			0	240									P2	P1	P3	Refer to the right figure		
	LAG 0.707			15	255														
8	LEAD 0.707	0	60	45	285	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P3	P2	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			60	300														
	1.000			90	330	W_1=W_3=0													
	LAG 0.866			120	0	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value								P2	P1	P3	Refer to the right figure		
	LAG 0.707			135	15														

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

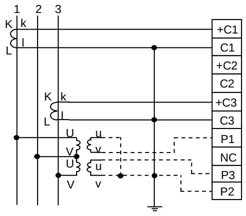
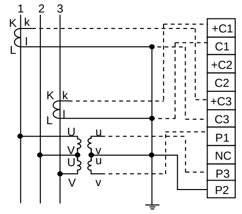
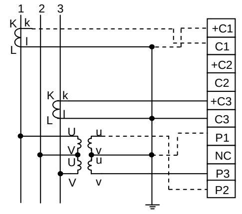
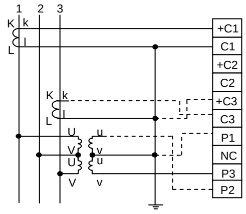
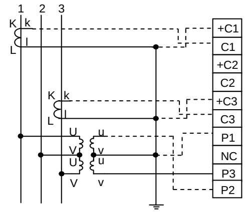
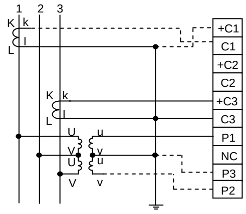
9.3.2. 3-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load ($V_{12}=V_{23}$, $I_1=I_3$)												Connection (*7)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{12}$	$\angle V_{32}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{12}	V_{23}	V_{31}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
9	LEAD 0.707	0	300	225	105	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P3	P1	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			240	120														
	1.000			270	150	W_1=0 W_3=Negative value													
	LAG 0.866			300	180	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value								P1	P2	P3	Refer to the right figure		
	LAG 0.707			315	195														
10	LEAD 0.707	0	300	105	345	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			120	0														
	1.000			150	30	W_1=Negative value W_3=0													
	LAG 0.866			180	60	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value								P1	P2	P3	Refer to the right figure		
	LAG 0.707			195	75														
11	LEAD 0.707	0	120	165	45	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{12}=V_{23}<V_{31}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			Reverse connection of 1 side VT *Refer to the right diagram.			+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			180	60														
	1.000			210	90														
	LAG 0.866			240	120														
	LAG 0.707			255	135														
12	LEAD 0.707	0	120	345	225	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{12}=V_{23}<V_{31}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			Reverse connection of 3 side VT *Refer to the right diagram.			+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			0	240														
	1.000			30	270														
	LAG 0.866			60	300														
	LAG 0.707			75	315														

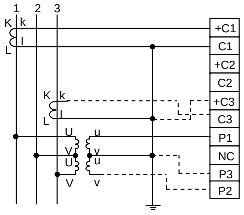
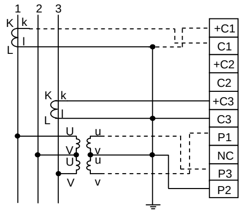
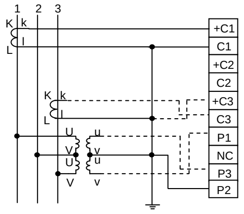
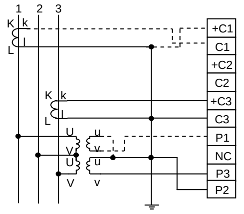
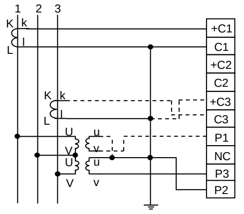
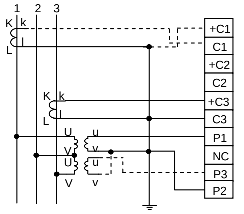
9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.2. 3-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load (V_{12}=V_{23}, I_1=I_3)												Connection (*7)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{12}$	$\angle V_{32}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{12}	V_{23}	V_{31}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
13	LEAD 0.707	0	300	165	45	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_2=I_3			Each of 1 side VT terminal and 3 side VT terminal is reversed. *Refer to the right diagram.			+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			180	60														
	1.000			210	90														
	LAG 0.866			240	120														
	LAG 0.707			255	135														
14	LEAD 0.707	0	60	285	45	W_1<W_3		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P3	P2	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			300	60														
	1.000			330	90	W_1=W_3													
	LAG 0.866			0	120	W_1>W_3													
	LAG 0.707			15	135														
15	LEAD 0.707	0	60	345	45	W_1=W_3		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			P2	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			0	60														
	1.000			30	90														
	LAG 0.866			60	120														
	LAG 0.707			75	135														
16	LEAD 0.707	0	60	165	225	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			P2	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			180	240														
	1.000			210	270														
	LAG 0.866			240	300														
	LAG 0.707			255	315														
17	LEAD 0.707	0	60	345	225	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_2=I_3			P2	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			0	240														
	1.000			30	270														
	LAG 0.866			60	300														
	LAG 0.707			75	315														
18	LEAD 0.707	0	60	105	165	W_1=W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			P1	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			120	180														
	1.000			150	210														
	LAG 0.866			180	240														
	LAG 0.707			195	255														

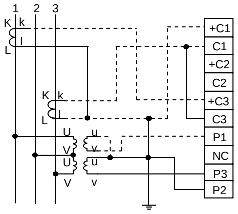
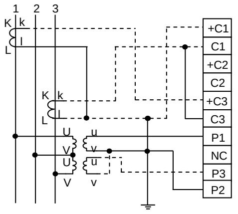
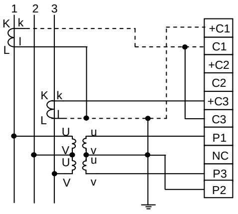
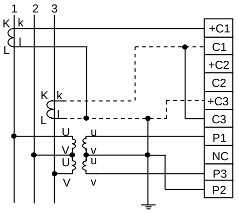
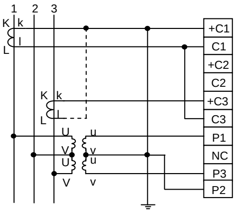
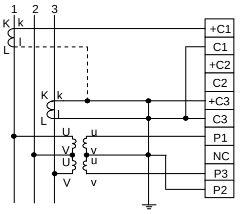
9.3.2. 3-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load (V_{12}=V_{23}, I_1=I_3)												Connection (*7)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{12}$	$\angle V_{32}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{12}	V_{23}	V_{31}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
19	LEAD 0.707	0	60	285	345	W_1>W_3		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			P1	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			300	0														
	1.000			330	30	W_1=W_3													
	LAG 0.866			0	60	W_1<W_3													
	LAG 0.707			15	75														
20	LEAD 0.707	0	60	225	285	W_1=W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			P3	P2	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			240	300														
	1.000			270	330	W_1=W_3=0													
	LAG 0.866			300	0	W_1=W_3=Positive value													
	LAG 0.707			315	15														
21	LEAD 0.707	0	60	45	105	W_1=W_3=Positive value		V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			P3	P2	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			60	120														
	1.000			90	150	W_1=W_3=0													
	LAG 0.866			120	180	W_1=W_3=Negative value													
	LAG 0.707			135	195														
22	LEAD 0.707	0	120	345	45	W_1>W_3		V_{12}=V_{23}<V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			Revverse connection of 1 side VT *Refer to the right diagram.			+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			0	60														
	1.000			30	90	W_1=W_3													
	LAG 0.866			60	120	W_1<W_3													
	LAG 0.707			75	135														
23	LEAD 0.707	0	120	165	225	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		V_{12}=V_{23}<V_{31}			I_1=I_3<I_2			Revverse connection of 1 side VT *Refer to the right diagram.			+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			180	240														
	1.000			210	270									Revverse connection of 3 side VT *Refer to the right diagram.			+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LAG 0.866			240	300														
	LAG 0.707			255	315														

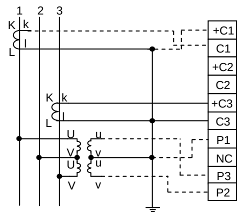
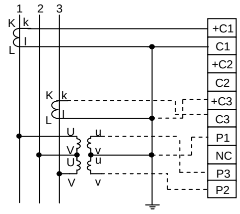
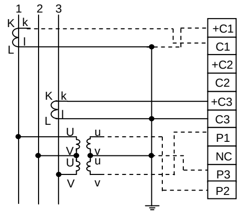
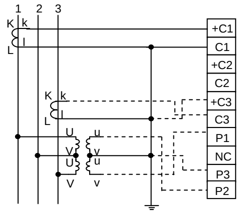
9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.2. 3-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load ($V_{12}=V_{23}$, $I_1=I_3$)												Connection (*7)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{12}$	$\angle V_{32}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{12}	V_{23}	V_{31}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
24	LEAD 0.707	0	120	285	165	$W_1<W_3$		$V_{12}=V_{23}<V_{31}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			Revverse connection of 1 side VT *Refer to the right diagram.			Refer to the right figure		
	LEAD 0.866			300	180	$W_1=W_3$													
	1.000			330	210	$W_1>W_3=0$													
	LAG 0.866			0	240	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value													
	LAG 0.707			15	255														
25	LEAD 0.707	0	120	105	345	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{12}=V_{23}<V_{31}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			Revverse connection of 3 side VT *Refer to the right diagram.			Refer to the right figure		
	LEAD 0.866			120	0														
	1.000			150	30	W_1=Negative value W_3=0													
	LAG 0.866			180	60	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value													
	LAG 0.707			195	75														
26	LEAD 0.707	0	300	105	225	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	Refer to the right figure		
	LEAD 0.866			120	240														
	1.000			150	270														
	LAG 0.866			180	300														
	LAG 0.707			195	315														
27	LEAD 0.707	0	300	345	105	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_1=I_2=I_3$			P1	P2	P3	Refer to the right figure		
	LEAD 0.866			0	120														
	1.000			30	150														
	LAG 0.866			60	180														
	LAG 0.707			75	195														
28	LEAD 0.707	0	300	15	225	$W_1>W_3$		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_2=I_3<I_1$			P1	P2	P3	Refer to the right figure		
	LEAD 0.866			30	240														
	1.000			60	270	$W_1=W_3$													
	LAG 0.866			90	300	W_1 (=0)$<W_3$													
	LAG 0.707			105	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value													
29	LEAD 0.707	0	300	345	195	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_1=I_2<I_3$			P1	P2	P3	Refer to the right figure		
	LEAD 0.866			0	210	$W_1>W_3=0$													
	1.000			30	240	$W_1=W_3$													
	LAG 0.866			60	270	$W_1<W_3$													
	LAG 0.707			75	285														

9.3.2. 3-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load ($V_{12}=V_{23}$, $I_1=I_3$)												Connection (*7)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{12}$	$\angle V_{32}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{12}	V_{23}	V_{31}	I_1	I_2	I_3	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
30	LEAD 0.707	0	300	45	105	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_1=I_3<I_2$			P3	P1	P2	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			60	120														
	1.000			90	150	W_1=0 W_3=Negative value													
	LAG 0.866			120	180	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value													
	LAG 0.707			135	195														
31	LEAD 0.707	0	300	225	285	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_1=I_3<I_2$			P3	P1	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			240	300														
	1.000			270	330	W_1=0 W_3=Positive value													
	LAG 0.866			300	0	$W_1=W_3$													
	LAG 0.707			315	15	$W_1>W_3$													
32	LEAD 0.707	0	300	285	345	$W_1<W_3$		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_1=I_3<I_2$			P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			300	0	$W_1=W_3$													
	1.000			330	30	W_1=Positive value W_3=0													
	LAG 0.866			0	60	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value													
	LAG 0.707			15	75														
33	LEAD 0.707	0	300	105	165	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{12}=V_{23}=V_{31}$			$I_1=I_3<I_2$			P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			120	180														
	1.000			150	210	W_1=Negative value W_3=0													
	LAG 0.866			180	240	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value													
	LAG 0.707			195	255														

Note1: When the terminals ‘C1’ and ‘+C1’ of CT are connected to the terminals ‘+C1’ and ‘C1’ of the instrument in that order.

Note2: When the terminals ‘C3’ and ‘+C3’ of CT are connected to the terminals ‘+C3’ and ‘C3’ of the instrument in that order.

Note3: When 1 side CT and 3 side CT switch to each other, and in addition, the terminals ‘C3’ and ‘+C3’ of CT are connected to the terminals ‘+C1’ and ‘C1’ of the instrument in that order.

Note4: When 1 side CT and 3 side CT switch to each other, and in addition, the terminals ‘C1’ and ‘+C1’ of CT are connected to the terminals ‘+C3’ and ‘C3’ of the instrument in that order.

Note5: When ‘+C1’ and ‘C3’of CT are connected and it is connected to the ‘+C1’ terminal of the instrument.

Note6: When ‘C1’ and ‘+C3’of CT are connected and it is connected to the ‘+C3’ terminal of the instrument.

Note7: The above examples for incorrect wiring are typical. Extreme cases are excluded such as burnout or destruction of the instrument, VT, or CT caused by voltage application to a current circuit or current application to a voltage circuit.

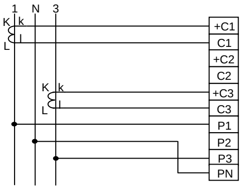
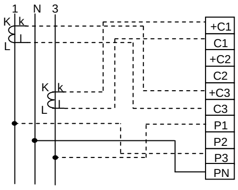
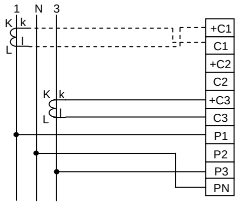
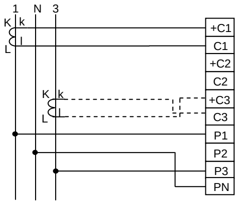
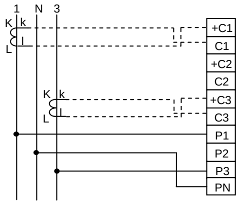
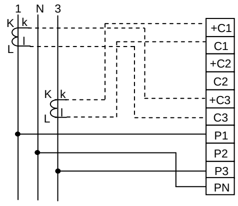
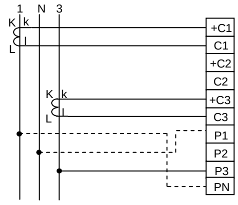
Note8: The active power polarity may be displayed in reverse depending on the load status (low power factor, unbalanced load) even when the connection is correct.

Note9: The above table shows incorrect wiring display examples of 3-phase 3-wire system (2CT). Those of 3-phase 3-wire system (3CT) are also the same. However, it is not possible to detect the incorrect wiring of the CT secondary side.

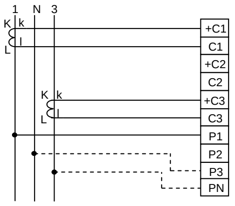
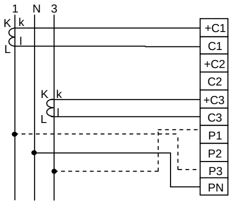
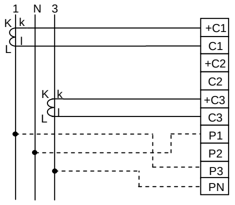
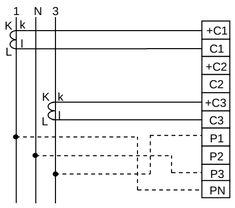
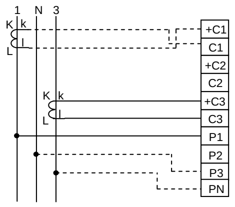
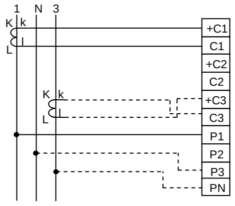
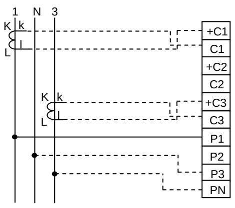
9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.3. 1-phse 3-wire System

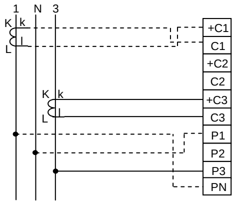
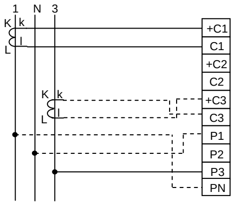
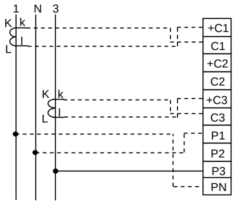
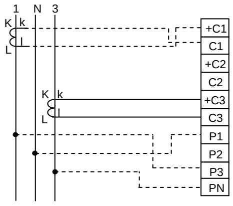
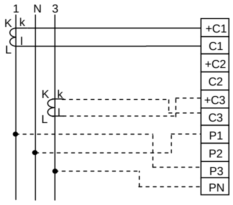
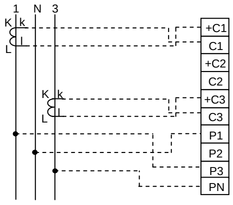
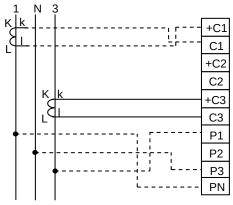
*The shaded parts indicate influential parts caused by incorrect wiring.
The dashed lines show incorrect wiring parts.

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{3N}$ (or V_{2N}), $I_1=I_3$ (or I_2))												Connection (*1)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		∠V_{1N}	∠V_{3N}	∠I_1	∠I_3	W_1	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{3N}	V_{13}	I_1	I_N	I_3	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
1	LEAD 0.707	0	180	315	135	$W_1=W_3$		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P1	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	Normal 
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210									P3	PN	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
2	LEAD 0.707	0	180	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P1	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
3	LEAD 0.707	0	180	315	315	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P1	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														
4	LEAD 0.707	0	180	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P1	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														
5	LEAD 0.707	0	180	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P1	PN	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														
6	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			PN	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														

9.3.3. 1-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load (V_{1N}=V_{3N} (or V_{2N}), I_1=I_3 (or I_2))												Connection (*1)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{3N}	V_{13}	I_1	I_N	I_3	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
7	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	135	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
8	LEAD 0.707	0	180	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P3	PN	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														
9	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	135	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P3	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
10	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			PN	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														
11	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
12	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	315	$W_1>W_3$		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														
13	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														

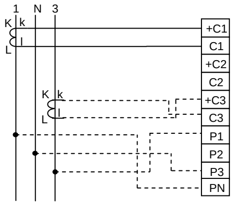
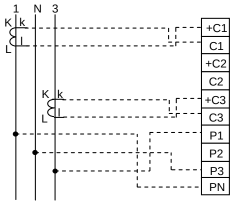
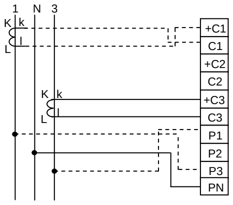
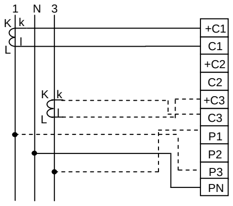
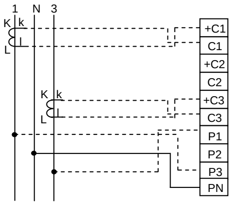
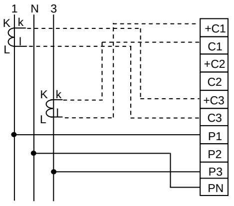
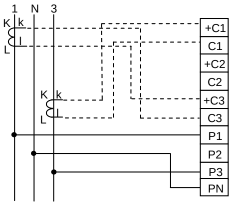
9.3.3. 1-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load ($V_{1N}=V_{3N}$ (or V_{2N}), $I_1=I_3$ (or I_2))												Connection (*1)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{3N}	V_{13}	I_1	I_N	I_3	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
14	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	315	$W_1<W_3$		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			PN	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														
15	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			PN	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
16	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	135	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			PN	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
17	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P3	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
18	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	315	$W_1<W_3$		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P3	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														
19	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P3	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														
20	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	315	$W_1>W_3$		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			PN	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

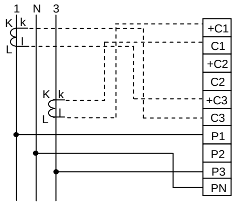
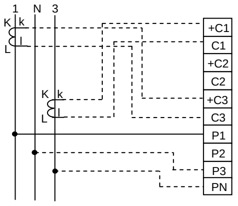
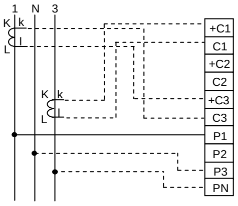
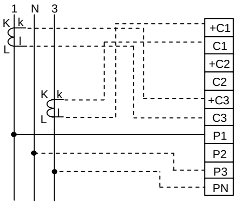
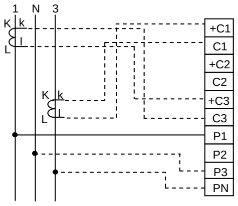
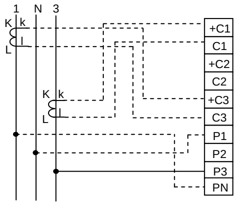
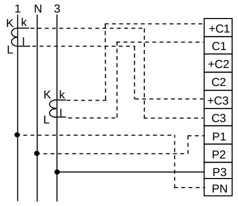
9.3.3. 1-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load (V_{1N}=V_{3N} (or V_{2N}), I_1=I_3 (or I_2))												Connection (*1)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{3N}	V_{13}	I_1	I_N	I_3	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
21	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			PN	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
22	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	135	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			PN	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
23	LEAD 0.707	0	180	315	315	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P3	PN	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														
24	LEAD 0.707	0	180	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P3	PN	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
25	LEAD 0.707	0	180	315	135	$W_1=W_3$		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P3	PN	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
26	LEAD 0.707	0	180	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P1	PN	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
27	LEAD 0.707	0	180	315	315	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P1	PN	P3	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														

9. Appendix

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

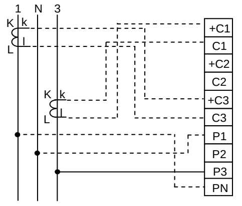
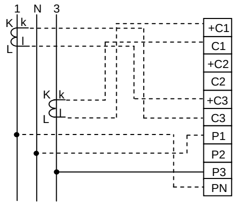
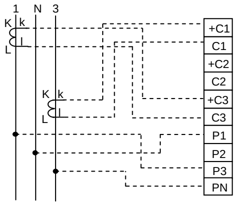
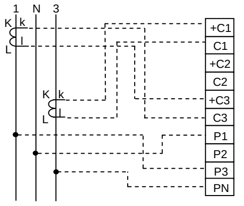
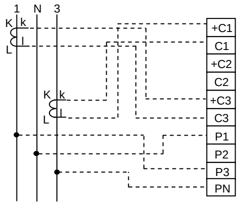
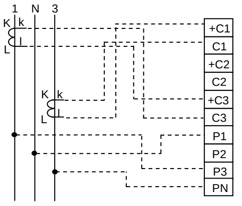
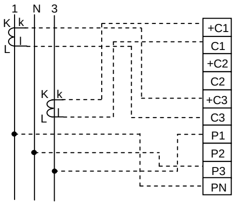
9.3.3. 1-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load (V_{1N}=V_{3N} (or V_{2N}), I_1=I_3 (or I_2))												Connection (*1)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{3N}	V_{13}	I_1	I_N	I_3	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
28	LEAD 0.707	0	180	315	135	$W_1=W_3$		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P1	PN	P3	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
29	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														
30	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
31	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	315	$W_1>W_3$		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														
32	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	135	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
33	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	135	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			PN	P1	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
34	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	315	$W_1<W_3$		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			PN	P1	P3	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														

9. Appendix

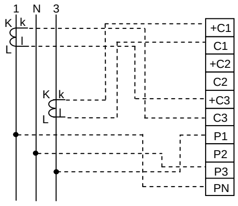
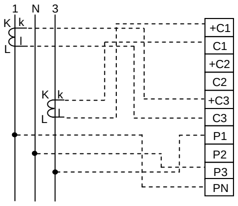
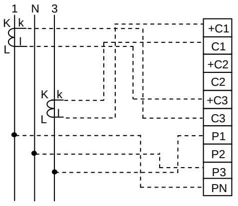
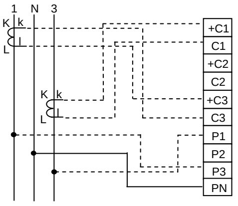
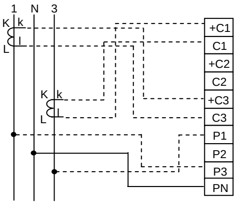
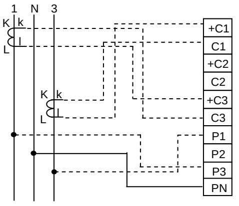
9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.3. 1-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load (V_{1N}=V_{3N} (or V_{2N}), I_1=I_3 (or I_2))												Connection (*1)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	$\angle I_1$	$\angle I_3$	W_1	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{3N}	V_{13}	I_1	I_N	I_3	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
35	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			PN	P1	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
36	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			PN	P1	P3	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														
37	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P3	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														
38	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P3	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
39	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	315	$W_1<W_3$		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P3	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														
40	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	135	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{13}<V_{3N}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P3	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														
41	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	135	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			PN	P3	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	150														
	1.000			0	180														
	LAG 0.866			30	210														
	LAG 0.707			45	225														

9.2. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.3. 1-phase 3-wire System

No.	Power Factor (Input)	At balanced load (V_{1N}=V_{3N} (or V_{2N}), I_1=I_3 (or I_2))												Connection (*1)					
		Phase Angle Display				Active Power Display		Voltage Display			Current Display			Voltage			Current		Connection
		∠V_{1N}	∠V_{3N}	∠I_1	∠I_3	W_1	W_3	V_{1N}	V_{3N}	V_{13}	I_1	I_N	I_3	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
42	LEAD 0.707	0	0	315	315	$W_1>W_3$		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			PN	P3	P1	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														
43	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			PN	P3	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
44	LEAD 0.707	0	0	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}>V_{3N}=V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			PN	P3	P1	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														
45	LEAD 0.707	0	180	315	315	W_1=Positive value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P3	PN	P1	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Normal	
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														
	1.000			0	0														
	LAG 0.866			30	30														
	LAG 0.707			45	45														
46	LEAD 0.707	0	180	135	135	W_1=Negative value W_3=Positive value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3<I_N$			P3	PN	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														
	1.000			180	180														
	LAG 0.866			210	210														
	LAG 0.707			225	225														
47	LEAD 0.707	0	180	135	315	W_1=Negative value W_3=Negative value		$V_{1N}=V_{3N}<V_{13}$			$I_1=I_3$ $I_N=0$			P3	PN	P1	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														
	1.000			180	0														
	LAG 0.866			210	30														
	LAG 0.707			225	45														

Note1: The above examples for incorrect wiring are typical. Extreme cases are excluded such as burnout or destruction of the instrument, VT, or CT caused by voltage application to a current circuit or current application to a voltage circuit.

MITSUBISHI Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument

■Service Network

Country/Region	Corporation Name	Address	Telephone
Australia	Mitsubishi Electric Australia Pty. Ltd.	348 Victoria Road, Rydalmere, N.S.W. 2116, Australia	+61-2-9684-7777
Algeria	Mec Casa	Rue i N 125 Hay-Es-Salem, 02000, W-Chlef, Algeria	+213-27798069
Bangladesh	PROGRESSIVE TRADING CORPORATION	HAQUE TOWER,2ND FLOOR,610/11,JUBILEE ROAD, CHITTAGONG, BANGLADESH	+880-31-624307
	ELECTRO MECH AUTOMATION& ENGINEERING LTD.	SHATABDI CENTER, 12TH FLOOR, SUITES：12-B, 292, INNER CIRCULAR ROAD, FAKIRA POOL, MOTIJHEEL, DHAKA-1000, BANGLADESH	+88-02-7192826
Belarus	Tehnikon	Oktyabrskaya 19, Off. 705, BY-220030 Minsk, Belarus	+375 (0)17 / 210 46 26
Belgium	Koning & Hartman B.V.	Woluwelaan 31, BE-1800 Vilvoorde, Belgium	+32 (0)2 / 2570240
Brazil	Mitsubishi Electric do Brasil Comércio e Serviços Ltda.	Avenida Adelino Cardana, 293 21 andar Bethaville, Barueri SP, Brasil	+55-11-4689-3000
Cambodia	DHINIMEX CO.,LTD	#245, St. Tep Phan, Phnom Penh, Cambodia	+855-23-997-725
Central America	Automation International LLC	7050 W. Palmetto Park Road Suite #15 PMB #555, Boca Raton, FL 33433	+1-561-237-5228
Chile	Rhona S.A. (Main office)	Vte. Agua Santa 4211 Casilla 30-D (P.O. Box) Vina del Mar, Chile	+56-32-2-320-600
China	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd.	Mitsubishi Electric Automation Building, No.1386 Hongqiao Road, Shanghai, China 200336	+86-21-2322-3030
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd. BeiJing	5/F,ONE INDIGO,20 Jiuxianqiao Road Chaoyang District,Beijing, China 100016	+86-10-6518-8830
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd. ShenZhen	Level 8, Galaxy World Tower B, 1 Yabao Road, Longgang District, Shenzhen, China 518129	+86-755-2399-8272
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd. GuangZhou	Rm.1006, A1 Times E-Park, No.276-282, Hanxi Road East, Zhongcun Street, Panyu Distric, Guangzhou, China 510030	+86-20-8923-6730
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd. ChengDu	1501-1503,15F, Guang-hua Centre Building-C, No.98 North Guang Hua 3th Rd Chengdu, China 610000	+86-28-8446-8030
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (Hong Kong) Ltd.	20/F., Cityplaza One, 1111 king's Road, Taikoo shing, Hong Kong	+852-2510-0555
Colombia	Proelectrico Representaciones S.A.	Carrera 42 Nº 75 – 367 Bodega 109, Itagüi, Medellín, Antioquia, Colombia	+57-4-4441284
Czech Republic	AUTOCONT CONTROL SYSTEMS S.R.O	Technologická 374/6, CZ-708 00 Ostrava - Pustkovec	+420 595 691 150
Denmark	BEIJER ELECTRONICS A/S	LYKKEGARDSVEJ 17, DK-4000 ROSKILDE, Denmark	+45 (0)46/ 75 76 66
Egypt	Cairo Electrical Group	9, Rostoum St. Garden City P.O. Box 165-11516 Maglis El-Shaab,Cairo - Egypt	+20-2-27961337
France	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. French Branch	FR-92741 Nanterre Cedex	+33 (0)1 55 68 57 01
Germany	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.	Mitsubishi-Electric-Platz 1, 40882 Ratingen, Germany	+49 (0) 2102 4860
Greece	KALAMARAKIS - SAPOUNAS S.A.	IONIAS & NEROMILOU STR., CHAMOMILOS ACHARNES, ATHENS, 13678 Greece	+30-2102 406000
	UTECO	5, MAVROGENOUS STR., 18542 PIRAEUS, Greece	+30-211-1206-900
Hungary	Meltrade Ltd.	Fertö utca 14. HU-1107 Budapest, Hungary	+36 (0)1-431-9726
India	Mitsubishi Electric India Private Limited	2nd Floor, Tower A&B, Cyber Greens, DLF Cyber City, DLF Phase-III, Gurgaon - 122 022 Haryana, India	+91-124-4630300
	Mitsubishi Electric India Private Limited Pune Sales Office	ICC-Devi Gaurav Technology Park, Unit no. 402, Fourth Floor, Survey no. 191-192 (P), Opp. Vallabh Nagar Bus Depot, Pune – 411018, Maharashtra, India	+91-20-68192100
	Mitsubishi Electric India Private Limited FA Center	204-209, 2nd Floor, 31FIVE, Corporate Road, Prahladnagar, Ahmedabad 380015,Gujarat. India	+91-79677-77888
Indonesia	PT.Mitsubishi Electric Indonesia	Gedung Jaya 8th floor, JL.MH. Thamrin No.12 Jakarta Pusat 10340, Indonesia	+62-21-3192-6461
	P.T. Sahabat Indonesia	P.O.Box 5045 Kawasan Industri Pergudangan, Jakarta, Indonesia	+62-(0)21-6610651-9
Ireland	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.	Westgate Business Park, Ballymount, IRL-Dublin 24, Ireland	+353 (0)1-4198800
Israel	Gino Industries Ltd.	26, Ophir Street IL-32235 Haifa, Israel	+972 (0)4-867-0656
Italy	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.	Viale Colleoni 7, I-20041 Agrate Brianza (MI), Italy	+39 039-60531
Kazakhstan	Kazpromavtomatika	Ul. Zhambyla 28, KAZ - 100017 Karaganda	+7-7212-501000
Korea	Mitsubishi Electric Automation Korea Co., Ltd	9F Gangseo Hangang xi-tower A, 401 Yangcheon-ro, Gangseo-gu, Seoul 07528 Korea	+82-2-3660-9573
Laos	AROUNKIT CORPORATION IMPORT-EXPORT SOLE CO.,LTD	SAPHANMO VILLAGE. SAYSETHA DISTRICT, VIENTIANE CAPITAL, LAOS	+856-20-415899
Lebanon	Comptoir d'Electricite Generale-Liban	Cebaco Center - Block A Autostrade Dora, P.O. Box 11-2597 Beirut - Lebanon	+961-1-240445
Lithuania	Rifas UAB	Tinklu 29A, LT-5300 Panevezys, Lithuania	+370 (0)45-582-728
Malaysia	Mittric Sdn Bhd	No. 5 Jalan Pemberita U1/49, Temasya Industrial Park, Glenmarie 40150 Shah Alam,Selangor, Malaysia	+603-5569-3748
Malta	ALFATRADE LTD	99 PAOLA HILL, PAOLA PLA 1702, Malta	+356 (0)21-697-816
Maroco	SCHIELE MAROC	KM 7,2 NOUVELLE ROUTE DE RABAT AIN SEBAA, 20600 Casablanca, Maroco	+212 661 45 15 96
Myanmar	Peace Myanmar Electric Co.,Ltd.	NO137/139 Botahtaung Pagoda Road, Botahtaung Town Ship 11161,Yangon,Myanmar	+95-(0)1-202589
Nepal	Watt&Volt House	KHA 2-65,Volt House Dillibazar Post Box:2108,Kathmandu,Nepal	+977-1-4411330
Netherlands	Imtech Marine & Offshore B.V.	Sluisjesdijk 155, NL-3087 AG Rotterdam, Netherlands	+31 (0)10-487-19 11
North America	Mitsubishi Electric Automation, Inc.	500 Corporate Woods Parkway, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 USA	+847-478-2100
Norway	Scanelec AS	Leirvikasen 43B, NO-5179 Godvik, Norway	+47 (0)55-506000
Mexico	Mitsubishi Electric Automation, Inc. Mexico Branch	Blvd. Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra 301, Torre Norte Piso 5, Col. Ampliación Granada, Miguel Hidalgo, Ciudad de México, CP 11520, México	+52-55-3067-7511
Middle East Arab Countries & Cyprus	Comptoir d'Electricite Generale-International-S.A.L.	Cebaco Center - Block A Autostrade Dora P.O. Box 11-1314 Beirut - Lebanon	+961-1-240430
Pakistan	Prince Electric Co.	2-P GULBERG II, LAHORE, 54600, PAKISTAN	+92-42-575232, 5753373
Peru	Rhona S.A. (Branch office)	Avenida Argentina 2201, Cercado de Lima	+51-1-464-4459
Philippines	MELCO Factory Automation Philippines Inc.	128, Lopez Rizal St., Brgy. Highway Hills, Mandaluyong City, Metro Manila, Phillippines	+63-(0)2-256-8042
	Edison Electric Integrated, Inc.	24th Fl. Galleria Corporate Center, Edsa Cr. Ortigas Ave., Quezon City Metro Manila, Philippines	+63-(0)2-634-8691
Poland	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Polish Branch	Krakowska 48, 32-083 Balice, Poland	+48 12 347 65 00
Republic of Moldova	Intehsis SRL	bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova	+373 (0)22-66-4242
Romania	Sirius Trading & Services SRL	RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3	+40-(0)21-430-40-06
Russia	Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC	2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia	+7 495 721-2070
Saudi Arabia	Center of Electrical Goods	Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia	+966-1-4770149
Singapore	Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.	307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943	+65-6473-2308
Slovakia	PROCONT, Presov	Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia	+421 (0)51 - 7580 611
	SIMAP	Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia	+421 (0)32 743 04 72
Slovenia	Inea RBT d.o.o.	Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia	+386 (0)1-513-8116
South Africa	CBI-electric: low voltage	Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa	+27-(0)11-9282000
Spain	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch	Carretera de Rubí 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain	+34 (0)93-565-3131
Sweden	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)	Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden	+46 (0)8-625-10-00
	Euro Energy Components AB	Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden	+46 (0)300-690040
Switzerland	TriElec AG	Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland	+41-(0)52-6258425
Taiwan	Setsuyo Enterprise Co., Ltd	5th Fl., No.105, Wu Kung 3rd, Wu-Ku Hsiang, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.	+886-(0)2-2298-8889
Thailand	United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.	77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand	+66-223-4220-3
Tunisia	MOTRA Electric	3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia	+216-71 474 599
Turkey	Mitsubishi Electric Turkey A.Ş.	Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Ümraniye, İstanbul, Turkey	+90-216-969-2666
United Kingdom	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.	Travellers Lane, UK-Hatfield, Herts. AL10 8XB, United Kingdom	+44 (0)1707-276100
Uruguay	Fierro Vignoli S.A.	Avda. Uruguay 1274 Montevideo Uruguay	+598-2-902-0808
Vietnam	Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Head Office	11th & 12th Floor, Viettel Tower B, 285 Cach Mang Thang 8 Street, Ward 12, District 10, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam	+84-28-3910-5945
	Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Hanoi Branch	24th Floor, Handico Tower, Pham Hung Road, khu do thi moi Me Tri Ha, Nam Tu Liem District, Hanoi City, Vietnam	+84-24-3937-8075

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION
HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN

LM407Z038Y72
IB63E71-A 20 10

New publication effective Oct.2020